

FEBRUARY 1972 60 CENTS

# Popular Science

THE *What's New* MAGAZINE

## THE GREAT DOME BOOM

Bushrooming Geodesics  
Answer Demand for  
Inexpensive Homes

Our Buying Guide to the  
NEW POCKET  
TAPE RECORDERS

BEST REPORT  
ON THE '72 PINTO,  
FORD PEGA, GREMLIN

Can Your  
RAIN WAVES  
Reveal Your IQ?

BOATING '72:  
Choose  
Your Own  
Fun Afloat

LIQUID  
CRYSTALS  
New Electronic  
Show-Offs

THOSE RUST  
REMOVERS  
Work Okay If You  
Learn How  
to Use Them

...plus 21 more great articles  
and projects, What's New Digest,  
and a dozen regular features

## UNIRAY

A New Kind of Color Tube

- Brighter
- Cheaper
- More Reliable

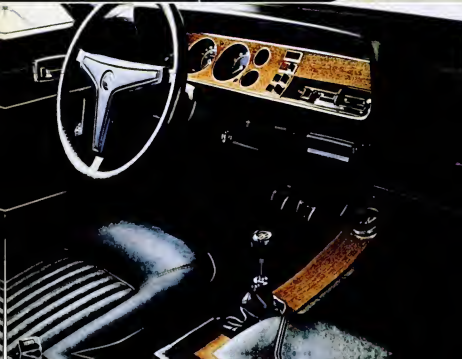


SEA KNIFE—Wild Boat for Wild Water

SIMULATED TV RECEPTION



Capri Sport Coupe



CAPRI

LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION



Copyright 1977, Ford Motor Company

# Capri.

## The sexy European.

### Now in a more passionate version.

It's one thing for a car to be sexy, European and *expensive*.

Capri made history by being sexy, European and *inexpensive*. And promptly sold more cars its first year here than any import ever had before.

Now Capri makes history again with a new, more passionate version—equipped with a fervent 2600 cc. V-6, and ready to take on cars costing twice the price.

But Capri's new V-6 isn't just a matter of what's under the hood. It's everything else that goes with it.

Blackout rocker panels and rear end trim. Chrome twin exhaust outlets. Styled steel wheels and fat radial tires. All standard.

Plus superbly sensitive rack-and-pinion steering.

Power assisted front disc brakes. And hefty beefed-up suspension.

There's still more: A silky smooth floor shift. Full instrumentation including tachometer. Front bucket seats in soft vinyl that looks and feels like real leather. Full carpeting underfoot. A sophisticated instrument panel with handsome woodgrain effect. Room for four adults.

If you insist on spending extra, Capri can offer you automatic transmission, a sun roof, vinyl top, and decor group interior (illustrated).

But Capri's option list is as short as its list of standard equipment is long.

Sexy and successful. That's Capri. Add more passion and who knows what may happen!

This One



LQNL-HQS-HGU7

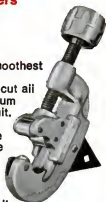
## Imported for Lincoln-Mercury.

# Speed tube work with these time-saving **RIDGID** Tools!

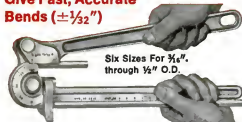
## **RIDGID** Tubing Cutters Give You 3 Tools in 1

Three Sizes For 1/4"  
through 2 1/2" Tube.

Here are the toughest, smoothest tube cutters available. They quickly and cleanly cut all copper, brass and aluminum tube; also thin-wall conduit. But that's not all, it's also a reamer. The sharp blade folds into the frame where it's out of the way, but always handy. And it's a gas cylinder ring key too. The key is cut right into the reamer blade so it can't get lost.



## **RIDGID** Lever-Type Tube Benders Give Fast, Accurate Bends ( $\pm 1/32"$ )



Six Sizes For 1/4",  
through 1 1/2" O.D.

These versatile benders are extremely easy to use on all soft or hard copper, brass, aluminum, steel or stainless steel tube. Wearing surfaces are hardened for lasting accuracy, long service. Cam-shaped latch with large thumb boss assures easy latching and unlatching. Top of form handle is grooved for positive tube alignment. Gain marks on form handle speed accurate tube measurement... no wasted material.

## **RIDGID** Flaring Tools Combine Large Flare Accuracy With Minimum Effort



Six Models For 1/4"  
through 1 1/2" O.D.  
Choice of 45°  
or 37° Flares.

Precision-ground, hardened steel flaring cone is eccentrically mounted to produce a smooth, rolling action for even flares every time. Index pin on yoke centers cone over desired tube holder size. When cone "seats", drive changes to burnishing action. Spring mounted stop pin eliminates accidental separation of yoke from flaring bars.

Buy these RIDGID tools at your Dealer's. For free literature, write The Ridge Tool Co., Dept. KS, 400 Clark St., Elyria, Ohio 44035.

# RIDGID®

# Popular Science

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

MONTHLY

THE *What's New* MAGAZINE™

FEBRUARY 1972 Founded in 1872/Vol. 200, No. 2

## HIGHLIGHTS OF THIS ISSUE:

### The '72 Small Cars: Lots of Improvements PAGE 24

Norbye and Dunne find surprising value in the new Pinto, Vega, and Gremlin—but, as tested, they aren't cheap.

### Uniray—Amazing One-Gun Color-TV Tube PAGE 64

It's brighter, cheaper, and far more reliable than your present color tube.

### The Great Dome Boom Is On PAGE 66

Striking-looking dome homes are mushrooming as "square" building costs soar.

### Can Your Brain Waves Reveal Your IQ? PAGE 73

New device measures efficiency of information transmission within the brain.

### Sea Knife: A Wild Boat for Wild Water PAGE 99

Revolutionary hull can slice through big waves where others have to slow up.

COVER BY RAY PIOCH AND OZZIE SWEET

## What's New...

### CARS AND DRIVING

Norbye/Dunne Report: Small Cars—  
Lots of Improvements ..... 24  
Extend Your Bumper for  
Extra Protection ..... 126

### SCIENCE AND INVENTIONS

Turning Roller Tells Weight ..... 36  
Can Your Brain Waves Reveal  
Your IQ? ..... 73  
Instant Forward-Reverse Tractor ..... 77  
Liquid Crystals:  
Those New Electronic Showoffs ..... 78  
The Lock with No Pins to Pick ..... 80  
Binoculars Let You Talk Farther ..... 80  
The Wankel: All-Purpose Power ..... 82  
New Portable Micro-Reader ..... 85  
Curious World of Magnetic Liquids 96

### SPECIAL REPORT

The Great Dome Boom Is On ..... 66

### ELECTRONICS

A Chain-Reaction Burglar Alarm ..... 22  
UNIRAY: One-Gun Color-TV Tube ..... 64  
PS Guide to Pocket Tape Recorders 70  
E-Lite—A "Man Overboard" Beacon 120

### SPACE AND AVIATION

Space-Age Dogfighting ..... 74

### HOME AND SHOP

Air-House Pool Cover Sheds Snow ..... 16  
A Stick-On Measuring Tape ..... 40  
Latex Paint for \$1 a Gallon? ..... 81  
How Good Is  
That Airless Spray Gun? ..... 84  
Rust Removers—They Work If You  
Know How to Use Them ..... 86  
Easy-to-Build Desk: Everything  
at Your Fingertips ..... 110  
Welding Pitfalls You Can Avoid ..... 112  
Dining Table You'll Be Proud Of ..... 114  
Electroplating in a Flowerpot ..... 116  
Suspend an Acoustical Ceiling ..... 118  
Storage Safes for Your Saw Blades 136

### 11-PAGE

### ANNUAL BOATING SECTION

Sea Knife: A Wild Boat  
for Wild Water ..... 99  
Boats with a Purpose for '72 ..... 100  
Rotating Wingsail Changes Shape ..... 104  
No-Hull Hydrofoil  
Moves in Any Wind ..... 104  
Big Hydrofoil Trimaran  
Takes to the Air ..... 105  
People-Size Boats ..... 106  
New Outboards: Better Neighbors 107  
Let's Go to Sailing School ..... 108

### OUTDOOR RECREATION

Fold-Up Mini You Carry in a Case ..... 36  
Sew Small-Boat Sails Like a Pro ..... 134

### EVERY MONTH

PS Readers Talk Back ..... 6  
Look and Listen ..... 12  
Recreation Roundup ..... 20  
New Ideas from the Inventors ..... 42  
"Say, Smokey—" ..... 44  
Detroit Report ..... 52  
Science Newsfront ..... 54  
The View Down the Road ..... 60  
PS: What's News ..... 63  
Wordless Workshop ..... 124  
Taking Care of Your Car ..... 130  
Shop Talk ..... 134

## What's New DIGEST

A PICTURE ROUNDUP OF NEW  
PRODUCTS AND DEVELOPMENTS

Split-Level Garage ..... 88  
Bubble-Float Boat ..... 90  
What's New for Your Car ..... 91  
What's New in Tools ..... 92  
What's New in Home Improvement 93  
What's New in Boating ..... 94  
What's New in Outdoor Recreation 94  
What's New in Electronics ..... 95



# Peace of mind.



This is peace of mind by the quart. Use it and you know you're giving your engine the best protection money can buy.

Quaker State DeLuxe 10W-40 Motor oil is deliberately designed to exceed the motor oil requirements of today's more demanding engines. Quaker State is refined only from 100% Pure Pennsylvania Grade Crude Oil, the world's choicest. Then it's fortified by oil specialists to protect your engine under tough driving conditions.

This year, buy yourself some peace of mind. Ask for Quaker State wherever they care about cars. The times demand it.



**Quaker State your car to keep it running young.**

# Stamp out repair problems with

## the caulk fixer

Timesaver. Use DAP Latex Caulk inside and out to seal cracks, joints around windows, doors, siding. Can be painted in about 2 hours. Won't stain, blush, bleed through any paint.



## the finish fixer

Mellow. That's the look you put to wood surfaces with Indo Satin Finish by DAP. It gives that shimmery satin glow on cabinets, furniture, antiques. Flows on smoothly. Dries fast.



# DAP®

DAP Inc., Dayton, Ohio 45401  
Subsidiary of *Hughes, Inc.*

## What's New NEXT MONTH

Are 4-Wheel-Drive Passenger Cars on the Way?  
CAMPING '72: New RVs . . . New Trends in Camping  
. . . Tent Campers . . . Motor Homes . . . Travel Trailers . . .  
Truck Campers . . . Vans That Double as Station Wagons  
Sail Ho! A Parking-Lot Sailor You Can Build

HUBERT P. LUCKETT  
Editor-in-Chief

C. P. GILMORE, Executive Editor • KENDALL W. GOODWYN, Managing Editor  
HARRY SAMUELS, Art Director

### GROUP EDITORS

ARTHUR FISHER, Science & Engineering • EVERETT H. ORTNER, Consumer Information  
ROBERT P. STEVENSON, Projects & Activities

SENIOR EDITORS Herbert Shuldiner, David D. Vigren

AUTOMOTIVE EDITOR Jan P. Norbye • BOATING EDITOR Jim Roe

HOME WORKSHOP EDITOR Alfred W. Lees • ELECTRONICS EDITOR William J. Hawkins

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Ruth Westphal, A. J. Hand, John R. Free, Ray Hill

ASSISTANT EDITORS Kenneth Furie, Douglas Garr • MIDWEST EDITOR E. F. Lindsley  
DETROIT EDITOR Jim Dunne • WEST COAST EDITOR Jim Davis • EUROPEAN EDITOR David Scott

ART EDITORS Herbert Anthony, Richard J. Meyer, W. David Houser

ART PRODUCTION MANAGER Henry W. Kazmirowski

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS Anna Dallas (Chief), Marilyn Bender, F. B. Ford, Dorothy Fox, Susan Licata

### CONSULTING EDITORS

DR. WERNHER VON BRAUN, Space • CMDR. SCOTT CARPENTER, Oceans  
SMOKEY YUNICK, Auto Mechanics • KEN ISAACS, Design • JACKSON HAND, Home Improvement  
ROBERT GANNON, Adventure • PHIL McCafferty, Projects • R. J. DE CRISTOFORO, Tools & Techniques  
RICHARD DAY, Home and Shop • BEN KOCIVAR, Flying

E. S. DUFFIELD, President

J. MICHAEL HADLEY, Executive Vice-President and Publisher

ROBERT D. COLE, Vice-President and Circulation Director

PETER CALVO, Vice-President Production

FRANCIS X. WILKINSON, Vice-President and Advertising Director

STUART BERNARD, Vice-President Corporate Advertising Services

EDITORIAL OFFICES: 355 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y. 10017

PUBLISHED MONTHLY By Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc.,  
355 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y. 10017

### SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE

New or Renewal Orders: Send to: Popular Science Subscription Department, Boulder, Colorado 80305  
One year \$6, 2 years \$11, 3 years \$15 in U.S., its possessions, and Canada. Elsewhere, 1 year \$9.50,  
2 years \$18, 3 years \$25. Single copy 60¢ in U.S. and Canada.  
Subscription orders processed electronically. All subscription adjustments: Write to Robert Harlan, Popular Science, P.O. Box 2871, Boulder, Colo. 80302. For change of address allow six weeks; please give both old and new addresses. Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Mr. Harlan. • Second-class postage paid at New York, N.Y., and at additional mailing offices. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada. Printed in U.S.A.

Microfilm editions are available from University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

### ADVERTISING OFFICES

NEW YORK: 355 Lexington Ave. (10017). Tel. 212-687-3000; CHICAGO: 401 N. Michigan Ave. (60611). Tel. 312-527-0550; DETROIT: 1716 Fisher Building (48202). Tel. 313-872-7060; LOS ANGELES (Pacific West Coast): 3350 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 908 (90005). Tel. 213-380-1936.

Return postage must accompany all manuscripts submitted.  
We cannot be responsible for the loss of manuscripts or photos.

Mechanics and Handicraft • Popular Science •

COPYRIGHT © 1972 BY POPULAR SCIENCE PUBLISHING CO., INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

### TO CHANGE YOUR ADDRESS

—or to enter a subscription at 1 yr. \$6, to Robert Harlan, POPULAR SCIENCE  
2 yrs. \$11, or 3 yrs. \$15, mail this form P.O. Box 2871, Boulder, Colo. 80302

### Are You Moving Soon?

ATTACH  
LABEL  
HERE

If you are planning to move, please notify us 6 weeks in advance and we'll make sure your subscription moves with you. Please use this form and attach your magazine address label.

Name

New Address

City

State

Zip Code

Moving Date

# The long and short of rim fire cartridges.

Here's why Remington and Peters make so many different rim fire cartridges, and how you can select the one that's best for the kind of shooting you do.

Hard-hitting Remington "Hi-Speed" and Peters "High Velocity" cartridges are designed to give the ultimate in all-round 22 performance and power. In fact, they have more velocity at 50 yards than ordinary 22s have at the muzzle. Their exclusive "golden" bullets are made to mesh perfectly with rifling for greater accuracy. What's more, each bullet is coated with a specially formulated lubricant that gives it a dry, hard surface. All "golden" bullets are clean—and they stay clean. This is very important outdoors, because they won't pick up lint if you carry them loose in your pocket, or get dirty if you drop them on the ground. And, like all Remington and Peters ammunition, they have patented "Kleanbore" priming that provides fast, snappy ignition without causing rust and corrosion in the barrel.

"Hi-Speed" and "High Velocity" cartridges come in specific sizes for specific ranges. For example, the 22 long rifle has a muzzle velocity of 1315 feet per second and is an efficient small-game and varmint getter at 100 yards. You can also use a solid bullet when you're hunting meat for the pot. The 22 long, which is shorter, and the 22 short, which is the shortest and quietest of the three, have slightly reduced power, but both are efficient performers.

Remington and Peters Standard Velocity 22s were designed for short-range hunting and for informal target shooting or plinking. They are available in both 22 long rifle and 22 short sizes with solid lead bullets. Though not as powerful, they are just as accurate within their range.

However, serious target shooting calls for Remington or Peters Match Long Rifle 22s. These specialized loads have a bullet shape that's micro-measured for consistency and has superb wind-bucking qualities. They also have a

silicone-base lubricant that makes it unnecessary to clean barrels between stages and a close-tolerance brass case with a rim shaped for improved ignition.

All of our ammunition—even our 22s—is matched by design to our guns for the best possible performance. And Remington makes a full line of 22 rifles for beginners to expert marksmen, including bolt, pump and automatic models suitable for use in the field.

But there are some varmint-hunting situations that are literally beyond the reach of even the most powerful 22. Which is why Remington-Peters introduced the new 5mm Remington Rim Fire Magnum—the hardest-hitting rim fire manufactured today. This all-new cartridge starts with a muzzle velocity of 2100 feet per second, and the bullet is still traveling at 1400 feet per second 150 yards down range. Incidentally, it's the only rim fire made with a special "Power-Lokt" hollow point varmint bullet for super-accuracy.

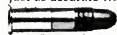
The 5mm Remington Magnum is so powerful, we had to design two new rifles to shoot it: the Model 591 bolt action with clip loading, and the Model 592 bolt action with tubular magazine.

The 5mm Remington is capable of an accurate, clean varmint wallop at 150 yards. It permits the cost-conscious shooter to move into center fire territory with rim fire economy.

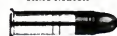
Remington Reports is a continuing series based on information straight from the Remington experts who design and engineer all Remington products. If you would like to clip them out to build your own hunting and shooting manual, we'll send you a free Remington Reports binder to keep them in. You can also get a free copy of our new, 48-page color catalog which contains further information about ballistics and our products. To get either, or both, write: Remington Arms Company, Inc., Dept. 417, Bridgeport, Conn. 06602.

**Remington® DU PONT® PETERS®**

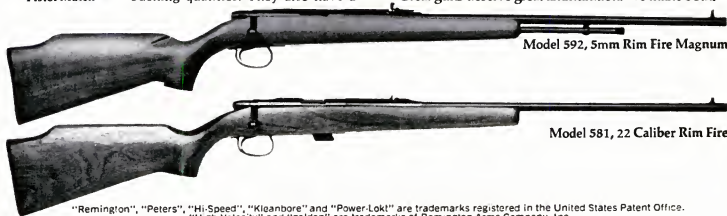
Great guns deserve great ammunition. We make both.



Rifle Match



Pistol Match



Model 592, 5mm Rim Fire Magnum.

Model 581, 22 Caliber Rim Fire.



## DO YOU REALLY WANT TO MAKE HIGH WAGES?

If you're truly serious, we can show you how. Since 1955 we've trained thousands of men for high-paying careers as Heavy Diesel Equipment Operators and Mechanics. We can train you!

Men who know how to operate and maintain Dozers, Graders, Scrapers and Cranes have the skills that earn top wages—the same skills you can acquire.

National School of Heavy Equipment trains operators in the driver's seat at the controls working on actual construction projects. And diesel mechanics also learn by working on real machinery.

**Accredited School . . .** National is the nation's only strictly resident heavy equipment training school accredited by the National Association of Trade and Technical Schools, Washington, D.C. VA approved. Take the first step to a career of high wages. Write today for details on how you can qualify.

**NATIONAL SCHOOL OF HEAVY EQUIPMENT, Dept. A-60** Phone 704-392-1359

P.O. Box 8529, Moores Chapel Road, Charlotte, N.C. 28208.

Please send me FREE illustrated catalog and complete information. I understand there's no obligation.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

**These 3 BIG DRAFTING KITS GIVEN TO YOU!**  
when you train at home with NASD for a **HIGH PAY JOB IN DRAFTING!**

Take your pick of 1000s big salary jobs open to Draftsmen. U.S. Labor Dept. reports "42% more Draftsmen needed in next 10 years—not enough applicants to fill jobs available now." Easy home-study plan has helped 100s beginners toward \$5555, security, prestige as Draftsmen—many with only grade school training. Others report good earnings drafting part time while still learning. Why not you?

### RUSH COUPON FOR FREE KIT!

Mail coupon for FREE "DRAFTING CAREER KIT," Sample Lesson, Drafting Aptitude Test including new 5-Way Drafting Instrument & 20-Page Book, "Your Future in Drafting"—ALL FREE. No salesman will call. G.I. Bill approved. Write today.

**NORTH AMERICAN SCHOOL OF DRAFTING, Dept. 2A182**  
4500 Campus Drive, Newport, California 92660

Rush "DRAFTING CAREER KIT," including Book, Sample Lesson, Aptitude Test & Drafting Instrument—ALL FREE!

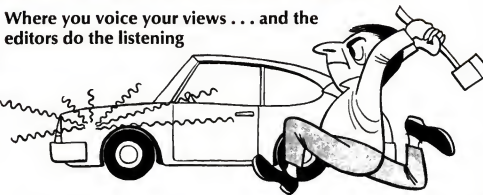
NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

# PS Readers Talk Back

Where you voice your views . . . and the editors do the listening



## Watch those watches!

Many thanks for your excellent article, "Here's What You Should Know About the Counterfeit-Watch Racket" [Dec.]. Just before the mail arrived with your magazine, I had a customer ask me to appraise his watch. It was a "Hormilton Electra 25" that he purchased for \$15. When I told him it was worth about \$2, he got angry and did not believe me. Maybe your article will convince him now. The watch companies should buy reprints and send them to jewelers for their customers. Maybe it would break up the racket.

IRVIN FOX, Fox Jewelers, Inc.  
Rockingham, N.C.

. . . Shed not a tear for the poor boob who was caught on the phony watch deal. The prime requisite for the con game is a sucker who has larceny in his heart



and is looking for "something for nothing." If he isn't buying a watch, then it's a siding job for his house from a stranger at his door, or an asphalt driveway coating "that's left over from another job." Until he learns never to do business with a stranger, he will go on and on and the only thing that will stop him is when he runs out of money.

A. R. HARTMAN, Boswell, Pa.

Amen!

## Auto alarms: readers wait back

"Car Alarm Has Siren Voice" [Nov.] may be an effective deterrent to thieves, but it is unfortunately illegal in California. Section 27002 of the Vehicle Code prohibits equipping any vehicle, other than an emergency vehicle, with a siren. Even though many such alarm systems may not be activated while the car is in motion, the California Highway Patrol interprets the section as prohibiting them altogether. It will issue warnings when one is discovered during a safety check, requiring that they be removed.

A. D. CASTBERG, S. Pasadena, Calif.

. . . I am sure that alarms scare off car thieves, but have you ever stood within a hundred feet of one for more than a few moments? What happens when the owner locks his car, sets the alarm, and goes to another part of the city? I have heard one of these horrors scream right outside my window from 9 p.m. to 7 a.m. Try to sleep through that!

I suggest a self-resetting time relay that will cut off the siren after, say, a minute. That will scare off the thief, and when it resets itself, protection for the car will be maintained and permanent damage to the neighbors' ears will be kept to a minimum. Certainly, if I made any such racket on the street, I would be arrested for disturbing the peace.

HENRY HULME, Brooklyn, N.Y.

## PRT (continued)

Paul Wahl, author of the very timely article "Personal Rapid Transit" [Nov.], is to be applauded for the professional treatment of this subject. I've been advocating for years that intracity transportation is no less important than intercity transportation. We must revolutionize our means of moving people and goods on the ground if we are to keep pace with an expanding population. For the overwhelming public benefit, POPULAR SCIENCE should continue to introduce to its readers new concepts of more efficient surface transportation.

F. C. BARRY, Eastern Mgr., Passenger Train Journal, Harrington Park, N.J.

## Color-TV converter

There is one statement in "Add-On Converter Turns Your B&W TV into a Color Set" [Dec.] that is misleading and damaging to a fair assessment of our product. It says, "I made an exposure-meter test and found the converter reduces picture brightness by about 90 percent." The color-picture brightness certainly does not appear to be only 10 percent as bright as the original black-and-white picture when viewed on your cover picture. This arises from the fact that visual responses are of logarithmic form. Also, we are adding color information to the picture, so the high range of brightness of the original black-and-white picture is not required for the eye to distinguish between different objects.

Taking all of the above into account, and after asking a number of nontechnical people to assess the relative brightness, we feel that a fair statement would be

[Continued on page 10]





Allstate  
life insurance  
says if you die,  
your girl keeps  
rolling along.

Allstate Life Insurance Company

## Allstate. The young man's life insurance.

We know what a young man wants.  
No high prices. No high pressure. No  
appointment needed. Just walk in. Soon?

If you're 28 and  
you pay this much  
each month:

Here's how much you get.  
20-year decreasing term  
insurance.

\$5	\$13,000
\$10	\$32,000
\$15	\$64,000
\$20	\$88,000

(Even more if you're younger)



You're in good hands with Allstate



210229



209726



210211



203919

# Any 14 records-\$2<sup>86</sup>

if you join the Columbia Record Club and agree to buy ten records (at regular Club prices) in the next two years



209973



210203



210179



207571



209445



206771



203539



207522



209114



204742



207381



210948 \*



203372



207563



208397 \*



187112



209981



210856 \*



210609 \*



205791 \*



202713



206755



204990 \*



209668 \*



208538



199158



195727



201129



200295



209163 \*



209534



206995



209874 \*



206631 \*



207076 \*



191809



196444



210146 \*



202176 \*



201780



207456 \*



202523



201251 \*



187666



196717



207977 \*



187088



188060



199896



208306 \*



172254



198911 \*



203885



208017 \*



196246



198085



202177



206409



191817



198911 \*



170852



204743



176891



202135



172411



205450 \*



181909



206706 \*



210260



204743



176891



201772

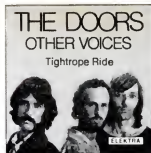
\* Selections marked with a star are not available in retail tapes.



209239



210237



211805\*



210138

# OR Any 8 tapes-\$2.86

If you join the Columbia Tape Club and agree

to buy seven tapes (at regular Club prices) in the next two years

## TAKE YOUR PICK OF TAPES



207993



206573



209932



207662



210153



208363



207373



209536



210195



210112



210161



210252



210419



207084\*



209544\*



208868



210245\*



209957\*



186809

Just look at this great selection of recorded entertainment — available on 12" Records OR 8-Track Cartridges OR Tape Cassettes OR 7" Reel Tapes! So no matter which type of stereo playback equipment you now have — you can take advantage of one of these introductory offers from Columbia House!

If you prefer your music on 12" Stereo Records join the Columbia Record Club now and you may have ANY 14 of these selections for only \$2.86. Just indicate the 14 records you want on the application and mail it today, together with your check or money order. In exchange, you agree to buy ten records (at the regular Club prices) during the coming two years . . . and you may cancel membership any time after doing so.

OR — If you prefer your music on Stereo Tapes join the Columbia Tape Club now and take ANY 8 of these selections for only \$2.86. Just write in the numbers of your 8 selections on the application — then mail it together with check or money order. (Also indicate whether you want cartridges or cassettes or reel tapes.) In exchange, you agree to buy seven selections (at regular Club prices) during the coming two years . . . and you may cancel membership any time after doing so.

Your own charge account will be opened upon enrollment . . . and the selections you order as a member will be mailed and billed at the regular Club prices: records, \$4.98 or \$5.98; cartridges and cassettes, \$6.98; reel tapes, \$7.98 . . . plus a processing and postage charge. (Occasional special selections may be somewhat higher.)

You may accept or reject selections as follows: whichever Club you join, every four weeks you will receive a new copy of your Club's music magazine, which describes the regular selection for each musical interest . . . plus hundreds of alternate selections from every field of music.

... If you do not want any selection in any month, just return the response card always provided by the date specified

... If you want only the regular selection for your musical interest, you need do nothing — it will be shipped automatically

... If you want any of the other selections offered, order them on the response card and return it by the date specified

... and from time to time we will offer some special selections, which you may reject by returning the dated response form provided . . . or accept by simply doing nothing.

You'll be eligible for your Club's bonus plan upon completing your enrollment agreement — a plan which enables you to save at least 33% on all your future purchases. Act now!

## COLUMBIA HOUSE, Terre Haute, Indiana 47808

I am enclosing check or money order for \$2.86, as payment for the 14 records indicated below. Please accept my membership application for the Columbia Record Club. I agree to buy ten records (at regular Club prices) in the coming two years — and may cancel membership at any time after doing so.

## RECORDS


MY MAIN MUSICAL INTEREST IS (check one box only)

(BS-Z) ANY

- ☐ Easy Listening ☐ Young Sounds ☐ Classical  
☐ Broadway & Hollywood ☐ Country ☐ Jazz

## OR TAPES

I am enclosing my check or money order for \$2.86, as payment for the 8 tapes indicated below. Please accept my membership application for the Columbia Tape Club. I agree to buy seven tapes (at regular Club prices) in the next two years — and may cancel membership any time after doing so.

SEND ME THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF TAPES (check one box only) ANY

- ☐ Cartridges (PH-W) ☐ Cassettes (PX-X) ☐ Reel Tapes (MH-Y)


MY MAIN MUSICAL INTEREST IS (check one box only)

- ☐ Easy Listening ☐ Young Sounds ☐ Country

Whichever Club I've joined, all selections will be described in advance in the Club magazine, sent every four weeks. If I do not wish any selection, I'll return the card provided by the date specified, or use the card to order any selection I do want. If I want only the regular selection for my musical interest, I need do nothing — it will be shipped automatically. Occasionally, I'll be offered special selections which I may accept or reject by using the dated form provided.

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Miss ☐ Mlle.  
(Please Print) First Name Initial Last Name

Address.....

City..... State..... Zip.....

Do You Have A Telephone? (check one) YES..... ☐ NO  
APO, FPO addresses: write for special offer

**Columbia House**  
Terre Haute, Indiana 47808



**SPRAY IT ON! HOSE IT OFF**

**GUNK ENGINE-BRUTE**  
The Original Grease-Fighting Product  
Grease is turned into a soapy substance that is easily hose-rinsed away.  
Removes fire hazard!  
Restores cooling efficiency!

**ENGINE CLEANER**  
QUICKLY REMOVES GRASS AND GRIME

16AV OZ

In squirt cans or spray cans.

**G-P GENERAL PURPOSE DEGREASER**  
80-2K  
DEGREASER  
GUNK G-P (liquid) cleans power motors, garage floors, machinery.

**S-C SUPER CONCENTRATE**  
Dilutes with 10 parts kerosene for degreasing at lowest cost.

GUNK LABORATORIES, 5829 W 86th, Chicago, Ill. 60638  
GUNK CHICAGO CO. RADIATOR SPECIALTY CO.  
River Forest, Ill. Charlotte, N.C.

**LIQUID WRENCH**  
Loosens rusted nuts, bolts and parts in seconds... safe on all metals... even your watch!

**TRANSEAL**  
stops leaks in automatic transmissions.

**LAN-LIN**  
Quickly removes grease, grime, paint, stains.

**TRANS MEDIC**  
Stops transmission troubles, eliminates slippage, down-shifting.

RADIATOR SPECIALTY COMPANY  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28201

## PS Readers Talk Back

[Continued from page 6]

be that the picture appears to be about one-third as bright as the original black-and-white picture, and the picture is enhanced by the addition of color. While we do not claim our converter produces as bright a picture as expensive color-TV receivers, it does produce a satisfactory color picture.

F. V. TOPPING, President,  
Spectrac Ltd., Scarborough, Ont.

### Adhesives—a sticky story

"All You Need to Know About Adhesives" [Dec.] was most helpful and combed the shelf life of the individual adhesives, or at least of the various types.

In my own adhesives drawer are at least 20 kinds of adhesives, most of which have been on hand for over two years.

It certainly would be helpful to know which, if any, might still be usable and which should be discarded. Perhaps I'd better throw away the whole lot.

It would be nice if manufacturers would print an expiration date on each package, as do manufacturers of photographic materials. If you buy an adhesive today, there is no way to tell when it was manufactured, or how long it was on distributors' and retailers' shelves.

THOMAS HASLAM, Marshfield, Ga.

### Transparent air bags in your car?

To reduce "public mistrust of the whole air-bag system" [Detroit Report, Dec.], General Motors and other auto companies might wish to consider transparent plastic. Its use might prevent or reduce the traumatic experience of an opaque barrier appearing almost instantly in front of driver or passenger in a collision.

REG WASHBURN, Plainfield, N.J.

### Lightweight steam engine

Your article "Say Smokey... A Steam Engine?" [Dec.] says the Oliver-Yunick external-combustion engine weighs "about five ounces per horsepower." Hard to believe. Your pictures belie that statement. Didn't E. F. Lindsley see anything wrong with such a statement?

W. M. KIRLIN, Philadelphia, Pa.

Lindsley replies: "No brag—just fact. The engine shown is hand-built, mostly of aluminum tubing. On accidental overspeed, the five-ounce-per-horsepower figure (engine only) has been bettered. Don't forget, you'd have to add boiler, burner, condenser, and plumbing into the total weight. The brass model, built to show the concept, is in no way representative of the structural mass of a working model."

### Does it pay to buy special tools?

In "Exhaust-System Service Center for Your Car" [Nov.], you fail to reveal a source of supply for the tools. Although

the savings in a do-it-yourself project are well worth the time and effort, many people do not have the frequency of use required to justify such an investment. For these people, a similar muffler-installation kit is available from Sears for a reasonable deposit. Anyone who has struggled with an exhaust system will find these tools an absolute necessity.

There was a lack of emphasis on the need for proper blocking of the car. Many readers do not own jack stands and should substitute cement blocks or something better than a bumper jack.

S. NET, Marilla, N.Y.

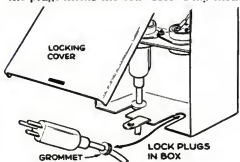
### Locking up your tools

I was quite interested in "How Electronics Can Lock Power Tools" [Dec.], but I would like to point out a slightly confusing error. On page 99, the last paragraph in the first column reads, "Press switch S2..." It should be S9.

STEVEN WOLFE, San Diego, Calif.

*You're right. It's a goof.*

... It would be a shame to go through all the trouble to build an electronic lock for power tools only to have a youngster with common sense run an extension cord to one of those neatly displayed plugs hanging down from the control box. There should be some way to lock the plugs inside the box. Here's my idea:



GEORGE STURGIS, Naples, Fla.

... I have started to build the electronic power-tool lock for my shop, but I cannot seem to locate the 1N70 diode. Is there a substitute I can use?

JOSEPH BECZE, Old Bridge, N.J.

Yes. The diode serves as a protection device in the circuit to keep a high voltage transient (called back EMF) from entering the SCR whenever the relay is switched off. Just about any general-purpose diode will work in its place. A 1N60 should do the trick.

### A good word for Wordless

I would like to commend you on the practical hints that you illustrate in "Wordless Workshop." Cartoonist Roy Doty makes his ideas practical, economical, and easy to follow with light touches of humor. Keep the ideas coming.

GEORGE EWING, Amarillo, Tex.

Want to get something off your chest?

Write "Readers Talk Back,"  
Popular Science, 355 Lexington Ave.,  
New York, N.Y. 10017.



CUT OUT, FOLD, STAPLE OR TAPE THIS COUPON TODAY. ↓ NO STAMP OR ENVELOPE IS NEEDED.

# MAIL THIS POSTAGE PAID ENVELOPE

## LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

A Correspondence Institution

Please send me, without cost or obligation, FREE booklet and full information on the field I have checked below:

### ACCOUNTING

- ☐ Complete Accounting
- ☐ Income Tax
- ☐ CPA Training
- ☐ Modern Bookkeeping

### LAW COURSES

- ☐ Bachelor of Laws Degree
- ☐ Business Law
- ☐ Insurance Law
- ☐ Claim Adjusting Law
- ☐ Law for Police Officers
- ☐ He state accepts any law home study course, including LaSalle's as sufficient education to qualify for admission to practice law.
- ☐ HIGH SCHOOL
  - ☐ High School Diploma

### DRAFTING

- ☐ Complete Drafting

### TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION

- ☐ Complete Traffic Management

### REAL ESTATE

- ☐ Complete Real Estate
- ☐ Real Estate Brokerage
- ☐ Real Estate Management

### BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

- ☐ Introduction to Business Management

### DENTAL OFFICE ASSISTANT

- ☐ Complete Training

### DIESEL MECHANICS

- ☐ Basic Training

### INTERIOR DECORATING

- ☐ Complete Training

### HOTEL/MOTEL MANAGEMENT

- ☐ Hotel Executive Training
- ☐ Motel Management

### STENOTYPE

- ☐ Machine Shorthand

### COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

- ☐ Basic Training

### RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

- ☐ Complete Executive Training

### ART TRAINING

- ☐ Commercial Art
- ☐ Oil, Water Color Painting
- ☐ Complete Training

Dept. 74-067

FOLD HERE ↓ (DO NOT CUT) SEAL AND MAIL TODAY - NO STAMP NEEDED.

Name ..... Age.....

Address ..... Apt. No.....

City & State..... Zip.....

460

© 1972 LaSalle Extension University A Correspondence Institution

## HAVE YOU SEEN THIS COUPON BEFORE?

**It has helped to start many men and women on the road to higher pay. Just looking at it won't get you anything...but putting it in the mail may change your whole future!**



The LaSalle coupon is one of the most often-seen coupons in America. To many of those who have already mailed it, it has proved a first step to opportunity and good fortune. Isn't it time that you sent it on its way - and set in motion a practical program for your own success?

Right now, ambitious men and women in many walks of life are preparing for new careers with the help of LaSalle spare-time training. If your goals are bigger pay and more frequent promotion, you owe it to yourself to find out without delay, what LaSalle home study can do for you.

LaSalle offers you many choices. Regardless of your previous experience, your choice of study is wide. LaSalle gives you modern, comprehensive instruction in many well-paid, fast-growing fields where there is

a continuing demand for trained personnel.

You learn at home; lessons come to you by mail. You are a class of one; you choose your own study hours, set your own pace.

For more than sixty years, LaSalle has been a leader in home study. It has a large staff of experienced instructors. That is why your training is in good hands; why a LaSalle diploma is a respected credential. The cost of training is low.

*You should act now.* The broadened opportunities resulting from LaSalle home study may make a big difference in your future. One student reports: "I received a \$2,000 yearly increase since enrollment with LaSalle. My regret is that I didn't enroll before." Many letters like this come to LaSalle. Why not get full information right now on the field that interests you? Mail the coupon to LaSalle, 417 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60605.

# Look and Listen

News, comment, and opinion from the world of home-entertainment electronics

By C. P. GILMORE

## Wall-sized TV?

Several companies in this country and abroad have demonstrated large-screen projection-TV rigs, but they've all been terribly expensive and huge consumers of power—totally impractical for home use. That may be changing. The audio pioneer who almost single-handedly brought about the stereo-compact revolution and who was a major force in the struggle to make the cassette a quality-music medium has now turned his hand to projection TV. The man is Henry Kloss, president of Advent Corp., who says the new system will go into production in 1972 and will produce a picture 4.5 feet high and six feet wide. Cost at first will be a no-nonsense \$2,500, but should drop below \$1,000 within a reasonable period.

## An answer to stereo snatching?

As you may have learned the hard way, installing a stereo radio or tape deck in your car is practically asking for burglary, and the industry is afraid many potential customers are not buying mobile stereo for fear of theft. Now, a new outfit called Audio Insurance Associated of Los Angeles will sell you theft insurance for your car stereo for \$5 to \$10 a year, depending on value. To make it easy to get—and to increase the sales of sets—they're putting self-addressed envelopes and fill-in application forms next to car-stereo displays in radio and TV stores and auto-accessory dealers.

## From confusion to chaos

You may remember my optimistic report last month that the various manufacturers are making progress toward a standard matrix system, and thus the whole four-channel mess would soon be straightened out. Well, forget it. RCA Records, Panasonic, and JVC of Japan recently summoned reporters to the plushy Sky Club 56 stories above Grand Central Station in New York's Pan Am building to announce that: 1) the JVC discrete-four-channel disc first demonstrated about a year ago is now close to commercial practicality; 2) Panasonic and JVC are now designing a full line of equipment for playing the four-channel disc; and 3) both records and equipment will be on the market in the



## Cassettes—the inside story

What's the difference between blank cassettes that sell three for a dollar and the \$3-each kind? Makers of the quality units have been trying to get that story across for years—not always successfully. But Maxell Corp. may have finally figured out a way to convince the paying customer that there is a difference.

The company has put together a logarithmic-sweep generator (it sweeps through a band of frequencies from about 20 to 20,000 Hz) and a storage oscilloscope. With this rig a demonstrator can make instantaneous comparisons between various kinds of tape. The top sweep shows what a first-class tape (Maxell in this instance) looks like. At bottom is a three-for-a-dollar cheapie. The jittery line at the left is caused by a wobbling cassette hub. Frequency response is poor, the rough edges show high noise level, the irregular gaps are dropouts from poor oxide coating, the spikes show binding. The setup has drawn a lot of attention in retail stores where it has been demonstrated and has no doubt upgraded the tape-buying habits of those who have seen it.



"not-distant future." Thus the four-channel situation, which seemed on the verge of resolution, is blown wide open again. (Below: one Panasonic system.)



The JVC system, you may remember, shoehorns four discrete signals into one record groove by the well-known, clever technique known as multiplexing. The two front-channel signals are recorded exactly as they are on a standard stereo disc—by recording the two different signals on the opposite sides of the V-shaped groove. The two rear-channel signals are then piggybacked on a high-frequency carrier, and this composite signal is recorded on top of the original signal. The scrambled signal is separated into the four original sound tracks by a decoder circuit.

The system works well indeed. Hugo Montenegro, who was at the news conference, introduced several selections that he had arranged and recorded specially for the new system. The instruments appeared to be located in a complete circle around the audience, and the placement of each instrument

was precise. And it stayed in its place even as listeners walked around.

So it works. But that's not the end of the battle. Both the JVC discrete disc and the matrix system (espoused in one form or another by Columbia, Sony, Electro-Voice, Dyna, Sansui, and others) have definite advantages and disadvantages. The JVC disc, for example, gives better four-channel separation. This appears to me to make the listening position less critical than with the matrix records. But the JVC discs cannot be broadcast over FM. The JVC



record requires a special cartridge, while the various matrix records will play with the cartridges now in use. And the matrixes give some four-channel effect even from conventional stereo records, tapes, and broadcasts.

The biggest disadvantage of the JVC disc appears close to solution. When the JVC record was first introduced

*Continued*

# Panasonic clock radios. Each one's an ad in itself.

## The most unusual thing about this clock radio is its price.

It has all the usual things. Big readable numbers that light up like Broadway when you touch a button. A rich-sounding AM radio you set just once to turn on at the same time every day. And an up-to-60-minute extra-snooze timer. See the "Morningtone," RC-1280. Because the real eye-opener is the price.



**Panasonic.**  
just slightly ahead of our time.

## The first clock radio for bird watchers.

Ease into early morning consciousness gently prodded by the chirping of a little bird. Or FM. Or AM. This Panasonic can wake you with all three. With an alarm you only set once. Look for the "Maywood," RC-7021, at your Panasonic dealer. Say a little bird told you.



**Panasonic.**  
just slightly ahead of our time.

## The world's first wake-up calendar.

This clock radio not only gives you the time of day, it gives you the day. And the date. And FM. And AM. And extra like an extra-big speaker. And extra-wink nap control. The Panasonic "Digi-Dater," RC-6551. It's everything you've always wanted to know about time — but were too tired to find out.



**Panasonic.**  
just slightly ahead of our time.

## Finally, a clock radio for the Good Tooth Fairy.

Now under the pillow, besides quarters and teeth — FM and AM. Because this Panasonic has a separate pillowspeaker. And a Sure-Awake system that turns on the main speaker automatically. Check out the "Planada," RC-7589. It's time you had something going under your pillow for a change.



**Panasonic.**  
just slightly ahead of our time.

## How to tell your AM from your FM at 7:05 in the morning.

When you finally pry an eye open, you'll find one staring back. Because, along with the big readable numbers, each tuning dial lights independently on this Panasonic. And whichever you're seeing, you'll be hearing a lush big-set sound. So look for the "Cameron," RC-7469. It not only wakes you up — it lets you know where you're at.



**Panasonic.**  
just slightly ahead of our time.

## "It's time to get up, Love. This is a recording."

Now you can wake up to FM, AM, or the sound of your sweetheart's voice. Because this clock radio includes a full-feature cassette tape recorder. Complete with mike and pre-recorded cassette at no extra cost. The Panasonic "Digicorder," RE-6600. See it. Talk to it. At your Panasonic dealer.



**Panasonic.**  
just slightly ahead of our time.

## Look and Listen

[Continued]

last year, it was good for only a few plays. All of those tiny high-frequency signals containing the back-channel information were simply wiped out of the groove after a few times around. According to officials at the news conference, that problem is almost licked.

So the fight is on, and no doubt a lot of manufacturers already on the fence about four-channel are now more than ever determined to stay there—at least until the new JVC/RCA four-channel records and the Panasonic and JVC equipment to play them on are available. Everybody at the conference was cagey about just when that might be, but best guess is somewhere around mid-1972.

## On the record

I recently got some of the RCA four-channel cartridges that have been around a while, including Tchaikovsky's *Symphony No. 6* (Philadelphia Orchestra, Ormandy, RQ8-1112); Stravinsky's *Firebird Suite* and *Petrouchka* (Boston Symphony, Ozawa, RQ8-1164); *The Best of Arthur Fiedler and the Boston Pops* (RQ8-1047); *The Sound of Music*, original soundtrack (OQ8-1001); *Hair*, original Broadway cast (OQ8-1038); and *The Best of Al Hirt* (PQ8-1011). Most successful are the last three, particularly *The Sound of Music* and Al Hirt. *Hair* is an interesting recording, but I find it a little disconcerting to hear occasional voices zapping me from behind. The Boston Pops concert comes off well in four-channel, too, with the usual spirited playing from Fiedler and Co.

The Tchaikovsky and Stravinsky were somewhat disappointing. The four-channel technique does give a nice, open hall sound. And the readings are first-rate. But there is simply no dynamic range. And in certain passages—the splendid third-movement march of the Tchaikovsky, for example—there is muddiness instead of sound as crisp as cracking ice.

● **SMETANA, My Fatherland.** Boston Symphony. Rafael Kubelik, DGG 3581 008.

Spine-tingling performance of Smetana's passionate symphonic-poem cycle. Recording: a super cassette.

● **Greatest Hits from Fantasia.** Various conductors and orchestras, RCA RK-1214 (cassette); R88-1214 (cart.).

Old favorites from the 1940 Disney movie. Recordings: satisfactory. Awkward track switches in the cartridge. *Cassette reviews by Ken Furey*

● **DEBUSSY: Images for Orchestra** (complete), *Prelude to "The Afternoon of a Faun."* Boston Symphony, Michael Tilson Thomas, DGG 3300 187.

Bravo! Performances could be tighter, but this miraculous music is stunningly reproduced—even the hiss is bearable.

● **Birgit Nilsson Portrait** (arias from *Don Giovanni*, *Oberon*, *Tannhäuser*, *Tristan*; "Ah! perfido"). DGG 3300 188.

An odd portrait: Only Isolde numbers among Nilsson's great roles. Yet both Wagner excerpts are glorious, the rest uneven but compelling. No texts. **B**

# One of the great men's fragrances.

Try it yourself. We'll send you a generous sample of our classic pipe tobacco free.

But there's one thing you ought to know: once you've tried it, it's difficult to settle for less. Write Sutliff Tobacco Co., Box 4130H, Richmond, Va. 23224.

## Mild and aromatic Mixture 79.

### From BOSTON WHALER

## A new easy-riding, high performance bass boat

Go where you want, fast. Move with the fish. And always have a comfortable, safe, maneuverable and stable fishing platform.

New Bass Boat Boston Whaler is a complete fishing machine in 16' 7". Plenty of room to move around, plenty of storage space, and plenty of stability for playing your fish.

The easily-driven Boston Whaler hull is unsinkable and safely rated for 100 HP. Gives you a soft, dry ride—even at high speeds over lake chops. Send for the new Boston Whaler catalog.

**BOSTON WHALER** ... The boat that's built to do more things right.

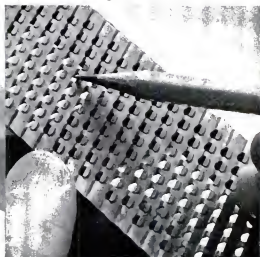
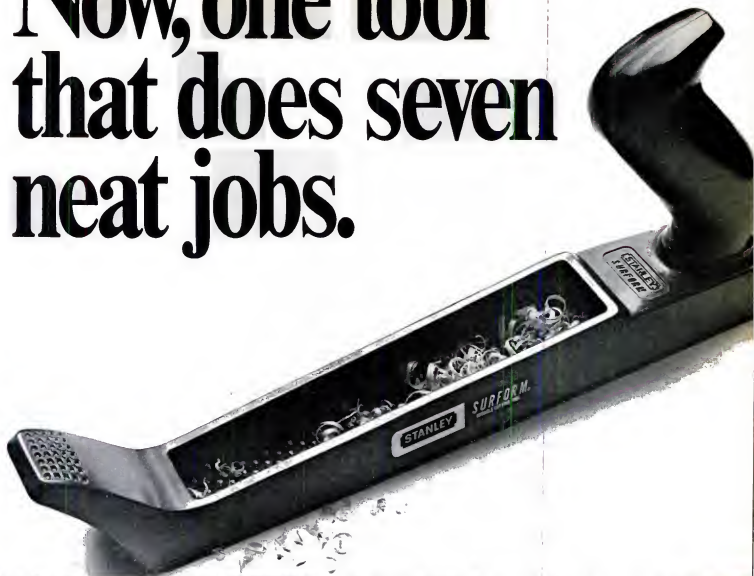
Boston Whaler, Inc.,  
1163 Hingham Street, Rockland, Mass. 02370

Please send me a copy of the new Boston Whaler catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# Now, one tool that does seven neat jobs.



Cut, shave, shape, trim, file, smooth, plane with the handy Surform<sup>®</sup> surface forming tool. Great for cutting through end grain. Work with wood, tile, soft metal, plastics, hardboard or auto body filler.

Blade consists of 450 razor sharp teeth pre-set in hardened, tempered, Sheffield steel, non-clogging blade. No setting or sharpening, like a plane. Won't clog like a rasp. Low cost blades replace in a jiffy by removing one screw.

Six different style Surform tools are available. It's as basic around the house as hammer, screwdriver and rule. Your local hardware store has Surform. From about \$3.49.

**STANLEY**  
helps you do things right

\*Cost varies according to size and construction of home.

CITY STATE ZIP

stayed clear of snow even in 15" fall last season. Snow slides or blows off.

The material used for the Shepard cover is Grifflon Type 55 Black. This can be ordered at four cents a square foot (plus shipping) from the Grifflon Co., Box 33248, Houston, Tex. 77033. Add at least 10' to each dimension of the pool when measuring to allow for wrapping the planks and for ballooning.—R. P. Stevenson

**Squirrel-cage electric fan** enclosed in a plywood box provides air flow through duct made of stove pipe with coffee-can-and-tape joints. Arrangement was quickly cobbled up—but it works. Bricks and cinder blocks support and hold down the blower.

**Edges of cover** are wrapped around 1"-by-8" planks on the pool coping. Cinder blocks placed end to end hold down folded edges.



**HANDY  
OUTDOOR  
TOOL**

for hikers, campers,  
hunters, fishermen

A book that tells how to do everything outdoors! How to forecast weather, identify plants, trees, animal signs, rig a shelter, repair a canoe, make emergency equipment—and much more! Rugged waterproof cloth covers, compact 4½ x 7½, only 18 ounces—fits in pocket or pack. 500 pages, 290 illustrations.

**MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

**POPULAR SCIENCE/OUTDOOR LIFE BOOKS**  
Dept. P272, P.O. Box 226, Manhasset, N.Y. 11030  
Rush my copy of COMPLETE BOOK OF OUTDOOR LORE postpaid. I enclose \$5.95 in full payment.

**Name** 100 characters or less

Address: 20000 N. 10th St., Suite 100, Phoenix, AZ 85020

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
**Money back in 10 days if not fully satisfied**

# Select The Kind Of Music You Like Best...



**STEREO 8 TAPE**

**CARTRIDGES**

**RECORDS**

**CASSETTES**

Start saving immediately with

ANY **6** SELECTIONS in the category you choose For Only **99¢**

You merely agree to select as few as six more top hits at regular Music Service prices in the next two years.

**Take your choice of Stereo 8 Tape Cartridges or Records or Cassettes at top savings!**

**Start Saving Now!** Take any 6 hits for only 99¢ with short trial membership in the new RCA Music Service. Indicate the Tape Cartridges, Records or Cassettes you want on the postpaid card and mail it today. (Sorry, no mixing.)

**Free Magazine! Free Choice!** Illustrated Medley regularly brings you news of over 350 selections in each issue and features a Selection of the Month in your favorite music category. No monthly purchase required. You merely agree to buy 6 more hits in the next two years at regular Music Service prices—usually \$6.98 for Tape Cartridges and Cassettes, \$5.98 for Records. Choose from top labels like RCA, A&M, Reprise, Atlantic, Atco, Warner Bros., London, Parrot, Decca, Mercury... over 40 more!

**Automatic Shipments!** To get the Selection of the Month, do nothing. It will be sent automatically. If you want other selections, or none, advise us on card always provided, return it by date specified.

**Cancel whenever you wish** after completing your membership agreement by writing to us. If you remain a member, choose 1 selection FREE for every 2 you buy at regular Music Service prices... a one-third saving! (Small shipping-service charge added to each order.)

**Free 10-Day Trial!** You must be delighted or return your 6 hit selections within 10 days without obligation. You've nothing to lose, so fill in the postpaid card, mail it today!

<b>Charley Pride</b> I Just Me 13748	<b>YAN CLIBURN</b> EDUARD ORMANDY PHILADELPHIA ORCHESTRA CINQUE LIPSET No. 1 Piano Concertos 10220	<b>Steppenwolf</b> Gold 04376	<b>Tom Jones</b> She's a Lady 04366	<b>THREE</b> HOLLYWOOD NATURALLY 11672
<b>TWIN SETS</b> Each two double the music in one selection! 04317	<b>CROSBY STILLS NASH &amp; YOUNG</b> Deja Vu 03842	<b>THE 5th DIMENSION</b> Love's Little 04317	<b>ORIGINAL SOUNDTRACK</b> LOVE STORY 04219	<b>THE BEST OF</b> GRABBLE PRIDE 12039
<b>TWIN SET</b> JESUS CHRIST SUPERSTAR 04204	<b>Carole King</b> Writer 13466	<b>Scheherazade</b> 03673	<b>Neil Diamond</b> Gold 04118	<b>The Best of</b> FRANK MANCINI 00222
<b>TWIN SET</b> FRANK SINATRA A MAN AND HIS MUSIC 01756	<b>THE "WORST" OF</b> JELLYBON AIRPLANE 04189	<b>THREE DOG NIGHT</b> Golden Biscuits 23271	<b>THE BEST OF</b> BILL COBBY 12015	<b>IRON BUTTERFLY</b> In-A-Gadda Da-Vida 03415
<b>TWIN SET</b> Crosby, Stills, Nash & Young 4 Way Street 04359	<b>THE WHO</b> WHO'S NEXT 13612	<b>THE 5th DIMENSION</b> Lover's Little 03422	<b>Steppenwolf</b> For Ladies Only 23343	<b>Engelbert Humperdinck</b> Another Thing, Another Place 22675
<b>TWIN SET</b> Nashville Gold 24 Artists 24 Hits 13295	<b>LED ZEPPELIN III</b> 04162	<b>The Partridge Family</b> Up To Date 04291	<b>JEFFERSON AIRPLANE</b> J.A. BARK 13505	<b>RUBINSTEIN</b> PLAYS THE CHOPIN WALTZES 01987
<b>TWIN SET</b> The Grateful Dead 21660	<b>James Taylor</b> SWEET PASTY LAMES 03802	<b>Original Cast</b> Godspell 13603	<b>HERB ALPERT AND THE TULSA BRASS</b> Summer Time 23176	<b>CONWAY TWITTY</b> I Wonder What She'll Think About Me Leaving 13504
<b>TWIN SET</b> THE 5th DIMENSION LIVE!!! 13795	<b>STEPPENWOLF</b> Take What You Need 03652	<b>Horton Pops</b> Arthur Fiedler 03542	<b>James Taylor</b> Small Ship, Small Boat 04370	<b>BLAC SABBATH</b> MASTER OF REALITY 13365
<b>TWIN SET</b> THE ALBUM HAND AT FILLMORE EAST 13299	<b>MANTOVANI'S</b> GOLDEN HITS CHAMBERLAIN GREENGLASSES 03369	<b>THE MOODY BLUES</b> Every Good Boy Deserves Favour 13611	<b>Johanna Strauss</b> Greatest Hits 01043	<b>THE PARTRIDGE FAMILY</b> Sound Huggers 13322
	<b>I Who Have Noth...</b> 04105	<b>The Best Of</b> JIM REEVES 00267	<b>CARPENTERS</b> 13474	<b>Cat Stevens</b> Teaser and the Firecat 20075
				<b>The Beach Boys</b> Surf's Up 13793



# Recreation Roundup

... on the go with PS

By HERBERT SHULDINER

## '72 Recreational-vehicle preview

Next season's RVs continue a trend toward bigness and luxury in portable vacation shelters. That's the impression I got as I previewed over 1,300 models displayed by 165 manufacturers at the sprawling Recreational Vehicle Institute's annual show in Louisville, Ky., recently.

Even tent campers, the "simplest" RVs, show a surprising amount of self-containment—enough to make most of them look more like plush cabins than campers.

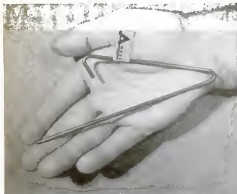
Many manufacturers tell me they're just giving their customers what is demanded. Actually, they admit that the household-type components are designed to convert reluctant wives, who hold veto power on many RV purchases and are encouraged by the convenient comforts.

The female-oriented styling in all types of campers is evident in more colorful draperies and upholstery, more complete galleys, bigger closets and storage bins, brighter lighting.

As you get into bigger RVs, especially trailers and motor homes, the luxury race accelerates. These vehicles are taking on the look of land yachts with state-rooms, full baths, complete kitchens, and family-room decoration.

The newest trend in recreational vehicles is the fifth-wheel trailer. I saw more than a dozen new ones at the show. They give you a lot of room and a proven-safe towing method, but they can be towed only by pickups—which can seat only three campers.

## Backpack tent anchor



Now there's a mini version of the unique Anker stake, designed for small backpacked tents. It weighs only .62 ounce but anchors tents up to four-man size. It's made by Pathfinder, P.O. Box 730, Oakville, Ont. 00102.



## Self-storing awning rolls out plenty of shade for campers

The Inst-Awn is a new convenience for RV owners. The awning comes in a compact weatherproof case which holds shade and support poles when you're on the road, opens in minutes when you set up camp. Made by Inst-Awn Inc., 1027 E. South St., Anaheim, Calif. 92805, it comes in six- to 12-foot widths to fit most recreational vehicles.

## Window kits for van conversions

More items that can be used to help convert vans into campers are becoming available to do-it-yourselfers. One of the newest is this streamlined radius window, which the manufacturer claims can be installed in just 20 minutes. The window comes in a kit with all parts necessary for installation, and complete instructions. The only tools required are a screwdriver and saber saw. The window has an anodized aluminum frame, fitted with a theftproof lock and a removable fiberglass screen. Write Meksol Co., 865 W. 17 St., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92627, for a free catalog giving sizes and prices.

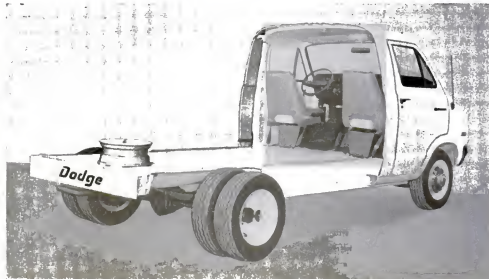


## Van rolls on six wheels to carry more weight for campers

Watch for campers with four wheels at the rear. Dodge unveiled the dual-rear-wheel unit below at the recreational-vehicle show. Designed for compact-camper builders, the forward section is similar to the single-wheel-rear-axle MB300.

The unit is rated for 8,300 GVW, compared to 8,200 for the standard van. Wheels (seven) are 16.5 x 6.00; tires

(six) are 8.00-16.5-C. Standard with the axle option is a 5,800-pound-capacity Spicer 60 H-D rear axle with 4.1 ratio. The front axle carries the same 3,300-pound capacity as the standard van. The new dual-rear-wheel van should allow mini-motor-home makers to design overhangs with more safety than was possible with single rear-wheel axles—with only a slightly harder ride resulting.







## It fits your budget. Your car trunk. And your vacation plans.

The compact Evinrude 9½ hp can go 20 mph on a light fishing skiff. Or dawdle all day on a tank of fuel.

It can plane three fishermen and their gear. Or slip through weeds and over shoals. (It has eight tilt-out running positions.)

Evinrude's sealed powerhood makes it quieter. Keeps it dry.

A new fuel re-cycling system makes it cleaner. No more overboard drains.

And you get all this performance from a motor that measures just 34 inches from top to prop. You can play a fish over it. Pack more luggage around it.

The 9½ is not only short. It's sweet.

With full gearshift. Twist-grip throttle. Shock-mounted propeller. And the kind of any water, all weather reliability that Evinrude can promise — and deliver.

The Evinrude 9½. Long on everything — except length.

Free color catalog. Write Evinrude Motors, 4056 N. 27th Street, Milwaukee, Wis. 53216.

**CLEAN WATER:** our future is riding on it **EVINRUDE** Div. of Outboard Marine Corp., makers of OMC Stern Drives **first in outboards**

Train now at home in spare time for 1000s high pay prestige positions open to Accountants. Or open your own accounting practice or tax service.

**This Fully Automatic ELECTRIC ADDING MACHINE GIVEN TO YOU** when you train at home for a **BIG INCOME Career in ACCOUNTING...**

As an Accountant you'll do important work... get important pay. You'll be an "insider" on your company's management team. The confidential data you develop will be essential to handling daily corporate affairs.

**A 'LAYOFF-PROOF' CAREER**  
Accountants move up fast in business... more corporations presidents get their start in Accounting than in any other field. Accountants are not affected by layoffs or recessions. There's always a job waiting for the trained Accountant for he is the indispensable person whose work is essential to the operation of every business. Thousands of good accounting jobs are going begging right now. The U. S. Dept. of Labor forecasts 33,000 new Accountants and 75,000 new Bookkeepers will be needed each year for the next ten years.

**YOU NEED NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE**  
Our step-by-step method of training shows you how computers and other business machines can simplify your work and make you more valuable to your company. We show you how to "set up books" for every type of business and profession. We reveal secrets of using computer reports. We even give you a fully automatic electric adding machine which adds, subtracts and multiplies figures in seconds... helps you make good money part time while still learning.

**Mail Coupon Today for FREE ACCOUNTING CAREER KIT!**  
including 24 Page CAREER FACT BOOK, "Your Future in Accounting" - ALL FREE! No salesman will call.

**Accredited Member, National Home Study Council**

**NORTH AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTING, Dept. 24182**  
4500 Campus Dr., Newport Beach, CA 92663  
Rush FREE "Accounting Career Kit." No salesman will call.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**Biggest Selection Anywhere**



**PICKUP COVERS from WINNEBAGO.**

Everything from a 24" cover to an economy slide-in camper. And models to fit most any size pickup. That's the Winnebago Kap-Pickup Cover story.

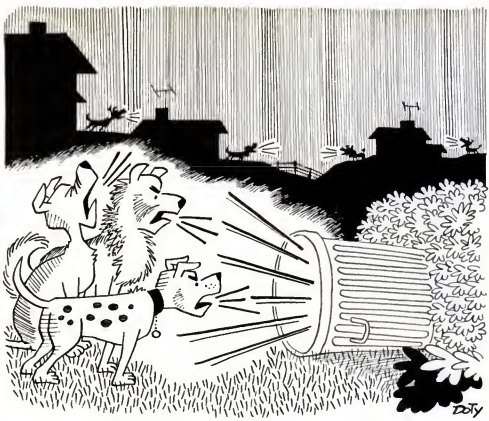
Constructed with famous Thermo-Panel laminated material, every Kap Cover is fully insulated, with a rich paneled interior. And we've a full line of recreation and camping accessories... from boat racks to bunks, stoves and ice refrigerators.

More Winnebago Kap Covers are on the road than any other make. Find out why.

**Send today for FREE catalog on complete line of COVERS and CAMPERs**

Winnebago Industries, Inc. Dept. PS  
Thermo-Panel Materials Division  
Box 152, Forest City, Iowa 50436

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



## A Chain-Reaction Burglar Alarm—Its Bark Is Worse Than Its Bite

By ERNST BEHRENDT

**A**ny owner of a dog and a tape recorder can rig up a burglar alarm complete with a self-powered amplifier system. This is how I did it:

First, I tape-recorded my Scottish terrier Marcus as he barked at a squirrel stealing sunflower seed from a bird feeder. (A German shepherd barking at a raccoon will do.) In the evening, I placed the playback with the tape on it inside an ash can, which lay on its side behind bushes near the beginning of my driveway; the ash can was to protect the set from moisture. I then plugged the playback into an outdoor outlet, turning the volume control all the way up. Finally, I tied a nylon fishing line to the starter switch, stringing the line across the driveway about a foot above the ground and attaching it to a tree on the other side.

The theory was that any prowler walking or driving along the driveway at night would set off a ferocious prerecorded bark inside an invisible ash can. In practice, it was even better.

Three weeks after its installation, the ash can bark started up in the middle of the night. Marcus may have been the first Scottie in history to hear his own voice coming full blast from a bush 300 feet away; at any rate, he immediately began ac-

companying himself. Seconds later, the booming bass of the live black Newfoundland across the road came through with alarming clarity and volume, arousing the two brown mongrels next door—ugly beasts with raucous voices. The next dog to be heard from was a well-known fox terrier with a distinctively shrieking, hysterical yelp; but after that it was impossible to identify any of the 10 or 15 barks exploding furiously all over the neighborhood.

It is not everybody's (or everything's) inclination to remain calm after stepping into a kind of wasps' nest of angry canines yapping, snapping, howling, barking, and growling in the dead of night. If he (or it) ever identified the tape recording as such, he (or it) must have also been aware of the multitude of dogs willing to defend their master's property. The experience must be unnerving.

Suggestion: Replace the crude fishing-line triggering device with the kind of light beam that opens the door in a supermarket. It'll save you the trouble of putting the line down every evening and picking it up in the morning.

[Editor's note: Don't be too quick to take all of this lightly. As a matter of fact, it has come to our attention that there are companies that sell pre-recorded howls, woofs, and barks for just this purpose.]

# John Deere's new 6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-pound\* chain saw.



## It would have made Paul Bunyan turn green.

Because dollar for dollar and pound for pound, this green feather-weight works like no other woodcutter before it.

Its price: only \$139.00.\*\*And look at how it stacks up against other chain saws with 12-inch guide bars.

John Deere's No. 8 runs smoothly, steadily in any position, even upside down, without stalling or leaking fuel. You can make tricky undercuts and save yourself a lot of acrobatics. Now look at its wide handle spacing. That means man-sized leverage. And those rubber handle cushions absorb blister-raising vibration.

For starting, you don't have to hold the No. 8 in the air. Like all John Deere saws, it sits firmly on the ground—the safest place to start a chain saw.

For trimming, firewood cutting, and light land clearing, you can't beat this handful of "chained lightning." Pick it up from your John Deere dealer.

**Chained**  
**Lightning**



For folder, write John Deere, Dept. CS, Moline, Ill. 61265. For your nearest dealer, see the Yellow Pages or phone toll-free, any time, (800) 243-6000. In Connecticut, call (800) 942-0655.

\*Engine weight less guide bar.\*\*Suggested U.S. list price, F.O.B. Park Forest, Ill. Slightly higher in Canada. Price subject to change without notice.

The domestic subcompacts  
are not cheap — but they  
offer surprising value



Take your pick: The Gremlin  
X (at top), the Vega Coupe  
flanked by Norbye and Dunne,  
and the Pinto Runabout.



## The '72 Small Cars: Lots of Improvements

By JAN P. NORBYE / *PS Automotive Editor* and JIM DUNNE / *PS Detroit Editor* PHOTOS BY A.J. HAND

When the '71 small cars from Detroit came out, both Ford and Chevrolet announced that no big changes would be made in them for the next five years. Now, for 1972, we find a lot of improvements, but no senseless sheet-metal changes, no changes just for the sake of change.

We made 10,000-mile tests on all three domestic sub-compacts when they were new. We drove the low-price series, thinking that those would be the best-sellers. But the public surprised us (and Detroit) by ordering deluxe and power options that pushed the average price way outside the

economy-car field, as we then defined it. This year, we tested the top-line models, with price tags in the \$2,700 to \$3,000 range.

These are proving the most popular, and due to the import surcharge and the price increases on European and Japanese economy cars, the Pinto, Vega, and

*Continued*



# WINSTON'S DOWN HOME TASTE!

*So Real. So Rich. So Good.*



**Winston tastes good  
like a cigarette should.**

**King Size and Super King Size.**



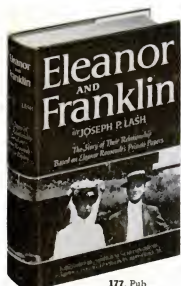
© 1978 R. J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO COMPANY, WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.

KING: 19 mg. "tar", 1.3 mg. nicotine, SUPER KING: 20 mg. "tar", 1.3 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, FTC Report AUG '71.

Warning: The Surgeon General  
Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking  
Is Dangerous to Your Health.

# WHICH OF THESE BOOKS HAVE YOU

Catch up now through a trial membership

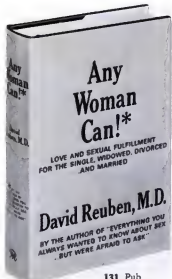


177. Pub price \$12.50

## CHOOSE ANY FOUR of the books on these pages FOR ONLY \$1

IN A SHORT EXPERIMENTAL SUBSCRIPTION

You simply agree to purchase four additional Club choices within a year at special members' prices



131. Pub price \$7.95



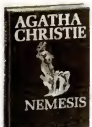
351. Pub price \$12.50

355. THE DEATH OF A PRESIDENT by WILLIAM MANCHESTER. Charts and maps. (Pub list price \$10)



206. Pub price \$6.95

262. THE DEFENSE NEVER RESTS by F. LEE BAILEY with HARVEY ARONSON. (Pub list price \$7.95)



230. Pub price \$6.95

219. THE TENANTS by BERNARD MALAMUD. (Pub list price \$6.95)



260. Pub price \$12.50

531. KHRUSHCHEV REMEMBERS. Translated and edited by STROBE TALBOTT. Notes by EDWARD GLANKSHAW. Photographs. (Pub list price \$10)



431. Pub price \$15

These two count as one book  
200. HOW CHILDREN LEARN and HOW CHILDREN FAIL by JOHN HOLT. (Pub list price \$9.45)



156. Pub price \$7.95

162. KENT STATE What Happened and Why by JAMES A. MICHENER. Photographs. (Pub list price \$10)



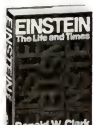
229. Pub price \$5.95

106. THE OTHER by THOMAS TRYON. (Pub list price \$6.95)



228. Pub price \$10

302. ISLANDS IN THE STREAM by ERNEST HEMINGWAY. (Pub list price \$10)



114. Pub price \$15

234. THE OXFORD HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE by SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Illustrated. (Pub list price \$15)



156. Pub price \$10

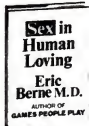
168. THE FAMILY BOOK OF PREVENTIVE MEDICINE: How to Stay Well All the Time by BENJAMIN F. MILLER, M.D., and LAWRENCE GALTON. (Pub list price \$12.95)

240. MAURICE by E. M. FORSTER. (Pub list price \$6.95)



259. Pub price \$8.95

127. THE POETRY OF ROBERT FROST Edited by EDWARD CONNERY LATHAM. (Pub list price \$10.95)



373. Pub price \$6.95

485. KNOW YOUR ANTOQUES by RALPH and TERRY KOVEL. Photographs. (Pub list price \$7.95)



226. Pub price \$6.95

285. BOSS: Richard J. Daley of Chicago by MIC ROYKO. (Pub list price \$5.95)



193. Pub price \$8.95

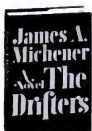
126. ROOSEVELT: The Soldier of Freedom 1940-1945 by JAMES MAC GREGOR BURNS. Illustrated. (Pub list price \$10)



167. Pub price \$9.95

526. UNDERSTANDING HUMAN SEXUAL INADEQUACY by FRED BELLIVEAU and LIN RICHTER. Foreword by Masters and Johnson. (Pub list price \$6.95)

244. THE NEW YORK TIMES COOK BOOK Edited by CHAD CLAIRBORNE. Illus. (Pub list price \$9.95)



165. Pub price \$10

345. THE EUROPEAN DISCOVERY OF AMERICA: The Northern Voyages by SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Illus. (Pub list price \$15)



214. Pub price \$9.95

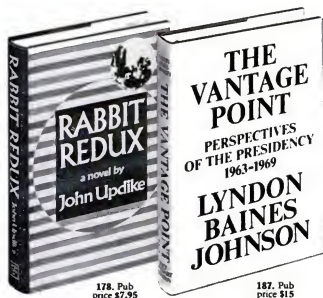
130. THE GRAHAM KERR COOKBOOK by the GRALLING COULBERT. Photos. (Pub list price \$7.95)



390. Pub price \$9.95

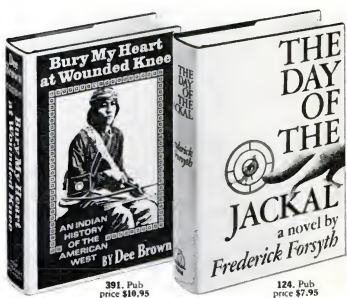
# PROMISED YOURSELF TO READ?

## in the Book-of-the-Month Club®



178. Pub price \$7.95

187. Pub price \$15



391. Pub price \$10.95

124. Pub price \$7.95

## A LIBRARY-BUILDING PLAN EVERY READING FAMILY SHOULD KNOW ABOUT

**T**HE EXPERIMENTAL MEMBERSHIP suggested here will prove, by your own actual experience, how effectively membership in the Book-of-the-Month Club can keep you from missing books you fully intend to read.

As long as you remain a member, you will receive the Book-of-the-Month Club *News*, a literary magazine each issue of which describes the coming Selection as well as scores of other important books, most of which are available at substantial discounts—up to 40% on more expensive volumes. All of these books are identical to the publishers' editions in format, size and quality. If you wish to purchase the Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped to you automatically. However, there is no obligation to purchase any particular volume. If you do not wish the Selection or any other book offered in the *News*—or if you want one of the Alternates—simply indicate your decision on the convenient form provided and mail it so that it is received by the date specified on the form.

If you continue after this experimental membership, you will earn, for every Club Selection or Alternate you buy, a Book-Dividend Credit. Each Credit, upon payment of a nominal sum, often only \$1.00 or \$1.50—somewhat more for unusually expensive volumes or sets—will entitle you to a Book-Dividend® which you may choose from over 100 fine library volumes available over the year. This unique library-building system, together with the sizable discounts on Selections and Alternates, enables members to save more than 60% of what they would otherwise have to pay for books they want to read and own.

BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB, INC. • 280 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017



224. Pub price \$5.95



520. BODY LANGUAGE by JULIUS FAST (Pub list price \$4.95)



223. Pub price \$6.95



118. THE SAN FRANCISCO EARTHQUAKE by GORDON THOMAS and MAX MORGAN WITTS Photographs (Pub list price \$7.95)



227. Pub price \$6.95



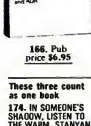
580. MASTERING THE ART OF FRENCH COOKING by JULIA CHILD, LOUISETTE BERTHOLLE, SIMONE BECK. Illustrated (Pub list price \$12.50)



203. Pub price \$6.95



166. Pub price \$6.95



517. THE NEW ENGLISH BIBLE with the Apocrypha Standard Edition (Pub list price \$9.95)



140. Pub price \$9.95



353. Pub price \$7.95



161. JOY OF COOKING by IRMA S. ROMBAUER and MARION R. BECKER Illustrated (Pub list price \$6.95)



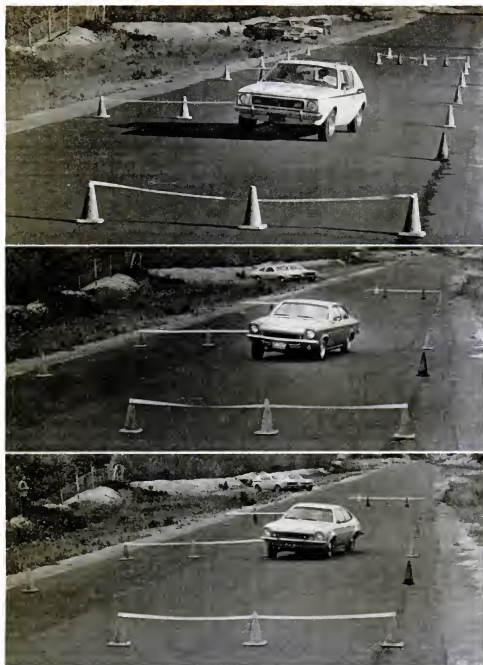
140. Pub price \$9.95



517. THE NEW ENGLISH BIBLE with the Apocrypha Standard Edition (Pub list price \$9.95)



370. Pub price \$3.95



The Gremlin X (top photo) with its wide tires was able to equal the speed of the Vega (center) in the lane-change test. The

Pinto (bottom) with initial understeer and increasing roll oversteer, was the fastest, despite its small tires.

Gremlin must be considered not only price-competitive but excellent value. Our report will tell you why. First, consider a few facts:

All are two-door subcompacts. The Vega and Pinto are four-seaters; the Gremlin seats only two adults. The Pinto and Vega have small four-cylinder engines of modern design, with overhead camshafts. The Gremlin has the standard six from the Hornet. The small engines have to work harder (and are noisier) because they are unable to pull the same low axle ratio as the American Motors six. The Pinto and Vega were created by the same philosophy that guides auto engineers in Europe and Japan. The Gremlin is a hybrid, sharing a maximum of body parts and drive-train components with existing models. Which is the better approach? The test results speak for themselves, and there are many other facts that can help you reach a decision.

**Chevrolet Vega.** This car now comes with a three-speed automatic transmission that overcomes the drawbacks of the two-speed Powerglide used in '71. Performance is good, fuel economy disappointing. Front disk brakes are standard, and the car did well in our brake tests (except for a tendency to lock rear wheels).

**Ride and handling?** The steering is a little vague near dead center but response is satisfactory. Ride comfort is surprisingly good on straight roads, but on winding roads the Vega is subject to sudden sideways rocking motions (sometimes accompanied by a sideways axle movement). It's not at all unsafe—just disagreeable. At lower speeds (and lower lateral g-loads) the phenomenon does not occur.

Vega has the most civilized interior. Plastic door panels look neat and are easy on your knees. Cranks and han-

*Continued*



Gremlin X broke all records for short stopping distance with cool brakes.



Vega suffered partial rear-wheel locking and lost stability during brake test.

30 | POPULAR SCIENCE



Pinto, with regular tires, stopped in amazingly short distance, without any sign of

wheel-locking, front or rear. Retardation easily exceeded 1.0 g.





## The master midget builder.

For 35 years Leonard Gonsalves has been building racing machinery.

"When I got out of school, somebody sold me a bandsaw for \$7.00. So I built a racing boat. It went real well, so I built some more and sold them.

"Then I started building midget race cars. I guess that's what I always wanted to do. I've got a real beauty down at the shop now. It'll be the fastest one I've ever seen.

"I bought the Ford Ranchero to take my racers to the track. And I switched it

over to Champions first chance I got. Well, you know, I've always raced with Champions and I guess I know what's best for an engine."



Toledo, Ohio 43601

**6 million Ford owners have switched to Champion Spark Plugs.  
This has been one of them.**



Back seat of Gremlin does not meet the minimum space requirements for adults.



Back seat of Pinto is low, but offers reasonable head, knee, and legroom.



Pinto has high-level vents in instrument panel, T-handle transmission stick on floor tunnel, and pull-up hand brake.



Pinto's rear door has low liftover height. Back seat folds up, and spare tire is housed under cargo-area carpeting.



Vega steering wheel has new design; glove box is added for '72. Shown here is the custom (optional) instrument panel.



Vega has a compartment that's small but lockable under trunk floor (next to the spare wheel). Liftover is fairly high.



Gremlin X steering wheel is sports type. There's a pedal-operated parking brake; wire tray under instrument panel.



Gremlin X has no rear door, and liftover height is uncomfortably high. Rear seat folds down for bigger cargo area.

dles are well placed, and the pocket in the driver's door is handy. Seats are much improved, and the exhaust note is quieter. The rear-axle hop during hard braking that afflicted the '71 model has been eliminated. The cowl air intakes on both sides have been retained.

Vega does not offer a wide brake pedal for cars with automatic transmission. The coupe needs a rear-window defroster (not offered). An interior hood lock is standard. Pull-up parking brake on floor tunnel works very well. Simple one-side release for rear seat back allows easy folding to get longer load platform. The rear window frame is really a third door for cargo loading.

**Ford Pinto Runabout.** This half-sedan half-wagon is the roomiest domestic subcompact. Performance is acceptable, fuel economy disappointing. Pinto scores on ease of driving. The rack-and-pinion steering is free of kickback and vibrations, but offers no extra precision over recirculating-ball steering gears on other Fords.

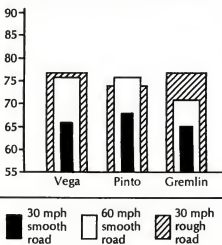
The ride is not so well cushioned as in the Vega, but the car proved faster in the handling tests. Firm understeer is gradually modified by roll oversteer as cornering speeds and lateral g-load increase. The Pinto is fully predictable in its behavior right up to the limit, and is free of quirks. With the optional front disk brakes, the car has an outstanding brake system with uncommonly good front/rear balance as well as first-rate stopping power.

Controls and instruments are well placed, but instrumentation sparse

*Continued*

## NOISE-LEVEL TESTS

We measure interior noise in decibels under three sets of conditions, on three different scales. For quick reading of the results, we give you only the A-weighted scale, which is most like human hearing in overall sound pickup. A decibel difference of one or two points is perceptible to a driver; five points make enormous difference.



# Jeep Truck. When you work it over, you don't overwork it.



## With Jeep guts, this husky 4-wheel drive truck is no stick-in-the-mud.

The Jeep Truck is built for hard and unusual punishment. It comes through, come mud, water, snow, or sand. With a load that'd bog down most others. The reason: Jeep guts.

That means go-anywhere Jeep 4-wheel drive. A rugged suspension, with strong multi-leaf springs all around for greater stability. And a rugged  frame with 5 cross-members.

The Jeep Truck gives you a choice of powerful straight-6 or V-8 engines. Plus your choice of transmissions geared to your field of work—

3-speed, heavy-duty 4-speed, or automatic.

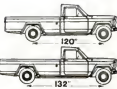
And there's a selection of wheelbases—120" or 132". A choice of 4 GVW's—5000 to 8000 lbs.

All in all, this has to be the choicest of trucks.

There's a lot more, too. Find out all about it from your Jeep dealer. He'll work out a choice deal for you.

**Toughest 4-letter word on wheels.**

 **Jeep**



Drive your Jeep vehicle with care and keep America the Beautiful.

## How other cars have fared in our tests

CAR	1971 VEGA	1971 PINTO	1971 GREMLIN	1971 DATSUN 1200	1971 DATSUN 510	DODGE COLT	FIAT 128	FIAT 124-S	PLYMOUTH CRICKET	VOLKSWAGEN SUPER-BEETLE	TOYOTA COROLLA	TOYOTA CORONA
Accel. 0-60	20.1	17.8	19.2	18.4	16.2	14.2	19.9	15.4	22.2	19.5	18.6	16.6
Accel. 0-80	41.0	36.6	33.5	37.0	32.6	27.2	39.2	31.3	—	44.0	37.8	31.9
Accel. 25-70	21.4	18.8	21.8	21.0	16.8	15.8	23.6	17.5	30.4	27.3	22.0	17.6
Brakes 60-0	163.3	153.0	218.2	159.3	225.9	152.5	134.9	150.8	156	126.6	167.7	166.8
Lane change	53.0	53.8	54.6	53.0	53.0	60.0	62.4	59.5	56.3	58.2	49.8	49.8
Station	26.3	25.6	24.8	26.0	26.0	27.6	30.1	26.7	27.2	27.6	24.2	24.7
Fuel (mpg)	20.9	19.7	20.7	36.6	33.0	28.5	37.5	34.2	24.3	30.1	35.2	27.7
Noise (60 mph)	83 dbA	78 dbA	77 dbA	79 dbA	77 dbA	76 dbA	76 dbA	79 dbA	80 dbA	77 dbA	77 dbA	76 dbA
Price	\$2,445	\$2,508	\$2,433	\$1,736	\$2,035	\$2,385	\$1,795	\$2,065	\$1,915	\$2,049	\$1,798	\$2,225

(speedometer and fuel gauge only). Front seats are low (for adequate head room), adversely affecting comfort and visibility. High-back bucket seats and wide C-posts also interfere with side and rear views. Rear seating dimensions are surprisingly ample, and doors open wide for easy access. The Runabout has heating wires in the rear window for defrosting, but lacks an interior hood lock.

**Gremlin X by American Motors.** The X has a heavy six-cylinder engine that assures stability in crosswinds. It is the heaviest car in the group (since the front two-thirds is a duplicate of the compact Hornet). On smooth roads, it has more of a big-car ride than the Pinto and Vega, and has superior power and performance. All braking and handling problems of the '71 Gremlin have been rectified. No more roll oversteer; no more rear-wheel locking. The X is a better balanced car. On rough roads however, the ride is hard and choppy.

Instrumentation is unpretentious, but gauges are easily read. Column-mounted transmission lever liberates floor tunnel, and parking brake is foot-operated. Inside hood release is standard. Seating comfort is hampered by excessively long steering column, which puts the wheel too close to the seat back (and too far from dash). Rear seat room is usable only for children. Cargo area is less accessible than in Pinto and Vega, but rear seat back folds easily.

The quick-ratio manual steering is recommended for men; it may call for more muscle at low speeds than most ladies will be happy about. Power steering is optional (and recommended over the standard slow-ratio manual steering).

The power-assisted front disk brakes, in combination with the wide-section tires, gave extremely short stopping distances. The Gremlin X now holds the overall record for short stopping (with cool brakes), with the Pinto a close second.

The automatic transmission in the '72 Gremlin, built by Chrysler, corresponds closely to the TorqueFlite in Chrysler Corp. cars. Shifts are far more positive than in the Borg-Warner transmission formerly used by AM. In return, shifts are not as silky smooth, but not objectionable.

### Conclusions

**Norby:** I choose the Pinto, mainly for its brakes, ride, and handling, though for better performance I'd get the standard four-speed manual gearbox instead of the automatic.

**Dunne:** I'll go with the Vega. It's a more refined automobile, every bit as practical as the Pinto for a family man, and superior to many imports in performance and safety. **[B]**

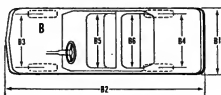
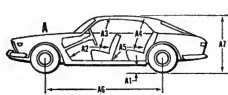
## How PS tests cars—and what the tests show

**Brake test** shows a car's ability to stop from 60 mph without wheel locking. Test is first made with cool brakes, then repeated after 10 warmup stops from 60 at one-minute intervals with 0.5g deceleration. First test shows braking capacity, balance; the second, fade. Excessive pedal pressure indicates fade. Excessive distance indicates fade, incipient or partial locking, or combination of both.

**Acceleration test** at 0-60 mph shows a car's ability to reach cruising speed from standstill. The 0-80 mph test shows its high-speed power reserve; 25-70 mph test simulates a highway merging situation. Cars with automatic transmission are tested in DRIVE.

**Two lane changes** in quick succession show a car's ability to make an emergency maneuver at speed. Lanes are blocked 120 feet apart, and lane-change gaps are 60 feet long. Each car is put through test at increasing speed until its maximum is established.

**Low-speed emergency maneuver test** means snaking a car as fast as possible through pylons 48 feet apart. In both handling tests, times clocked by two stopwatches are converted to mph.



### DIMENSIONS (Inches)

A1 Ground clearance	4.8
A2 Front leg room (max.)	42.8
A3 Front head room	37.6
A4 Rear head room	36.6
A5 Rear leg room (min.)	30.8
A6 Wheelbase	97.0
A7 Height	50.0
B1 Width	65.4
B2 Length	169.7
B3 Front track	55.1
B4 Rear track	54.1
B5 Front hip room	49.4
B6 Rear hip room	42.5

### CHEVROLET Vega

4.8
42.8
37.6
36.6
30.8
97.0
50.1
69.4
169.7
55.0
55.0
51.8
44.3

### FORD Pinto

4.8
41.7
37.8
36.3
31.4
94.2
50.1
69.4
161.25
55.0
57.5
57.0
54.9
53.0

### GREMLIN

5.0
41.7
38.0
36.4
29.0
96.0
51.8
70.6
161.25
57.5
57.0
54.9
53.0

### SPECIFICATIONS

Engine type	SOHC 4-in-line
Displacement (cu.in./cc)	140/2,292
Compression ratio	8.0:1
Carburetor	One 2-bbl.
Net hp @ rpm	90 @ 4,800
Net torque @ rpm	121 @ 2,800-3,200
Transmission	3-speed auto.
Axle ratio	3.36:1
Tire make	General G
Tire type	Belted Jumbo
Tire size	A78-13
Turning diameter	33 ft.
Turns, lock to lock	4.4
Brakes	Disk/drum
Fuel tank (gal.)	11.0
Trunk space (cu. ft.)	9.3
Liftover height (in.)	31.2
Curb weight (lbs.)	2,451

SOHC 4-in-line
122/1,995
8.0:1
One 2-bbl.
85 @ 5,400
103 @ 3,200
3-speed auto.
3.55:1
Firestone
Deluxe Champion
A78-13
31.5 ft.
4.4
Disk/drum
11.0
6.0
31.9
2,316

OHV 6-in-line
232/3,802
100
One 1-bbl.
185 @ 1,800
3-speed auto.
2.73:1
Goodyear
Polyglas
D70-14
32.75 ft.
3.3
Disk/drum
21.0
6.0
33.9
2,621

### TEST RESULTS

Acceleration 0-50 mph	15.7
Acceleration 0-80 mph	31.8
Braking distance (cool) 60-0 mph	135 ft. 9 in.
Pedal pressure	130 lbs.
Braking distance (hot) 60-0 mph	143 ft.
Pedal pressure	155 lbs.
Max. speed—lane change	60 mph
Max. speed—slalom	26.8 mph
Gas mileage (constant 45 mph)	21.075 mpg
Price (basic)	\$2,070
Price (as tested)	\$2,703

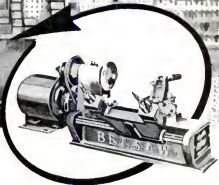
16.8
36.1
20.8
129 ft. 5 in.
115 lbs.
132 ft. 10 in.
155 lbs.
61.2 mph
27.6 mph
21.043 mpg
\$2,070
\$2,966

14.7
31.5
17.2
108 ft. 2 in.
130 lbs.
134 ft. 5 in.
140 lbs.
60 mph
26.8 mph
21.511 mpg
\$2,040
\$2,940



"War injuries left me severely handicapped, but I'm making a very good living in Locksmithing, thanks to your course. Word of mouth advertising has been enough to make my business a financial success from the start. Besides, I'm my own boss doing something I thoroughly enjoy."

says Glen Johnson,  
Larned, Kansas.



# Earn More Enjoy Life - Be a... LOCKSMITH *like I am!*

It's EASY Earning Up to \$10 an Hour  
Train FAST at Home - Earn While You Learn

Fascinating, Profitable Year-Round Spare-time—Fulltime Work Servicing, Repairing, Installing, Keying Locks for Homes, Offices, Cars, Desks, Files...Any Kind of Lock Anywhere.

Today there's a bigger demand for skilled Locksmiths than ever before. Adding to the increasing need for regular lock and key service is the growing panic of millions about greater safety for themselves and their possessions in the face of a zooming national crime rate. Yet there is still only one qualified Locksmith to every 17,000 people! No wonder the money can roll in so FAST!

## LEARN AT HOME THIS SHORTCUT WAY

Prepare yourself to take advantage of this tremendous money-making opportunity for steady, year-round EXTRA INCOME in your spare time, or financial independence in a full-time, high-profit business of your own. Perfect for retirement! You don't have to be an expert mechanic to be an ace professional in this field. Age, minor physical handicaps, limited education don't matter either. Once you know Locksmithing, all your worries about a job, more income, layoffs, inflation, recession, too many bosses will be gone forever.

## PROFITS WHILE LEARNING CAN MORE THAN PAY FOR TRAINING

You're "in business" from the moment you start your Belsaw course—able quickly

to make your special knowledge pay you from \$5 to \$10 an hour. Tools and Equipment, plus a professional Key-Making Machine given you with your course, put you on the receiving end of high CASH FEES for your service. Many students cover the full cost of their training and SHOW A SUBSTANTIAL PROFIT long before they complete the course. So can you.

## FIND OUT ALL ABOUT IT No Obligation — No Salesman Will Call

Discover what's in Locksmithing for you... how you can depend on this urgently needed skill for MORE INCOME, EASIER, MORE ENJOYABLE LIVING now and for the rest of your life! Just fill out and send the coupon below. The complete, exciting story will go out to you at once. Mail the coupon TODAY.

**BELSAW INSTITUTE, 112F Field Bldg.  
Kansas City, Mo. 64111**

Accredited Member National Home Study Council.  
Approved for All Veteran Training.

## THIS PRO KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP

can alone add \$25 to \$40 a week to your income...and it won't cost you one penny with our training!

**PLUS THESE TOOLS AND MATERIALS  
ALL YOURS AS PART OF YOUR TRAINING!**



## LOCKSMITHS ENJOY ALL THESE ADVANTAGES:

- You're part of a firmly established, vitally necessary professional trade.
- Shortage of qualified locksmiths everywhere.
- Clean, respected work that's easy to do—and easy on you.
- Everyone needs your services—again and again.
- Material costs low—profit margins high.
- Small, rent-free shop space in your home or car.
- You collect cash for work—no credit losses, no collection expenses, no employment problems.
- Business-getting methods are simple. No salesmanship required.
- You're a trusted member of your community.

## Belsaw Started Me Making Money FAST as a LOCKSMITH

"I'M MAKING OVER \$300 A MONTH in my spare time with the Belsaw Locksmith Course. Yours is the best training in America." Henry Rivas, Los Angeles, Calif.

"I EARNED \$500 WHILE LEARNING your course. My best week so far has been \$125.00 and keeps on getting better and better." Vincent Tizio, Brooklyn, New York.

"I CLEARED \$110 LAST SATURDAY! I am doing a wonderful business thanks to your course in Locksmithing. It's a great business." R. W. Davis, St. Louis, Missouri.

"I HAVE ALL THE LOCKSMITHING WORK I CAN HANDLE. Your course and business-getting methods are super!" Oscar Larson, Long Beach, Calif.

## FREE



Tells how to Make Money in Locksmithing—Spare Time or Full Time—Almost from the Start. Mail Coupon NOW!

## MAIL THIS COUPON—NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

**BELSAW INSTITUTE, 112F Field Bldg., Kansas City, Missouri 64111**

Please send me free of cost or obligation your publication "Keys to Your Future" on how Belsaw can train me to quickly make money in Locksmithing and how all tools and Key Machine are given me to keep.

Name

Address

City  State  Zip

☐ Check here if eligible for Veteran benefits.

## PERSONAL-USE REPORT

# Fold-Up Mini You Carry in a Case

One problem in boating, flying, and other forms of recreational travel is how to get around when you get there. One solution is Kit Kat, a folding mini from Italjet. The little 73-pound machine fits easily in small cars, planes, and boats. Powered by a 49cc, 2.2-hp, two-stroke engine, the Kit Kat has a single-speed transmission with an automatic centrifugal clutch. The bike can't be licensed for street use, but it can save you a lot of shoe leather around a mobile-home park, airport, or marina. Price: around \$315. Speed Center, 825 S. Victory Blvd., Burbank, Calif. 91502.—*Jim Davis*



Easy to carry, the Kit Kat fits easily in a small plane, boat, or camper. A protective vinyl carrying case is optional.

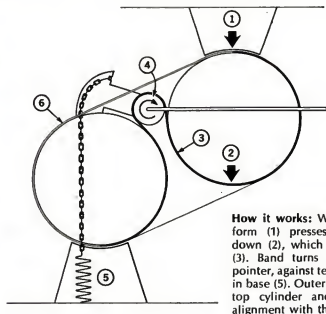
For transport, three-position seat slides down to the frame. Handlebars fold down. Make-ready time is only a few seconds.



Plastic Rolamite scale is designed for letters, but dished platform can accommodate other objects, too.



Small roller, snugged against cylinders by inner band, turns against spring tension to move scale pointer.



**How it works:** Weight on platform (1) presses top cylinder down (2), which pulls on band (3). Band turns roller (4) and pointer, against tension of spring in base (5). Outer band (6) holds top cylinder and platform in alignment with the base.

## Turning Roller Tells the Weight

A free-turning roller, held in place only by a flexible band, turns a pointer to tell the weight in this new scale. The design is based on the Rolamite principle [PS, Mar. '68] for frictionless movement using two rollers and a flexible band. Strictly, the Rolamite scale is not a Rolamite, but its design springs from experience in working on Rolamite band-and-roller elements. The sleek black scale is priced at \$12.50, and is made by Rolamite, Inc., 260 California St., San Francisco 94111. In tests by PS, it proved quite accurate.—*Everett H. Ortner*

# Kit for kit, text for text, dollar for dollar, your best home training buy is NRI

Discover the ease and excitement of learning Television Servicing, Communications, Electronics with equipment designed from chassis up for your education.

After nearly 60 years of training men for successful careers in various fields of Electronics, NRI knows that theory alone is not enough. To properly learn at home, your hands must be trained as well as your head.

Regardless of your educational background, you can learn the Electronics field of your choice the practical NRI way. The NRI color catalog, sent to you free and without obligation, tells you in detail how NRI combines designed-for-learning equipment with "bite-size" texts, so you can use what you build to prove out what you read. Catalog also tells you how to qualify quickly for high-pay jobs in TV-Radio Servicing, Communications, Computer Electronics.

## All this is yours when you train at home with NRI

The NRI catalog you get also gives you details about the training kits included, at no extra cost, with the home training program of your choice. Shown below is the

special equipment included in a typical course: educator-acclaimed Achievement Kit, transistorized volt-ohm meter, solid-state radio, even your own custom-designed Color TV set to build and use for years of viewing pleasure. With NRI, Electronics comes alive in the most valuable, practical manner. You experiment with the same professional components and circuits you'll find on the job — not breadboard or hobby kits.

Regardless of manpower needs in other fields, Color TV Servicing continues to need trained men to keep pace with millions of sets being sold every year. You can take your choice of full-time jobs in this or other exciting fields of Electronics, or have a business of your own, or make \$5 to \$7 an hour extra in spare time starting soon after you enroll, fixing sets for friends and neighbors.

And if you choose one of five NRI courses that include FCC License preparation, you must earn your FCC License or NRI refunds your tuition in full! Here's further proof that any ambitious man, regardless of his education, can effectively learn and profit

from the Color TV, Communications or Electronics course of his choice.

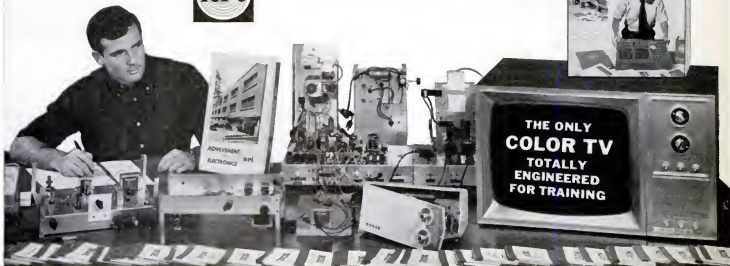
## Get your hands on more money — fast

Tens of thousands of NRI graduates are proof it is practical to train at home in your spare time... proof of why NRI continues to be the country's largest Electronics home-study school. Decide now to reap the rewards of NRI's fast, "hands-on" method of home education. Mail the postage-free card for the new NRI Catalog. No obligation. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D.C. 20016. In Canada write: NRI Canada, 330 Progress Ave., Scarborough, Ont.

## APPROVED UNDER GI BILL

If you served since January 31, 1955, or are in service, check GI line on postage-free card.

MAIL CARD  
FOR FREE  
CATALOG  
NO SALESMAN  
WILL CALL



# Anywhere You Need a Measuring Tape— Just Stick This One On

Whether you're replacing worn-out scales or inventing new ones, this idea will save time and trouble

By R. J. De CRISTOFORO

**A** measuring tape anywhere? That's right, with this new adhesive-backed tape from Disston.

Uses? Renewal, for one thing. You might stick one on a table-saw rip fence gauge that has seen better days, or on the depth gauge of a drill press. And it's not out of line to consider them for new tools. Since the tapes are pretty accurate (.004-in. tolerance), they might do a better job than permanent scales on some equipment.

I tried a piece on my rip fence as a blade-projection gauge. But if the work must be firmly in contact with the fence, the tape—thin as it is (.005 in.)—creates pass interference. The rip fence will work, though, if you provide the plus amount between the fence and the "back" teeth of the blade, common on professional setups.

Of course you can use pieces on the front edge of almost any table (band-saw, jigsaw, table saw) without causing problems.

A length on a workbench surface or on a wall or stud near a wood rack can be very useful, too.

The tapes are good on accessories you make or buy. The blade-projection jig shown is one example. You can also use pieces on miter-gauge extensions, radial-arm fences and tables, and extensions for a table saw.

Since the tapes are quite flexible, and are not coved like encased versions, they are better for measuring circumferences (V-belt and pulley lengths, for example). Stick them to a slim, rigid stick in whatever length you need. A two- or three-foot length makes a better gauge than a conventional tape or folding rule.

Uses for the tape are not limited to your shop. A long strip on the wall of your den will easily measure your kids' height. And your wife may want to use a piece on her sewing-machine table or full-length mirror for quick hemline adjustments.

What do you do when you need only a small piece of the stuff? You can stick down the measuring tape to the last inch. Just block out cumulative calibrations and re-mark the foot indications by using self-adhesive blank labels, available in any stationery store. The tapes sell for \$1.95 (1/2 in. wide by six ft. long) and \$2.79 (3/4 in. by 12 ft.)



Check the length of those large pieces? It's easy this way. Two cutoffs were combined here to make a seven-foot gauge.



Adhesive-backed tape makes measuring more accurate. This blade-projection jig originally had a paper do-it-yourself scale.



Two- or three-foot length on a stick quickly measures fence settings. Longer lengths won't sag as steel tapes do.



A 2 1/2-inch strip mounted on the fence becomes a blade-projection gauge. Be sure to allow for gap between fence and table.



You can use the tape on a level, as above, or on lathes, paper cutters, drawing boards.



# Our outboard engineering know-how



## helps us know how to build better stern drives.

OMC Stern Drives are made by the same people who make more outboards than anyone else. And this pays off when we build stern drives. That's why OMC Stern Drives give you so many outstanding features.

A power tilt that raises the outdrive at a flick of a switch to let you beach, trailer and launch more easily. And an outdrive that automatically kicks-up to protect you

from sunken hazards. A turning ratio that gives up to 50% more maneuverability than other stern drives.

And then there's OMC's exclusive SelecTrim feature that lets you change the planing angle of your boat automatically. Plus, superior resistance to salt water and damaging corrosion. Choose from 100 to 245 h.p. and specify OMC Stern Drive on your next boat.

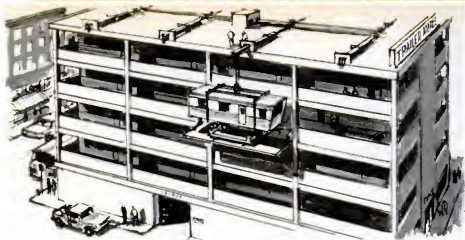


A DIVISION OF OUTBOARD MARINE CORPORATION  
3145 CENTRAL AVENUE, WAUKEGAN, ILLINOIS 60065

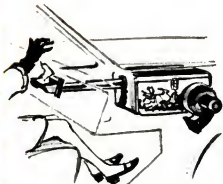
**IT'S WHAT YOU'D EXPECT FROM THE MAKERS OF JOHNSON & EVINRUDE.**

# New Ideas from the Inventors

ILLUSTRATIONS BY DANA RASMUSSEN



Vertical grid houses trailers. Lifted onto individual pads of this recently patented trailer park, house trailers might enjoy more privacy in a more attractive setting. A rooftop hoist would lift a trailer so its wheels could be replaced by casters rests. The trailer would then be positioned on a let-down gate, winched onto its pad, connected to building-type services.



**Car cleaner collects trash.** A small suction fan and collection box under a car's hood would gather travel trash for easy disposal at any gas stop. Gated tubes in the dash would suck up litter at the touch of a switch. With flexible hose attachments you could vacuum up dust and bits of debris.



**Molding strip guides nails.** These tubular slots molded into a trim strip would position finishing nails uniformly and guide them accurately into place. Preformed openings would also insure against splitting the strip or marring the surface by pilot-drilling or needless off-the-mark hammering.



**Roller mat cleans itself.** Recessed into the floor of an entryway, this scrub cleaner would wash and dry the underside of a roller-mounted mat and expose a clean top section for better looking, more effective foot-wiping. Slow rug rotation could be automatic or switch-controlled to suit weather and traffic.



**Buoy rises on signal.** Off-shore wellheads may present navigational hazards, and many have been damaged by storms. Both problems could be minimized, says this Mobil Oil patent, by keeping wellheads submerged between service periods. This buoy would be flooded to sink the attached lines, raised by a gas cartridge that would expel the water.



**Rod drives stick screws.** Fed into the barrel of this drill attachment, screws with shallow, reverse-threaded recesses in their heads could be assembled into sticks for rapid driving. Each screw would break off when the one ahead was sunk. An adjustable spring would maintain pressure. A free-turning sleeve would let you steady and guide the driver as it turned.

The following patents have been issued on these inventions: Trailer park—No. 3,525,186 to D. Lombardo, N. Palm Beach, Fla.; Car cleaner—No. 3,501,492 to J. Coleman, Grand Bay, Ala.; Nailed strip—No. 3,504,473 to V. and J. Shanek, Brooklyn, N.Y.; Mat cleaner—No. 3,526,015 to J. Nappi, Berlin, Conn.; Buoy raiser—No. 3,487,486 to J. Leonard, Houston, Tex.,

and J. Terry, Whittier, Calif. Stick screw driver—No. 3,528,466 to Charles W. Tracy, Tallahassee, Fla. Copies of patents may be ordered, by number, from the Commissioner of Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231, at 50 cents each. To write to an inventor, address him (by name and patent number) in care of the Commissioner.

A tough 500 miles of back roads.  
But, it's done.  
Here's where you'll enjoy a peaceful week  
of the world's greatest trout fishing.  
And with it all, the quietly milder taste of Raleigh.

**Spend a milder moment with Raleigh.**



Coupons, too.  
The valuable extra  
on Raleigh Filter Kings  
and Filter Longs. For  
your free Gift Catalog,  
write: Box 12,  
Louisville, Ky. 40201.



Filter Kings, 17 mg. "tar," 1.2 mg. nicotine; Longs, 18 mg. "tar,"  
1.3 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, FTC Report Aug. '71

© 1971 BROWN & WILLIAMSON TOBACCO CORP.



# "Say, Smokey—"

## A clinic on cars by America's most famous mechanic

Each month in POPULAR SCIENCE Smokey Yunick answers questions on cars—family cars, high-performance jobs, hot rods, and racing cars—selected from those sent in by readers. Got a problem? Send it to: "Say, Smokey—" Popular Science, 355 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. Questions cannot be answered by mail.



Since the day of purchase I've been having trouble with my 1971 MG Sport. When pressing down on the accelerator, even after the MG is warm, it hesitates, then after three or more hesitations everything is normal. The mileage is 2,000 but the dealer says this reaction is normal—which I definitely don't buy. Also the engine idles at 700 to 1,200 rpm and won't hold a steady 900 rpm.

LESTER F. KIRCHNER, Bloomfield, N.J.

*When you accelerate and the car hesitates, nine times out of 10 the cause is lack of fuel, due to such things as a worn-out accelerator pump, extra-big carburetors that have low velocities at low rpm, cold air/fuel mixes, improper ignition timing, or wrong range and type of spark plugs.*

I purchased a 1966 Chevy Caprice wagon with a 396 engine in 1967. After 5,000 miles it was using oil at about one quart every 200 to 300 miles. The Chevrolet garage here put in new rings and said the original rings had not seated properly. Oil usage dropped to a quart every 1,000 miles. But now at 57,000 miles on the odometer I'm getting only 500 miles per quart. Mechanics tell me this is typical of the 396 engine. Can you give me any ideas?

M. H. LITTLE, Umatilla, Ore.

*First—this is not typical of the 396 engine. But it is typical of a 396 (or any) engine that has bad valve seals and/or excessive crankcase pressure due to insufficient venting. It's also typical of a 396 with a smooth bore and chrome rings or a 396 that was given a super-additive that didn't let the rings seat in before varnish and shellac coated the cylinder walls. Take a good look at the valve seals. Do a cylinder leakage test. And check the crankcase pressure.*

I just bought a 1934 Ford truck. It has the original flathead V8 engine in it now, but I'm planning to install a Ford 289. Is this possible without a lot of work, money, and headaches? Will the whole drive train have to be replaced?

FRANK MILLER, Canoga Park, Calif.

*To the first question the answer is hell no! The drive train can go either way—most people change to an open drive line.*

Can you tell me where I can write for information on the Cheetah, a race car designed by Bill Thomas? I haven't heard anything about it for a long time.

SCOTT MILLER, Park Ridge, Ill.

*Locate Bill Thomas or Don Edmonds in the Los Angeles area, if you can, and start with them. I believe the Cheetah has joined the Hudson, De Soto, and Edsel among other old warriors.*

I own a 1965 V8 Olds that has the little window in the distributor cap for adjusting dwell when tuning. I also have a 1971 Ford with 400 V8 engine. Is it possible to buy a set of points and distributor cap made for a GM car that will fit my '71 Ford?

FRANK FRANEK, Wolcott, Conn.

*Nope. I believe your Olds distributor is in the back and your Ford distributor in front. As infrequently as it's necessary to change points, I doubt if it's worth a homemade deal.*

My 1970 all-power 390 Mercury Monterey rides, runs, and handles fine. But it has one hug that's driving me nuts—a noisy speedometer. It started clicking at 300 miles. The agent's mechanic installed a new speedometer and cable at 4,720 miles. The original cable was a speed-control type, but he replaced it with a standard cable. Four to five hundred more miles and this became noisy, so in went another new set. At 12,000 miles it's driving me nuts again with all that clicking. It's worse between 45 and 60 mph, quieter above and below those figures. The mechanic is getting tired of my griping and says the only way he knows to get rid of the noise is to disconnect the cable entirely. Help!

HAROLD SMITH, Rockport, Mo.

*Before you all start a war over this, get somebody to reroute the speedometer cable housing, and try to increase the radius that the cable works in. I think it's just working in a bend that's too tight.*

I have a 1971 ¾-ton Chevy Sport Van, and my question is about brake performance. I've read several reports on vans that suggested poor braking ability, and get the impression that rear-wheel lockup on maximum effort causes loss of

directional control. It could also cause increased stopping distances because of the need to let up on brakes to maintain control. Could I improve stopping ability by carrying 200 to 400 pounds in the rear to reduce the tendency to lock up—or would this weight just increase the stopping distance? How would the extra weight in the rear affect the van if it started to skid on wet or icy roads?

R. ANTHONY, Altus, Okla.

*I would rather see you tackle this with more front brakes, or cut down on the rear-brake effort with an adjustable pressure compensator valve. But things like more rear weight, stiffer front springs, and wider rear tires will also help balance out the system. About weight: Assuming the brake system is balanced, as you increase the total weight, stopping distances generally increase. I say "generally" because tires must have a certain weight on them to reach their maximum adhesion.*

I have a problem with my 1969 Olds Delta 88. Four months ago the carburetor was cleaned. Since then the engine starts well when cold, and if restarted a minute or two after stopping it starts well hot. But if I leave it for 15 or 20 minutes, then try to start, the engine will turn over eight to 10 times before starting, then put out a lot of smoke for a while. The local dealer put in new points, tuned the engine, rechecked the carb, and finally said the starter was not turning the engine over enough to start it. Then they overhauled the starter—total cost \$90! The motor turns over fine, but it still acts like it did all along. What next, to avoid bankruptcy?

J. M. JENKINS JR., Castle Hayne, N.C.

*When the car sits a while I'm afraid your carburetor fuel is leaking into the manifold when it's hot. It's my guess that you're not going to be happy until the carb is worked on one more time. I believe your "smoker" is raw fuel. A good check would be to remove the carburetor top and see how much fuel is left after sitting hot for 15-20 minutes.*

In my 1957 Chevrolet the power-steering unit seems to use a large quantity of type A automatic transmission oil. I fill it regularly to the proper level, yet it disappears overnight. But where? There are no obvious signs of leakage.

LARRY DAVIS, Parsippany, N.Y.

*Get some mineral spirits, or another safe cleaning fluid, and wash down the pump, hose, and steering-gear area. Fill up your steering pump as your owner's manual directs. Then, with everything clean and dry, drive 20-25 miles, and take a good look. It's leaking out.*

I have a 1967 Ford station wagon with 390 V8 engine and no A/C. The heater won't heat up to par. On medium blow and on defrost I get just enough heat to keep the windshield clear. If I put it on high blow, or switch to the floorboard fan, I get nothing but cold air. Different mechanics and the Ford dealer in town have done the following: replaced thermostat three times, replaced



# It's sort of a miniature musclecar.

No, the Datsun 1200 Sport Coupe isn't one of those great, snorting thunderbarges. But it's not your run-of-the-mill economy car, either.

It's something in between. A neat little machine that handles like a sports car, goes like a bat and comes with an economy

price that includes a lot of extras as standard equipment. Reclining buckets, tinted glass, whitewalls and nylon carpeting to name a few. Add to that an engine that delivers around 30 miles per gallon. It's a powerful combination at any price.

Drive a Datsun... then decide.



FROM NISSAN WITH PRIDE

# Big Need For... SYSTEMS MEN

Every company, large & small, needs a Systems Man. As a Systems Man, you'll work with management... help them make vital decisions... make a prestige salary... and enjoy your work. You'll supervise CHARTING, PROCEDURE PLANNING, FORMS DESIGN, OFFICE LAYOUT, COMPUTER PROGRAMING, DATA PROCESSING, etc. Big demand—see high salary positions in "help wanted" sections of your newspaper. You need no previous experience or special training... easy home-study plan guides you toward success, prestige, good salary in exciting, respected field. High school education required. Send for Free Booklet, "OPPORTUNITIES IN SYSTEMS."

**NORTH AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF SYSTEMS & PROCEDURES**  
4401 BIRCH ST., DEPT. 24182, NEWPORT, CALIF. 92660

IGNORANCE is a crime when it results from lack of proper reading material. In today's complicated society it says to know the "rules"—the LAW. Blackstone offers a program of reading assignments for adults who should be informed on essential law subjects. It is designed for people who are in earnest and who expect to accumulate property, lead in business, or take an active part in community life. **NOT A CORRESPONDENCE COURSE.** Program may be scheduled to your interests and time covering any or all law subjects. **FREE BOOKLET**—The People vs. You—mailed on request. No salesman will call. Dept. 122.

**BLACKSTONE SCHOOL, 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, 60601**

**Learn LANDSCAPE GARDENING**  
AND THE GROWING OF PLANTS. Latest information on propagation, soil testing, plant growth regulators, garden design. Start a profitable business or wonderful hobby. Unique and modern home-study course—simplified! Send for **FREE BOOKLET**. No obligation. Approved by the American Society of Home Gardeners. **NORM MORRIS' 30-DAY LIFETIME CAREER SCHOOLS**  
Dept. A-166, 2251 Barry Avenue,  
Los Angeles, California 90064

# GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation. Basic & advanced courses. Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Assoc. degree in 24 mos., B.S. degree in 36 mos. Tuition, Norm Morris' program. Start Dept. 101, 101, 101 campus. If a graduate or equivalent. California.

**VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
DEPARTMENT 88, VALPARAISO, IND. 46383

# Complete Book of Fly Fishing

Now—a newly revised, absolutely up-to-the-minute edition of Joe Brooks' great book on fly fishing! Complete info on the new rods, lines, leaders, flies, nymphs, streamers—and the latest techniques!

This is Joe Brooks' classic on fly fishing—and he has poured all the expertise of a lifetime of fly fishing into this big, lavishly illustrated book.

You get everything about fly fishing. All about rods, reels, lines, the best casting techniques for streams, surf, lakes, salt-water areas. Complete coverage of just about every fish ever taken on a fly. And, over 150 photos and how-to illustrations.

Joe Brooks covers fly fishing from every angle—you get an encyclopedic amount of info, the very latest on everything, and all the insights and success secrets of America's top fly fishing pro. It's all in the new, bigger, better **COMPLETE BOOK OF FLY FISHING!** This, this marvelous "fisherman's bible" is yours for only \$5.95!

# HELP DRAW OUT BOILS

Boils look unsightly and feel even worse. Soothing BOIL-EASE helps make discomfort and pain disappear fast. Protects against infection as it helps reduce swelling. Proven medication, used by thousands, helps get rid of ugly boils so you look better and feel better.

# BOIL-EASE®



**LEARN MEAT CUTTING**

Learn quickly in 5 short weeks at home for a bright future with security in vital meat business. Big pay, full-time job... **HAVE PROFITABLE MARKET IN YOUR OWN HOME.** Time spent, time made. Dist. in every state. Job title: **Meat Cutter**. No previous experience. **6th YEAR** of success. **NEW ILLUSTRATED 210-PAGE** color. No obligation. **NATIONAL SCHOOL OF MEAT CUTTING**  
Dept. 5-132, Toledo, Ohio 43604



**Repair any watch**

**... SWISS OR AMERICAN**

Unique, modern **Swissway** System starts you making repairs right away. Develops skill step by step at home in spare time. Diploma awarded. Free sample lesson. No obligation.

**CHICAGO SCHOOL OF WATCHMAKING**  
Dept. 422 Fox River Grove, Illinois 60021

# Give Happiness The United Way

by Joe Brooks,  
America's top fly caster

**NEW EDITION!**  
**64 PAGES BIGGER!**  
**LATEST ON**  
**TACKLE, TACTICS!**



—Clip and Mail today—

**POPULAR SCIENCE/ OUTDOOR LIFE BOOKS**  
Dept. P377, P.O. Box 226  
Menhasset, N.Y. 11030

Please rush my copy of the **COMPLETE BOOK OF FLY FISHING**. I enclose \$5.95 in full payment.

**MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**  
46 | POPULAR SCIENCE

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ \*ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\*Avoid Post Office delay. Include zip code number.

# "Say, Smokey—" [Continued]

radiator cap five or six times, replaced all heater hoses and bled for air, flushed the system, gone over the radiator and heater core, replaced the intake manifold gasket, replaced the water pump, and tried different types of antifreeze. I give up. Any ideas?

**JACK ROOT, Minot AFB, N.D.**

Get a clear piece of plastic hose, for checking purposes only. Put this in the return side of the heater core to the radiator and you'll find no circulation. Find a hot-water outlet around the water-pump push side that will force hot water through the heater core. You've got to get hot-water circulation before anything warm happens.

A question about springs on a 1963 Fairlane, bought new and now using Sears Michelin tires: To stiffen the springs I had plastic coil-separators installed in each front spring and the sagging back springs raised by peening each leaf and adding one long leaf. One coil broke off the bottom of each front spring, and the rear springs sagged back to original position after about 35,000 miles. Are coil-spring separators and peened leafs good fixes?

**ALLEN TRASK, Utica, N.Y.**

At the risk of making you think I'm a smart alec, it would seem you answered your own question about springs the hard way—in 35,000 miles. Obviously, any fix that breaks down like that one did provides its own demonstration.

At 19,000 miles my 1971 Karmann Ghia has a starting problem. After it sits for 10 minutes or more I have to crank it for at least 30 seconds. Then it floods so that I can smell the gas—and then starts. It always starts. The dealer changed the carb (twice), the fuel pump, the distributor, and even replaced points and plugs. What have we overlooked?

**DONALD B. RAYFIELD, Rocky Point, L.I.**

I think your problem is caused by hot fuel. Gasoline boils at a very low temperature, and also expands greatly at 100-110 degrees F. Fixes that would cool the fuel even 10-15 degrees would probably correct this problem. When a hot start is attempted, a fuel-pressure check between the fuel pump and carburetor would probably indicate that this is a hot-fuel problem. Your carburetor can handle about seven or eight p.s.i. I'll bet that when the engine is hot, the pressure is going up to 13-15 p.s.i.

The inside and outside edges of the front tires of my '69 Ford Country Squire are wearing excessively. Local dealers have checked and reset almost everything, but the wear continues. The rear tires are okay. What's the problem?

**JEFF PAYNE, Stamford, Conn.**

Sounds like you need to put in more air than recommended. Apparently your wagon is heavy enough in front to flatten the center of the tires, and the weight is carried on inside and outside edges.

# TOM McCaHILL SAYS:

**"The appliance repair field  
is so uncrowded  
it's almost lonely!"**

Someone once said that if you build a better mousetrap, the world will beat a path to your door. In the home appliance business, a lot of enterprising companies have gotten rich peddling a long list of handy electrical gadgets for the home. The trouble is, the dozen or more appliances in the average American home can go on the frit, and men with the proper training to do repairs are as scarce as knee-length skirts on teen-agers.

Good Appliance Repairmen are a rare breed these days. Those with a little ambition are booked so solidly you can wait days to get somebody to fix a balky refrigerator or cantankerous toaster. Sometimes, you have to settle for a bum job from a guy who had no business calling himself an Appliance Repairman in the first place.

This brings me to my point. If you want to make money in a field that's begging for trained technicians, there's a fine, low-cost home-study plan available that teaches you how to handle every type of Appliance repair in detail — including refrigeration, air conditioners, and even small gas engines. The course was prepared by the instructors at National Radio Institute. This is the oldest and largest home-study school in the Electronics/Electrical fields with more than fifty years' experience training men like yourself for new careers or spare-time or full-time businesses of their own.

A few years ago, NRI recognized the increasing demand for trained Appliance Repairmen. They set about preparing well-illustrated, easy-to-understand lessons that teach you how to repair home, commercial and farm Appliances. NRI even added a professional Appliance Tester that's included in their low tuition. With the Tester and a few basic tools you probably already have, you're equipped to service most Electrical Appliances. If you aren't making \$5 to \$7 an hour in spare time fixing Ap-



pliances for friends and neighbors within a few months after enrolling, my name isn't McCaHill.

The reason I'm no doubting Thomas, is because the staff at NRI is composed of experienced instructors who guide you through the course with more personal attention than you'd get in many classrooms. With the kind of help they give a student and the kind of course they have, you can be the man in demand in this field — even if you've never rewired a plug, or got fed up with school at the 9th grade.

The best advice I can give you is to clip the coupon below and send for the NRI Appliance Training Catalog. It's free, and there's no obligation. NRI doesn't employ salesmen, so nobody will be knocking at your door. All it will cost you is a postage stamp. Take it from Uncle Tom, the Appliance Repair field needs good men. Now.

Tom McCaHill

APPLIANCE DIVISION, NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016

APPROVED UNDER NEW GI BILL  
If you served since January 31, 1955  
or are in service, check GI line below.

601-022

OK — I want to see for myself. Send me the free book on Professional Appliance Servicing. No salesman will call.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited Member National Home Study Council.

☐ Check for facts on new GI Bill.

# Detroit Report...

By JIM DUNNE / PS Detroit Editor



## A look into the crystal ball: Best wheels forward?

"By 1990, more than 90 percent of the cars will be front-wheel drive," says one of Detroit's top product planners. And he may be conservative in that prediction. By now it is crystal clear that front-wheel drive holds more attractions for the auto companies than any other power-train layout. General Motors is expected to build most of its Wankel-powered cars with front-wheel drive. Those cars will show up in the next three years.

## Wankel power

Now that Ford has signed a Wankel agreement, the race is on to see which company will be first to offer the rotary engine in an American car. Possibilities are growing. Ford can bring in the Wankel from Germany, where it is licensed to build it, or, if the plans to obtain part ownership of Toyo Kogyo are completed, it can bring in the Japanese engine. In either case, Ford has the option to import a complete automobile, or the engine alone. The company has tentative plans to exchange bare engines here and overseas—build a new Pinto engine here for overseas use, and bring in a Wankel to power a Pinto-size, or smaller, car.

Chrysler will be next to move. Its ties with Curtiss-Wright will give it a good start in Wankel development, so it should not be far behind Ford and GM in coming up with an engine. And, as reported last month, American Motors is expecting to use the GM engine when it is made available.

## Secret-keeping

Security in automobile plants and offices has tightened up markedly in the past 24 months, in keeping with the times. General Motors, taking a page from government practice, is shredding all important documents after use. The company moved a huge paper-shredding machine into its headquarters in Detroit late last year to take care of messages flowing to top executives. GM was recently stung by the discovery that Corvair complaint microfilms, which should have been burned, were being sold to the highest bidder by a surplus store. GM never moved faster in coming up with the \$20,000 asking price to buy the records back. Now GM is grinding up its secrets without delay, right on the premises.

## Cadillac interurban?

Detroit has been dead set against highway taxes going into mass-transit systems, but signs now point to a change in attitude. Ford has opened a new transit-systems design department at its Design Center in Dear-

born to work with outside agencies in development of new concepts in public transportation. And GM has always had a mass-transit program on the shelf, ready to show the public that it is all in favor of an alternative to the private motor car.

The auto companies are reacting to moves by the government to free highway money for development of mass-transit systems. Auto makers want to get in on the movement before it develops. Highway money, collected through gasoline taxes largely, has been used mainly for highway construction and maintenance. But now lawmakers reason that building mass-transit systems would benefit drivers by taking pressure off public roadways, so some funds should be spent on mass transit.

## Weight watcher

Your future car's size and weight could be dictated by Washington. That's one conclusion Detroit insiders reach when eyeing federal government experiments, especially the big-vs.-small-car crash tests. These tests show—as anyone could have predicted—that smaller cars fare poorly in collisions with large cars. The next step is to set weight limits so that all cars have an equal chance in a collision. The government has already done this in its safety-car specifications, setting a 4,200-pound maximum. It is a simple step from this to passing a weight standard for production cars.

## Aluminum bumpers

Aluminum producers have long yearned to supply their lightweight metal for automobile bumpers. Only an aluminum engine ranked higher on their list of priorities in the automotive field, and with the introduction of the Vega that first goal was once again realized. Now it seems that the aluminum-bumper goal will be reached in the near future, too. The first break came when aluminum was mentioned as a possible metal in the new heavier bumpers now mandatory on 1973 models, the systems that must protect a car in 10-mph car-to-car crashes. Aluminum would cut down the weight of these huskier

bumpers. Further encouragement came with the news that GM, Ford, and AMF are using aluminum extensively in the bumper systems of their experimental safety vehicles. AMF claims that it saves 450 pounds per bumper, or almost 10 percent of the curb weight of its safety car.

## Bright lights

Better night vision for drivers is apparently on the way. High-intensity iodine-quartz and halogen-quartz headlamps, outlawed in many states, will be standard equipment on new cars within the next few years, according to some experts. The brighter lights, widely used in Europe, have the backing of Douglas Toms, the government's safety chief, who plans to issue a proposal to legalize the systems here. One result is that the candlepower of the headlights will be doubled from the 75,000 developed by present sealed-beam lights. Other lighting changes that may be dictated by Washington are dual-intensity brake lights that are brighter in daytime than in darkness, and rectangular headlamps that provide a more usable beam of light than the present round style. Leading makers of iodine quartz lamps are Cibie and Marchal in France, Hella in Germany, Carello in Italy, Philips in Holland, and Lucas, Miller, Raydlyot, and Stadium in England.

## Permanent plugs?

Spark plugs are now getting a close look from General Motors to see if a new design will last the life of the car. Two divisions, AC and Delco, are working on the problem. Pontiac experienced fantastic long life from standard plugs installed on the fleet of cars that tested the electronic ignition used on its 455-cu.-in. engines. Up to 50,000 miles was recorded for these plugs when lead-free fuel was used. If this is true with ordinary plugs, GM reasoned, what will happen if the plug design is improved? That's the basis for the present spark-plug program. A bonus from the program will be cleaner emissions that will result when long-life plugs insure good burning in the engine, long after ordinary plugs begin to misfire.

## The bug killer that failed

Two years ago, when Ford was harking in Maverick's initial successes, an executive at the company predicted in this column that VW would "no longer be a factor in the U.S. market" by July of '71, and that safety would kill off the Beetle. I rechecked with the Ford man after noting that VW held a lead (about 317,000 cars) over Pinto (190,000) for 1971 through July. He repeated that the VW's future, in his estimate, was grim, though he offered no explanation for the continued strength of the German auto maker. It is interesting to note that this same executive was actively involved in Ford's famous Edsel debacle.





**Today, a man needs a good reason to walk a mile.**

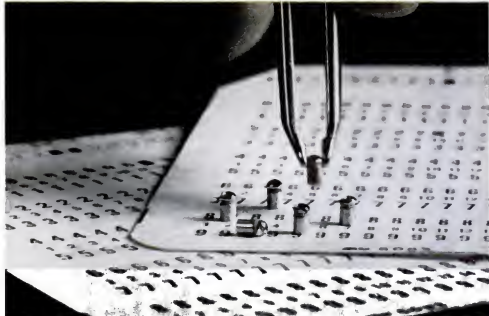
**Start walking.**



# Science Newsfront

Last-minute news  
and notes to keep you  
up-to-date

By ARTHUR FISHER



## LEDs used for switching in card-punch system

Light-emitting diodes are now acting as part of a switch that detects the presence of a punched card. In a new IBM system, the semiconductor devices emit invisible infrared light, which is sensed by a phototransistor. When a card breaks the light beam, the "switch" is transmitted as information to the machine's controller.

## Life in space?

Meanwhile, two scientists at Columbia University have succeeded in synthesizing amino acids—the basic building blocks of life as we know it—from materials known to exist in outer space, and without water! Goesta Wollin and David B. Ericson, of Columbia's Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory, mixed three gases—ammonia, methanol, and formic acid. The gases formed a colorless liquid (the scientists report they rigorously excluded water from the mixture), which they then exposed to ultraviolet light from a common sunlamp (space is bathed with uv radiation). After 25 days, a number of amino acids had formed—all of them found in the protein of living cells. The two men believe their experiment suggests that life might form in a waterless environment, such as the moon.

## Natural radiation levels

How much radiation from natural, or "background" sources do you get? It depends on where you live. A federal agency has released a study showing the average background radiation state by state. The U.S. overall average is 130 millirems per person per year, but there are some significant variations. Coloradans, for example, get 250, Texans 100.

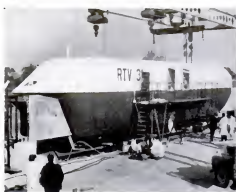
## New time scale

You may not know it, but last month a whole new way of keeping time went into effect. On January 1, the nations of the world switched to a scale based on atomic seconds, which are slightly shorter than the astronomical or earth seconds previously used. This means that scientists and others who need to keep track of time precisely will have to use "leap seconds" to make up the difference. Thus the National Bureau of Standards will have to set back their

clocks by one second about once a year. Don't forget now.

## Hovertrain gets off the ground

A prototype of the world's first tracked air-cushion vehicle (TACV) has successfully hovered clear of its concrete track. The 50,000-pound vehicle—dubbed the RTV 31—represents England's hopes in the high-speed ground transport race. It is an automatic, driverless, 300-mph hovertrain powered by a 5,000-hp linear-induction motor. Air for the vehicle's hoverpads is blown by an experimental fan installation. The successful lift was



made by operating at only 75 percent of fan lift power. The vehicle's developers, Tracked Hovercraft, believe it will be five to seven years before fully tested TACVs are in service.

## Getting the lead out

An unusual coalition of private industry, public groups, government agencies, and a university medical center has formed in Rochester, N.Y., to combat a growing environmental health problem—lead poisoning in children. Staff members of the University of Rochester Medical Center Department of Pediatrics screen inner-city children who live

*Continued*

## Spectroscopic success

A new optical device that may improve spectroscopic examination in dramatic fashion has been developed at the Electro-Optics Organization of GTE Sylva, Inc., by Dr. J. Michael Yarborough and Dr. Gail A. Massey, shown here demonstrating it. Called a visible optical parametric generator, the device is related to the new breed of tunable lasers. It consists of a crystal placed in the path of a focused laser beam. Rotating the crystal yields short, intense pulses of coherent light at any desired



frequency of visible light. Because the crystal acts as a light amplifier, critically aligned mirrors that are typical of other tunable devices are unnecessary.

In spectroscopy, scientists analyze a substance by examining the spectra of light emitted or absorbed by it, then matching these spectra with the known "fingerprints" of elements and compounds. The new device should improve such analysis and permit, according to its developers, "research into the transient behavior of atoms."

## The happy hunting ground

Commenting recently on the search for more and more complex organic molecules in outer space, Dr. William Fowler, the renowned Caltech astrophysicist, said: "The discovery of ethyl alcohol molecules in the interstellar gas would make me very happy. What will be the point of going to heaven, otherwise?"

## Your new Nova. It keeps on rolling along.

Aboard a sternwheeler, time drifts back 100 years. And you become part of the unchanging life on the river.

America. There's so much to see.

And you could hardly find a more dependable way to see it than in the Chevy Nova.

Actually, this year's Nova is pretty much unchanged from last year's Nova. The car independent auto mechanics said was "easiest to service" and had the "least mechanical problems." (Compared to *all* cars, in a survey conducted by *Motor Service* and *Service Station Management* magazines.)


With a car as dependable and economical as Nova, you don't go redoing it from one year to the next.

Mechanical improvements, yes. Like improved emission controls for cleaner air.

Let's just say we do what ought to be done. Because we want your new Nova to be the best car you ever owned.

Take your family aboard the Nova for a trial run.

At your Chevy dealer's.



**Chevrolet**

1972 Nova Coupe with the famous Delta Queen riverboat on the Mississippi.

Highway safety begins at home. Buckle up before you leave.



# Chevrolet. Building a better way to see the U.S.A.

# CHANNELLOCK

Gives You More In Hand Tools Including

## HELP!

(year in, year out)

When you want to grip, cut, strip, drive, clamp, bend, pull, twist, straighten, lighten or loosen almost anything, CHANNELLOCK will help you get the job done easier, faster, better, year after year. The fine-crafted toughness of CHANNELLOCK tools costs no more and saves you money in the long run. Ask any good mechanic. Specify CHANNELLOCK.

LET US SEND YOU OUR CATALOG. Yours for the asking.



TOOLS BY  
**CHAN NEL LOCK**

MEADVILLE, PA. 16335

## Science Newsfront

(Continued)

in areas where exposure to lead is high—from chipping and peeling lead-based paints in older buildings, auto exhausts, food and water, and even the paint on pencils. When they suspect lead poisoning, the physicians send blood samples to Eastman Kodak's Industrial Laboratory, which specializes in the detection of trace elements. There, chemists perform



a highly sophisticated procedure called emission spectroscopy to determine the level of lead in the patient's blood. (The photo shows two chemists at the Lab examining emission spectrographs.) Normal adults may have as much as 20-30 micrograms of lead per 100 grams of blood, or about one part in five million. Doctors begin to worry when the level in children reaches 60 micrograms.

At the same time, citizens' groups and local government bodies have joined to decrease the number of persons exposed to lead by eliminating lead paints in inner-city buildings. The coordinated effort has so far been funded in part by the federal government, with Kodak contributing its test facilities.

### Tests sneeze at vitamin C

Does vitamin C have any value in warding off or helping cure the common cold? Nobelist Dr. Linus Pauling says yes in a best-selling book that produced a tremendous run on the compound, which is now being gulped by hopeful thousands of cold victims. But a recent controlled experiment, performed by University of Maryland researchers, produced no support for Pauling's theories. The investigators inoculated 21 healthy male prison volunteers with rhinovirus 44, a cold-causing virus. In the double blind test, 11 of the men had received three grams of ascorbic acid (vitamin C) a day for 14 days previously; the others had been given placebos (dummy pills). Both "treatments" were continued for a week after the inoculation.

Result: All 21 subjects developed those all-too-familiar cold symptoms 12 to 24 hours after being inoculated with the virus. There was also no significant difference between the two groups in the severity or duration of the colds. The researchers cautiously added that although the experiment did not substantiate the claims made for vitamin C, it did not absolutely rule them out, and further tests using larger groups and perhaps larger doses might be needed. [E]

### SURVEYING PAYS BIG

U.S. Dept. of Labor reports "opening for 26,000 Surveyors in next 10 years."  
Send for FREE "SURVIVING CARLEER KIT," APPROVED FOR VETERANS

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NORTH AMERICAN SCHOOL OF SURVEYING & MAPPING**  
4300 Campus Dr., Dept. 24162, University Plaza, Newport Beach, CA 92659

ALL 3 FREE

### WHITE'S ELECTRONICS INC.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST LINE OF MINERAL & METAL DETECTORS

Goldmaster 66 TR \$269.50

PRICES START AT 69.50 AND UP.

FOR FREE COLOR CATALOG WRITE TO WHITE'S ELECTRONICS  
Rm. # 512 101 PLEASANT VALLEY ROAD SWEET HOME OREGON 97138

**THERE ARE NO FINER AT ANY PRICE.**





1972 Ramada

## Solid State Apache...the no-canvas camper that comes with or without the extra bedrooms

One way, you get sleeping space for up to eight. The other way—without the pullout beds—there's room for two to four. Either way, Apache comes with something you can't get on any other folding camping trailer... Solid State construction. Which means solid walls and roof of ABS thermoplastic. Plus sliding windows and a lockable, self-storing aluminum door. There's no canvas anywhere. So you never have to worry about tearing, shrinking, fading or mildewing. It's the greatest thing to happen to folding camping trailers since we pioneered the Apache back in 1957. Especially when you consider the extra protection of Solid State. The extra comfort. The extra



1972 Royal Wheel covers and awnings are extra-cost accessories.

years of useful trailer life. The price? No more than ordinary canvas campers. Solid State prices from \$1075 to \$1845 (higher in Canada). Most models come fully equipped, with built-ins standard. For the Apache dealer nearest you, check the Yellow Pages

under "Trailers—Camping and Travel". Vesely Company, Box 421, Lapeer, Michigan 48446.



**APACHE**

**VESELY  
COMPANY**



# When you jump, it's just you.

Airborne is an outfit that can show you who you are. Somebody who counts. One of a special breed of men.

When you jump, it's just you. Every time is like the first time. You get that jolt in your gut. The world turns at your feet. You know who you are.

Join this special breed. Get a special knowledge of yourself. Go Airborne. You'll get the best training there is. You'll get into better shape than you've ever been in. You'll get the extra money they call jump pay. You'll be somebody.

And in today's Army, if you pack the gear, the top has no roof. There's never been more opportunity. For education. For advancement. To see some of the world. To know some of the people in it. To get to know what you really can do.

See your Army representative. Or send the coupon. Get ahead. All the way. Airborne.

**Today's Army  
wants to join you.**

Army Opportunities Dept 200, Hampton, Va 23369		Date _____
I want to jump my way up Send me information on the Airborne		2PS 2-72
Name _____	Date of birth _____	
Address _____		
City _____	County _____	
State _____	Zip _____	Phone _____
Education _____		



# The View Down the Road

...news and comment on cars and driving

By JAN P. NORBYE / PS Automotive Editor

## Should the Big Three be broken up?

You've heard it before, I know. But now all the reasons why the Big Three auto companies should be broken up are collected in one book, supported by eloquent argumentation from a young Princeton University economist, Dr. Lawrence J. White. He examines the record of GM, Ford, and Chrysler from 1945 to 1970. He says they enjoy an oligopoly—an overly large concentration of economic power—the same thinking that led the Antitrust Division of the Department of Justice to make recommendations for breaking up both GM and Ford.

But Dr. White also looks beyond. He looks at the product, and that's what you and I care most about. He says product innovation is low. He has a point, but I would express it differently. Detroit has a good record of innovation in the 1945-70 period (automatic transmissions, power steering, disk brakes, and many lesser developments). What bothers me is the lack of product diversification. There's a depressing sameness about Detroit cars. Ford, GM, and Chrysler are all making the exact same kinds of automobile, pound for pound, dollar for dollar.

## Could Olds survive without GM?

I have heard talk of spinning off Chevrolet for 10 years now. And, frankly, if that happened, it would be more serious for the other divisions than for Chevrolet.

Olds and Buick would be in trouble. Dr. White suggests Olds could merge with Cadillac, Buick with Pontiac. For the other companies, he would leave Lincoln-Mercury together, but divorced from Ford, and cut Plymouth off from Chrysler and Dodge. If Dr. White had his way, the Big Three would be split into seven firms. With American Motors, that would yield eight firms in the industry.

I talked to Dr. White about these ideas, and he said his main aim was to demonstrate the need for breaking up the giant auto companies. He was not proposing a master plan for distribution of trade names and manufacturing facilities—merely pointing out a way it might be done.

Expectedly, he had little to say about GM's other divisions (AC, Delco, Saginaw, Detroit Diesel Allison, Guide Lamp, Harrison Radiator, Frigidaire—or even Fisher Body). For the car divisions, he did envisage that each one could take care of its own engineering and advanced product planning. And that, perhaps, might

lead to a lot more diversification in American cars.

Dr. White had no solutions for how to split up the proving grounds and other test facilities, the corporate research and development organizations, or corporate styling staffs and their physical equipment. All these functions are vital to auto production.

The transfer of personnel might take a natural course once the break-up were ordered. But how to allocate real estate and other assets? Some divisions could no doubt survive as independent units, but the corporate services are in a different class. They are almost symbols of the interdependence between the car divisions and must be broken up if the dream of product diversification is not to be shattered.

## The trouble with price overlap

One of the first things Alfred P. Sloan did on assuming the presidency of General Motors in 1923 was to eliminate price competition between the divisions. Each was given its own niche, where it had plenty of competition from outside.

Price overlap began to creep in around 1931, and was strong by 1939, as a result of growing parts commonality and standardization. Now price overlap is so unrestricted that Chevrolet competes in all price classes short of Cadillac; and Pontiac, Olds, and Buick have all but total overlap.

What do you think would happen if GM's top management ordered a strict return to Sloan's original principles? It would make for a very interesting line-up of cars, the way I see it. Chevrolet would only have the Vega and the Nova. Pontiac would only have the Firebird and the Le Mans. Olds would have the Cutlass and the Delta 88. Buick would have the Electra and the Riviera. Cadillac, no change.

Now, let's try the same idea over at Ford. Ford cars would be Pinto, Maverick, and Mustang. Montego and Monterey would go to Mercury. Lincoln would remain Lincoln.

In this system, there's no room for an LTD or an Impala. Ford and Chevy are assigned to the low-price market—and a price ceiling restricts size, too. Other superfluous models, created only for marketing purposes, would be eliminated. What's more, the price for a new Ford or Chevrolet would not seem so excessive. With the Nova as the top of the line, Chevy prices would not be too far out of line with 1950!

## Caution on mass transit

To get to my office, I use the New York City subways. I avoid driving around town whenever I can. Naturally, I'd like more-modern mass transit. I'm excited about San Francisco's BART, for instance.

But there are things mass transit can't do. I was driving from Phoenix, Ariz., back to New York last year, going through Indiana. And the town of Indianapolis was on my direct route. The way I got to the other side was just perfect, though. Indianapolis has a peripheral highway as part of the Interstate Highway System, so I went around the town.

Mass transit wouldn't have helped me. How many are in the same boat? Ford president Lee A. Iacocca says: "Philadelphia and other major East Coast centers are special cases, but it has become well established that the majority of people driving on downtown streets in most cities are not on downtown business. They are just trying to get to the other side of town." Moral: Don't stop mass-transit projects, but let's not forget road building, either.

## New electric car from EFP

Last year we gave you an enthusiastic report on electric vehicles built by Robert R. Aronson [PS, Feb. '71]. His newest prototype, called Santa Fe, is actually a converted Matador (that's American Motors' six-seater intermediate). It carries 2,400 pounds of 150V DC batteries and a 390-pound 40-hp motor. Aronson claims maximum range of 100 miles at 55 mph, and 70-mph top speed.

Would you buy one? No? Not even if recharging stations were handy? Maybe I wouldn't either. This car fits into the local-traffic picture very nicely, but suppose you suddenly have to drive to a town 400 miles away? Unusable. The key word, I think, is "local." A car of this size could perform well in airport-to-city service, for instance, and fill a number of other taxi or limousine functions.

Next question: Is it economical? I don't know. Until this point is cleared up, the electric car will remain on the other side of the technology frontier, awaiting a breakthrough in: a) batteries; and b) motors.

Where to look? Perhaps the zinc-air battery, or lithium-chlorine and lithium-tellurium cells. Perhaps even the silver-zinc battery. As for motors, the breakthrough may come in permanent-magnet motors, homopolar motors, or AC induction motors. [E]





## A machine famous for not breaking down.



1972 Maverick 2-door Sedan shown with optional Accent and Protection Groups, white sidewall tires and tinted glass.


Seems like most machines you buy today end up costing you more money just to keep them running. That's what makes Ford Maverick so exceptional. Maverick is a simple, uncomplicated machine —so there's less chance of anything going wrong. What's more, a good-looking, family-sized Maverick can be yours for surprisingly little money. Standard 6 or optional V-8. 2-door, 4-door or sporty Grabber.

**Maverick: If reliability is important to you.**

**FORD MAVERICK**

FORD DIVISION





**Get a taste of what it's all about.**

**Get the  
full taste  
of Viceroy.**



© 1972, BROWN & WILLIAMSON TOBACCO CORP.

17 mg. "tar," 1.2 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette,  
FTC Report Aug. 71.

# PS: What's News...

Keeping You Posted from Behind the Scenes

The picture tube shown on our cover this month and described in the story on page 64 may prove to be the answer to a dramatically cheaper and more reliable color TV. Those of you who keep your back copies of PS will find it interesting and instructive to look up a story on page 80 of the August, 1963 issue. You'll find a diagram and description of the Goodman tube. The operating principle was very similar to that of the Uniray except that X rays instead of light were used for indexing the electron beam to insure registry of the different color signals. The main problem with the Goodman tube proved to be random X rays within the tube that would give false indexing signals.

By the way, I hope you didn't waste too much time puzzling over how a picture of the Sea Knife (story page 99) showed up on our disembodied cut-away of the Uniray tube for our cover illustration. While artist Ray Ploch was out in Pittsburgh making his sketches for the painting of the tube, photographer Ozzie Sweet was getting soaked photographing the Sea Knife down in Maryland. The two illustrations never met until they were married in the photo lab in New York.

## A price war on quartz watches?

When we were researching last month's story on quartz watches, the people at Bulova urged our author to delay the story. No reason. Just wait. But Timex had already told us they were announcing their remarkable break in the price barrier on quartz watches in January so we saw no good reason to wait. Now we know what they knew but wouldn't tell: Bulova has beaten the competition to market with a realistically priced quartz watch. In December they started selling their new Accuquartz watch through selected dealers in Manhattan for \$395 in 14 K gold. Later this year they'll offer it in stainless steel at \$250. (Photo shows Bulova's original \$2,200 quartz watch, top; new \$395 Bulova, bottom.)

The Accuquartz differs from previous quartz watch designs in several important ways:

- It was specifically designed for volume production on an assembly line.
- The movement is miniaturized to the point that it is smaller than many conventional wristwatch movements.
- It uses a quartz-crystal oscillator as the master frequency standard and a tuning fork to drive the hands on the dial and the day and date indicators. The Bulova people say the watch can be regulated by a factory expert to the fantastic accuracy of one-tenth of a second per day!



## What time is it, really?

Most of you know that you can get highly accurate time signals from short-wave radio station WWV, but did you know that you can get similar

time signals for the price of a station-to-station telephone call to Fort Collins, Colo.? The number is (303) 499-7111. The service is provided by the National Bureau of Standards and is the most accurate time signal available by phone. A handy way to check your new quartz watch.

## Wordless in space

Our ingenious cartoonist and sometime inventor, Roy Doty, who draws Wordless Workshop, got an unusual long-distance phone call the other day. It was from the patent attorney for an aero-space company. He wanted to know whether the tool-holding device shown in Wordless in the February, 1971 issue was patented. It seems their engineers think Doty's device would make a good tool holder for a space capsule they're working on. Magnets were no good because they would louse up some of the capsule instrumentation. Brushing aside the temptation for profit, Doty admitted he hadn't thought of applying for a patent.



## Tektite lives on

A permanent marine-research project known as the Puerto Rico International Undersea Laboratory (PRINUL) is an extension of the Tektite I and II programs that took place in the Caribbean in 1969-70 and were described in stories in the November, 1969 and October, 1970 issues of PS. Scheduled to commence operation in September, 1972, PRINUL is centered around a habitat designed to allow scientists to live for extended periods at depths of 100 feet and provide a base for excursions to 300 feet. It will operate on a continuing basis and be available to scientists and engineers from government, industry, and the educational communities both in the United States and abroad. With the accelerating interest and activity in exploring and developing the ocean's resources, an important function will be training divers, divers-science, and diver-engineers in the operation and effective use of an underwater habitat.

## One hundred years of Popular Science

Our 100th anniversary issue in May this year is shaping up in fine fashion. We have agreement now from a number of top scientists, including several Nobel prize winners, to write articles for it.

Maybe you can help us in our search for an intact copy of the first issue dated May, 1872. We have it in a bound volume, but the cover and the advertisements were removed before binding. We'll pay \$100 for the first copy we receive.

*Hubert P. Luckett*

Editor-in-Chief  
FEBRUARY 1972 63

# UNIRAY—Amazing One-Gun

**With just a single electron beam, this tube is brighter, cheaper, far more reliable**

By RONALD M. BENREY

At long last, the complicated, finicky, and expensive "shadow-mask" color-TV picture tube may be heading toward obsolescence.

Late last year I viewed the prototype of a revolutionary color picture tube—the brainchild of David Sunstein, a Philadelphia engineer—scarcely more complex inside than a black-and-white picture tube. I saw a bright, sharp, full-color image that impressed me as the equal of the best picture produced by any 1972 color TV. Yet Sunstein's tube:

- Has but a single electron beam inside to "paint" the picture across the screen—not the three beams of a conventional color tube.

- Needs no "convergence" circuitry—magnets, coils, controls—to bring

the electron beams into alignment.

- Can live with a simpler high-voltage power supply because it operates at a lower beam current.

- Has no hard-to-make perforated steel shadow mask (we'll explain its function in a conventional tube shortly), and doesn't need a high-precision faceplate.

- Is not particularly sensitive to magnetic fields, so the shielded loudspeakers and elaborate automatic demagnetizing ("degaussing") devices of conventional color sets aren't needed.

Total all these minuses. The result is a big plus: The "Uniray" tube (as Sunstein calls it) can save money all along the line.

One industry expert I queried estimated that manufacturing savings—in both tube and chassis—could cut big-screen color-TV prices by as much as \$100. Your service tabs will probably be lower, too—first, because periodic reconvergence (to eliminate color fringing in the image) isn't necessary; second, because the simpler chassis circuitry may be more reliable. And, of course, replacement

picture tubes will be cheaper to buy and install—maybe as much as \$75 less.

But, cost aside, Uniray has several other significant advantages:

- Because it has a single electron gun (to produce the single beam) and no precisely positioned shadow mask, the new tube is more rugged than conventional models. Sunstein told me that he has discussed using his tube in the cockpits of jet fighters for data displays.

- Because the tube is built very much like a black-and-white tube, it can be made shallower than conventional color picture tubes, so sets can be less bulky. The trick here is a wide-beam deflection angle (the angle the beam sweeps through as it moves across the screen). The standard big-screen color deflection angle is 90 degrees; it should be possible to design Uniray with the 114-degree angle used in black-and-white tubes.

- Because there's no shadow mask to absorb more than 80 percent of the total beam current, the beam that strikes the phosphors on the screen is very intense. Thus, the image is exceptionally bright. Sunstein's prototype tube was built in the mid '50s—using old phosphors—yet its picture brightness rivals the latest "ultra-bright" TV tubes made with high-efficiency phosphors. These same new phosphors in a Uniray tube would produce a picture more than twice as bright.

*[Continued on page 140]*

## How the Uniray and

The conventional shadow-mask color picture tube creates an image by illuminating hundreds of thousands of tiny colored phosphor dots on its screen. The scanning lines, caused by the sweep of the electron beams across the dot screen, are visible in the enlarged photo (middle right) of part of a complete picture. The extreme blowup (far right) shows the dot structure: Note that red, green, and blue phosphor dots are arranged in triads. Tiny dot size permits detailed, high-resolution images.

The Uniray tube creates an image that seems to be made out of tiny squares (see magnified portion, middle right). This is because a single scanning beam sweeps across a vertical array of phosphor stripes. The extreme blowup (far right) shows the structure of red, blue, and green phosphor stripes. Although the Uniray tube has been criticized by some engineers as having inferior resolution capabilities, note fine image detail in middle enlargement.

## Comparison photos show Uniray's advantage



These side-by-side photographs, made simultaneously during a daytime broadcast, compare the Uniray tube (right photos) with a top-line 1972 set equipped with a superbright picture tube (left photos).

The top pair of photos shows a well-adjusted picture on each tube. The old-fashioned rounded-corner shape of the

Uniray tube reflects the prototype's late-1950s heritage. And the somewhat different image coloring is caused by different phosphors. Bottom pair of photos contrasts the effect of a powerful magnet on each image. Note that the colors of the shadow-mask tube image (left) are mangled, while the Uniray picture is almost undisturbed.



# Color-TV Tube

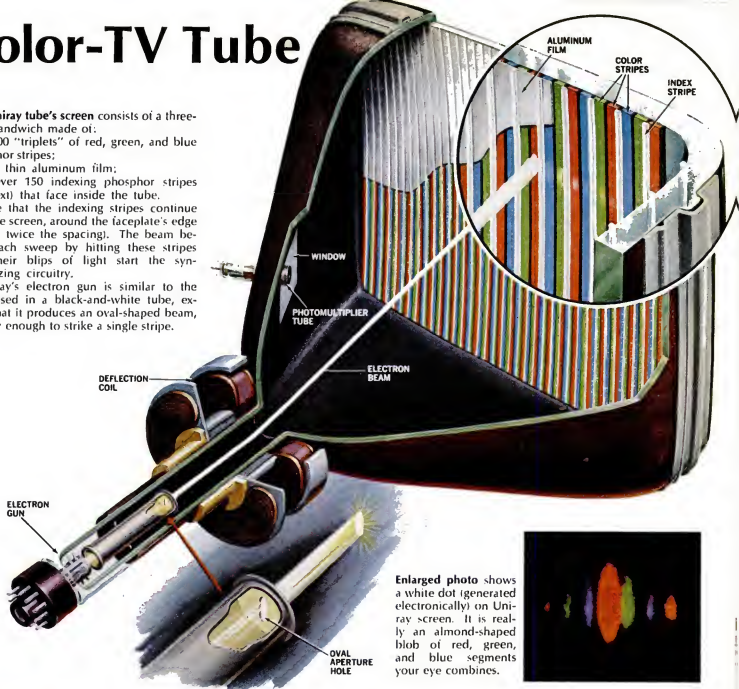
The Uniray tube's screen consists of a three-layer sandwich made of:

- 300 "triplets" of red, green, and blue phosphor stripes;

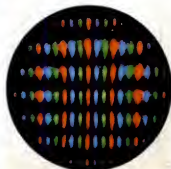
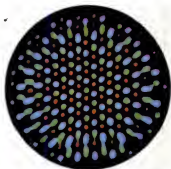
- A thin aluminum film;
- Over 150 indexing phosphor stripes (see text) that face inside the tube.

Note that the indexing stripes continue past the screen, around the faceplate's edge (but at twice the spacing). The beam begins each sweep by hitting these stripes first—their blips of light start the synchronizing circuitry.

Uniray's electron gun is similar to the kind used in a black-and-white tube, except that it produces an oval-shaped beam, narrow enough to strike a single stripe.



conventional shadow-mask color-TV tubes differ





Geodesic dome at the San Diego Children's Zoo typifies continuing expansion of the eye-catching structures for public and com-

mercial applications. Plywood construction—also popular in the booming dome-home field—lends to its structural integrity.



Urethane foam sprayed over heavy industrial nylon fabric forms the domes and connecting tunnels of WestPoint Pepperell's Foam House in Langdale, Ala. The technique simplifies styling.

Wood-shake shingles on this 26-ft. dome home in Felton, Calif., blend well with the surroundings. Shingling adds to dome cost but is effective way to prevent leakage—often a dome problem.



Sunlight shines through molded-in plastic windows and Plexiglas-roof domes of Foam House, bouncing about the curved interior surfaces. The shiny Inmont foam texture contrasts with the fabrics.

Preassembled pentas await assembly by crane in one of six 39-ft. domes comprising a San Jose preschool center. Geodesic Environments, a California dome firm, handled construction.



# The Great Dome Boom Is On

As building costs soar,  
some homes gain on  
"square" housing

By RICHARD DAY  
PS Consulting Editor,  
Home & Shop

Ever considered moving into a dome home?

Sold on their low cost, fast, easy assembly, and striking appearance, many people today are switching to domes from traditional "rectangular" living. Domes gained much of their momentum in counter-culture communes, where departure from conventional ticky-tacky house construction is favored. Now domes are mushrooming into suburbia, and gaining popularity as vacation housing and second homes.

Touring domedom throughout the country for the past year, I discovered why it's easy to become hooked on them. Once inside the eye-catching, mushroom-like structures, you're struck immediately by the vaulting dome interior. Your eyes follow the great-circle geodesic arcs from floor to apex. You study the gracefully repeated sweep of triangle arrangements. The sun pours in, the outdoors is all around, yet you're protected.

Gradual dome swell. After R. Buckminster (Bucky) Fuller patented the geodesic dome in 1954, little geodesome movement occurred until Fuller licensed his design to be built by others. Early geodesomes were erected for the military's arctic DEW line; next came large commercial structures, exhibition halls, and warehouses. Only recently have geodesomes caught on as houses.

Fuller, Southern Illinois University

Time takes shape below as professionals from Cathedralite start by assembling triangles on ground (left). Assembled penta-

gon, professor, scientist, mathematician, philosopher, architect, engineer, inventor, and cartographer, created the geodesome idea while working in experimental mathematics. He evolved what he calls "synergetic-energetic geometry," defined as "nature's own system of coordination based on triangles." The triangle, to Fuller, represents the "minimum self-stabilizing energy event."

Geodesic homes, with the highest strength per weight of any manmade structure, are formed by combining triangles into three-dimensional forms—often the 20-sided icosahedron (see box, page 69). Only a portion of the entire icosahedron forms the dome—usually five-eighths, one-half, or three-eighths. A half-dome, of course, is a hemisphere.

The cutoff can be made anywhere along the icoses—triangles of the spherical icosahedron that form the dome—providing whole triangles remain around the bottom to be fastened down. You can also add sections to stretch a geodesic dome into an oval. Equilateral triangles can be scrapped in favor of taller, slimmer isosceles triangles for egg-shaped domes.

Move to kits. A good share of the current dome boom is due to the growing number of dome-kit makers. Do-it-yourself kits trim costs about 40 percent over professionally built domes, and enable almost anyone to build a dome home. In Phoenix, Dyna-Dome's Billy Woods told me: "Very few of the people who build our dome kits are construction people. More often, they're artists, teachers, or something like that." Dyna-Dome kits have gone up in every state. Their 26-foot kit costs \$1,060; the 49-footer sells for \$3,770.

Under a giant 60-foot factory dome, I watched assembly-line production of

gons are then propped into position and bolted to the knee-wall dome-raiser that adds height to structure (middle). A fork

Cathedralite Dome components for 26-, 39-, and 60-foot domes. Hand-fed saws quickly ripped standard two-by-fours to desired lengths and necessary edge angles. Laid in jigs, the shaped struts were glued and power-nailed with half-inch exterior plywood. Precut styrene foam insulation was pressed into the assembled triangles.

The earliest geodesome kits were developed by Pease Woodwork, who now license the business to others. Three manufacturers of Pease Dome kits, Cadco of Plattsburg, N.Y., Price and Rutzebeck in Hayward, Calif., and Geodesic Manufacturing, Davison, Mich., formed the Geodesic Dome Manufacturer's Assn. GDMA, and others, are setting up dealerships and displays throughout the country.

Fast assembly. Prices vary, but a typical GDMA 26-foot-diameter vacation dome with some 530 square feet of ground-floor space, sells for about \$1,700. The 39-foot house-size dome kits are double this cost.

GDMA president Carlos McCarter estimates that once the foundation slab is ready it takes about 60 man-hours to erect a 26-foot dome, about 100 man-hours for a 39-foot dome. No skilled help is needed.

Insulation, hardboard interior paneling, windows and doors, utilities, and factory transportation are extra. Geodesic Environments furnishes a 39-foot, Pease-developed dome for \$12,232 complete with trim, cabinets, heating and appliances.

Dick York, Chicago-area writer, editor, and naturalist, hired a contractor to erect his 39-foot Geodesic Manufacturing dome out in the boonies "among the birds and trees." York's advice to would-be dome homeowners who contract their projects: Choose a contractor who is actually a

Continued







Atop a wood-framed dome during construction, builder's weight is distributed evenly to members of the geodesic.



Tent dome set on Pacific coast hillside has vinyl skin inside the thinwall conduit frame. It's a 30-ft., four-frequency dome.



Roomy interior of Chicago architect Lawrence Harrison's four-dome is suggested in shot above. The 39-ft. domes are set atop a plywood platform on concrete columns in a 20-acre wooded suburban site. One dome



Loft in this 39-ft. geodome home in Oroville, Calif., had to remain empty since

building codes classified home as single-story. Some codes still restrict construction.

builder and will have the know-how.

"Since the same shape is erected repeatedly, a dome goes up fast," says Lloyd Kahn, Pied Piper of domedome. His *Domebooks 1* and *2*, along with the PS Sun Dome presented in 1966, are prime movers of the dome boom. (The second *Domebook* is available from Random House, or Pacific Domes, Box 279, Bolinas, Calif. 94924 for \$4.)

**Concrete pumpkins.** Developers are getting into the act, too. In Atlanta, Citizens and Southern Community Development Corp. is cooperating with a church to build two- and three-bedroom "flying-saucer" dome houses made of reinforced concrete cast in lightweight fiberglass forms. The flattened-pumpkin-shape homes offer

1,000 square feet of floorspace for about \$14,000.

Domebuilding material usually dictates the system of construction. Materials used so far: plywood, sheet metal, sandwich panel, ferrocement, vinyl pillows, foamed-in-place plastic, and various scrap materials such as car tops.

Lloyd Kahn, who likes plywood, also feels sheet metal has many possibilities. For a sheet-metal dome I inspected in Northern California, aluminum sheets were broken two ways across each triangle. It had a clean, tight look—fireproof, too. Thermal expansion of sheet metal, however, can be a problem.

Plastics may be on the way out for dome-home construction. Pacific



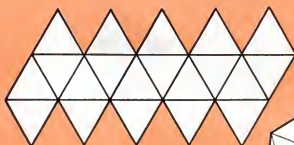
will be the garage; another, attached to it, will become Harrison's studio. A third dome in the string is living, dining, kitchen area; the fourth will be bedrooms, bath, and laundry. Plumbing and other utilities feed from

below deck. A heat-pump air-conditioning system is in a concrete-block enclosure under the living unit. Harrison works weekends on the house with his daughter Barbara and son Peter, both college students.



## How to experiment with geodesic geometry in your home

To demonstrate the basics of geodesics for yourself, draw 20 equilateral triangles on heavy paper. Then fold and glue them into a 20-sided icosahedron. You'll find the icosahedron is rigid, even with flimsy glued joints. Now cut off the five bottom triangles and place your home-made model dome on a table. Although it sits flat, it's unstable because of the removed triangles. When anchored to tabletop with tape, however, it again becomes stable. For large-scale dome domes, huge triangles couldn't be handled without equipment. But the triangles can be broken down by projecting the icosahedron into a sphere. Each triangle in the spherical icosahedron is termed an ico; these are subdivided into smaller triangles. With two subdivisions on each edge, you generate a two-frequency structure; three subdivisions generate a three-frequency structure, etc. Dome becomes more spherical as number of facets increases. You can find further details on geodesic geometry and construction in Pacific Dome's popular "Domebook 2."



20 Equilateral triangles



20-Sided icosahedron



Dome model



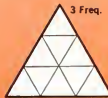
Spherical icosahedron



Icosa



2 Freq.



3 Freq.

Domes receives thousands of letters describing problems with plastic: leakage, moisture condensation, static buildup, and wind damage. Foamed urethane makes an attractive, self-insulating dome, but requires professional application and has a low resistance to fire. One such dome in Vancouver, B.C., burned to the ground in five minutes.

Plywood is the most widely used dome material. "It has structural integrity that no other material can provide," says Woods. A Dyna-Dome's plywood covering will support 40 pounds per square foot. With the framing, it will support a 60-psf load, double average roof-design requirements, according to Woods.

Architect Edward G. Grafton,

chairman of the AIA's low-income housing committee, is one of the detractors of the geodome. They're not the answer to low-income housing, he feels. Admitting domes cost about a third of the going rate for houses, he says: "That's just the skin you're talking about. The real money in a residence is in the internal systems, not the structures. So you're just talking about cutting two-thirds off the 20 per cent invested in the skin."

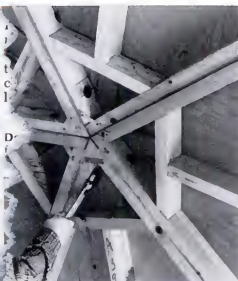
Although dome experts would disagree, Grafton says of the geodome: "It's not functional, it can't stand solar loads, it won't stand up in high winds, and you can't build them easily out of concrete."

One deterrent to dome expansion is the building-trade unions in highly

unionized areas like New York and Chicago. "Guys off the street can come in and build domes," says one dome builder, "and the unions naturally don't like it."

A much stronger deterrent is local building codes. Unless the dome design is one that has already won national code acceptance through extensive engineering—such as GDMA domes—they may not be acceptable in your community without hard-to-obtain code modifications.

Part of the code problem is the age-old prejudice against anything out of the ordinary. "The code-writing people are used to 90-degree architecture," says one expert. "They understand it. But 60-degree architecture is new to them." □



Harrison puts costs, including labor, at \$10-\$12 a square foot—half that of comparable squared-off construction. Photo here shows how wood triangles combine to make dome's pentagons and octagons.



Nitrogen-filled vinyl pillows fastened to thinwall conduit structure make this an unusual tent dome. Triangular vents in center pentagon open with a cord-operated lever. The pillows insulate the dome.

### Want plans to build your own dome?

You can get them from the Popular Science Plans Division.

Ever since 1966 builders have been using Popular Science Sundome plans to put up their own geodesic domes. These plans were first presented as a means of providing a shelter over above-ground circular swimming pools. The dome is built of two simple components—thin wood strips and sheet polyethylene or vinyl. The strips are assembled into triangular frames and the plastic sheet is stapled to the frames. These triangular units are finally stapled together into a surprisingly strong structure.

This PS plan costs \$5. Send check or money order to Popular Science Plans Division, 355 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017 and ask for Sundome Plan No. 5519.

# PS Buyer's



Self-contained "electronic notebooks" record your thoughts anywhere. Photo doesn't show all units listed below.



MINI-RECORDER FACTS & FIGURES	PRICE	SIZE (in.) W-H-D	BATTERIES/ Ni-CAD	AC ADAPTER/ CHARGER	WEIGHT (lbs.)	RECORD LEVEL/ BATT. METER	AUTO-LEVEL CONTROL	AUX. MIKE	CASE	MIKE TYPE	DIGITAL COUNTER	TRANSCRIBER AVAILABLE	FAST FWD	EARPHONE	TAPE
BELL & HOWELL 3095K	\$ 89.95	10 x 2 1/4 x 8 1/2	4C/NO	YES/NO	5.2	YES	YES <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	DYN.	NO	NO	YES	YES	C
CONCORD F-26	74.95	3 1/2 x 7 1/2 x 2 1/8	3C/NO	YES/NO	2.5	YES	YES <sup>1</sup>	NO	NO	COND.	NO	NO	YES	NO	C
CRAIG 2005 (a)	119.95	3 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 1 3/8	3AA/OPT.	OPT.	1.7	NO	YES	YES	YES	COND.	YES	YES	YES	YES	C
DeJUR/GRUNIG MARK 8 (f)	89.50	2 1/8 x 6 1/2 x 1 1/8	3AA/NO	NO	0.8	YES <sup>1</sup>	YES	OPT.	NO	DYN. <sup>4</sup>	NO	YES	NO	OPT.	SC
DICTAPHONE 10	99.00	2 1/2 x 5 x 1	9V/NO	NO	0.6	NO	YES	OPT.	NO	DYN. <sup>4</sup>	NO	YES	NO	OPT.	MC
FI-CORO 300A (a)	229.95	3 1/4 x 6 3/8 x 1 3/8	3AA/NO	OPT./NO	1.3	NO	YES	OPT.	NO	DYN. <sup>4</sup>	YES	YES	YES	NO	RR
GE M8700 (a)	89.95	3 1/2 x 6 1/2 x 1 1/2	5AA/NO	OPT./NO	1.7	NO	YES	OPT.	YES	COND.	NO	NO	YES	OPT.	C
GRAY LP/D (f)	239.00	3 1/2 x 7 1/2 x 1 3/4	4C/NO	OPT./NO	2	YES	YES	YES	YES	XTAL	NO	YES	YES	OPT.	C
HITACHI TRQ20 (b)	99.95	3 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 1 3/8	4AA/NO	YES/NO	1.1	NO	YES	YES	YES	DYN.	NO	YES	YES	YES	C
IBM 274 (n)	425.00	4 1/4 x 6 1/4 x 1 3/4	IBM (1)	NO	1.7	NO/YES	NO	OPT.	OPT.	DYN.	NO	NO	YES	OPT.	B
MEMOCORD K-70 (f)	354.50	3 x 5 1/2 x 1	3AA/NO	NO	0.8	NO	NO	OPT.	YES	DYN. <sup>4</sup>	NO	YES	NO	OPT.	SC
MERCURY 20-9010 (g)	89.95	3 1/8 x 6 1/2 x 1 1/8	4AA/OPT.	OPT./YES	1.8	NO/YES	YES	YES	NO	DYN. <sup>4</sup>	YES	NO	YES	YES	C
NORELCO 85 (n)	99.00	2 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 1 3/8	9V/NO	NO	0.7	NO <sup>1</sup>	YES	OPT.	NO	DYN. <sup>4</sup>	NO	YES	NO	OPT.	MC
PANASONIC RQ-222AS (m)	99.95	9 1/4 x 5 1/4 x 1 7/8	4C/NO	YES/NO	3	YES	YES	OPT.	YES	COND.	YES	NO	YES	YES	C
ROBERTS 111 (k)	79.95	4 x 6 1/2 x 1 1/2	4AA/OPT.	YES	1.7	YES	YES	OPT.	YES	COND.	NO	NO	YES	YES	C
SHARP RQ-428U	79.95	4 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 1 1/8	4AA/YES	YES	1.7	YES	YES	OPT.	NO	COND.	NO	NO	YES	YES	C
SONY TC40 (d)	99.95	4 1/2 x 7 x 1 1/2	4AA/OPT.	OPT.	1.7	YES	YES	OPT.	YES	COND.	NO	NO	NO <sup>1</sup>	YES	C
TOSHIBA KT-202	69.95	10 7/8 x 2 3/4 x 8 1/2	4C/NO	YES/NO	5.2	YES	YES	YES	NO	DYN.	YES	NO	YES	NO	C
WESTINGHOUSE TMC2025 (f)	69.95	3 3/8 x 8 x 1 3/4	4AA/OPT.	YES	1.6	YES	NO	YES	YES	DYN.	NO	NO	YES	OPT.	C
WOLLENSAK 400 (c)	99.95	3 3/4 x 6 1/4 x 1 3/4	4AA/OPT.	YES/YES	1.6	YES	YES	YES	YES	COND.	NO	YES	YES	YES	C

NOTES: 1—battery-warning light, 2—see text, 3—battery level only, 4—speaker/microphone. C: Philips-type standard cassette; SC: special tape cassette or cartridge; MC: Philips mini-cassette; RR: reel-to-reel; B: belt; DYN: dynamic mike; COND—condenser mike; XTAL—crystal mike. A NO for nickel-cadmium batteries means they are not offered by the manufacturer; you may be able to obtain them from other sources.

# Guide to Pocket Tape Recorders

By JOHN R. FREE

A new generation of ultracompact, self-contained tape recorders is here. Philips' introduction of matchbook-size mini-cassettes, and condensed features on standard-cassette machines are responsible. Best news—whether you tape sounds of family and friends, record lectures and meetings, or just make electronic memos to yourself—the new units' built-in microphones.

Dangling cords—or a mike left behind in the glove compartment—needn't be a problem any longer. Everything's there in one pocket-size recorder. You're less likely to encounter "lockjaw" from mike-shy subjects; no one even has to know you're recording. New supersensitive, button-size, built-in condenser mikes, feeding automatic-level-control circuits, can "grab" a whisper across the room and freeze it on tape.

We collected the smallest built-in-mike recorders on the market and used them for a month. Some of the dictating units, paired with optional office transcribers, have been available for years. Others, like the Dictaphone 10, just entered the market. Also used, since they had built-in mikes, were two larger "desk-top" portables (Toshiba, Bell & Howell).

Prices ranged from a low of \$70 to a walloping \$425 (IBM's 274). Since pocket recorders are primarily intended for voice-quality reproduction, only obvious differences in playback quality were noted. Generally, you can expect audio quality similar to portable radios with comparable speakers. You could take prerecorded music cassettes (stereo or mono) to the beach, for example, and hear acceptable sound.

Overall, none of the 20 units stood out; there was a fascinating mix of useful features, but no one unit possessed them all. Let's take a recording tour—from power sources to tape playback—to find out what these machines can do.

First, how are the units powered? From the chart, you'll note many use AA penlight cells. More accurately, they *devour* penlight cells! Two hours of battery life from carbon-zinc cells is not uncommon with standard-cassette recorders like Sony's TC-40. An exception is DeJur/Grundig's Mark 8

(cartridge), which coaxes 15 hours from three carbon-zinc AA cells. Alkaline or mercury cells boost your recording time. The Memocord 70 runs 15-25 hours on three AA alkaline cells. Larger C cells may power machines some three times longer than penlight cells. The two mini-cassette players (Dictaphone 10, Norelco 85) operate from widely available nine-volt "transistor" batteries.

Rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries are your best bet for pocket recorders. They can run recorders for hundreds of hours. Manufacturers often provide ni-cad chargers and cells as an optional accessory, or include the charger with the machine (minus ni-cad cells).

A few units have battery-recharging circuits built in. Sony offers a combination AC adapter/charger for their TC-40. A sealed ni-cad battery pack replaces the snap-in penlight-cell pack; the adapter's six-volt output gives batteries a rest or recharges the ni-cads. AC adapters save you a lot of batteries.

How do you know when your batteries are low? Most recorders have a small meter that shows battery strength in the playback mode. The meter usually doubles as a record-level indicator.

On Craig's 2605, though, a tiny battery lamp comes on when 5-10 minutes of battery life remain. GE's recorder has a pushbutton that flashes a small red light, while the Memocord lights become dimmer. When you push a switch on Norelco's 85, an AC signal is fed to the amplifier; you won't hear the dial-tone buzz if the batteries are too low.

Now you're ready for tape. You slide the covers back on the two mini-cassette units. Unlike their larger standard-cassette cousins, the minis don't use a capstan drive; instead, the takeup reel pulls up to 15 minutes (one way) of nine-micrometer-thin tape past the head.

Standard cassettes load easily, but require some manipulation to align guide pins. Slot-loading, push-down covers (on the Roberts and Sharp units, for example) eliminate even this problem, making cassette loading a one-hand operation. The DeJur/Grundig cartridge and Memocord index cassette are slot-loaded, while IBM's tape belt is formed into a figure

*Continued*



Ultracompact units like this Dictaphone 10 and the Norelco 85 fit in your shirt pocket. Both recorders use new mini-cassettes.



Philips' mini-cassette is shown with their standard cassette, made under license throughout world. Mini records 30 minutes.



Chock-full of useful features and latest electronics, Craig's 2605 is typical of coat-pocket-size cassette units now available.





**Tape formats:** Fi-Cord reel, IBM belt (top); Philips cassette, DeJure/Grundig cartridge (middle); Memocord cassette, mini-cassette.



**You press the top** of Memocord's slot-load index cassette to record, press bottom to rewind. Cassette pointer indexes tape used.

8 and slipped on. The Swiss-made Fi-Cord uses reel-to-reel tape.

**All set to record?** On the pocket-size, standard-cassette recorders, you hold down a button with one finger while pushing the record switch. With the mini-cassette units, all the operating controls are under your thumb, making them very convenient to use. The other machines that don't use standard cassettes have similar one-switch operation.

Now tap the built-in mike cover with your finger. If the recorder has a record-level meter, it should jump. This indicates a signal is getting through most of the circuitry. Without a meter, you should record a few words, rewind the tape, and play them back to insure that the recorder is operating.

While you're recording, if the machine has a digital counter, it's a good idea to make notes and log the numbers for sections you may want to find quickly later. The Gray and IBM machines have tiny pens that travel over a strip of paper as you record—primarily to indicate length of dictation for someone transcribing the tape. You mark the strip at the end of a

letter by pressing on the marker tip.

A fast search for specific sections on tape, incidentally, is greatly aided by a fast-forward feature. Otherwise, with cassettes, you must remove the cassette from the recorder and reverse it. Pushing the CUE button on Sony's TC-40 doubles the playback speed, but it's not a true fast forward.

**Automatic level control (ALC)** takes care of changes in input-signal levels (people moving around a room) on most of the recorders. Three of the machines (B&H, Concord, Memocord) have an ALC-defeat switch so you can vary mike sensitivity manually. ALC can also cause problems, but there are techniques for avoiding them (see section below).

**Built-in alarms.** If you're in the record mode when the tape runs out, several recorders let you know it. Sony's TC-40 was the only standard-cassette machine with a buzzer alarm. The Dictaphone 10 also squeals when a mini-cassette runs out of tape. The Memocord uses a small light. The Panasonic automatically shuts itself off, disengaging the pinch roller. Toshiba's 202 has an automatic-shutoff feature, too.

You're ready for playback after you've rewound the tape. None of the recorders delivered unacceptable voice recordings, although the Westinghouse machine picked up an annoying amount of motor noise. As you'd expect, the units with combination mike/speakers had poorer fidelity. The compact mini-cassette machines, for example, are designed to reproduce a narrow slice of the audio spectrum (around 1,000 Hz) covering the human voice.

Although they're meant for office use, the transcribers available with several recorders generally have larger speakers. The two larger "desktop," standard-cassette machines provided the best fidelity due to their larger speakers.

All of the machines had facilities for plugging in accessory mikes and telephone pickups. Undoubtedly the most complete package is the Wollensak 400, which includes everything you need for recording: phone pickup, charger, AC adapter, external mike. A cobalt-energized cassette—a good way to eliminate hiss with any standard-cassette machine—is included.

You're likely to see more mini-cassette machines coming on the market. They're easily the most convenient to use and carry with you. Their limitation, of course, is a 30-minute recording time.

Here's where you can write for further information on some of the machines: DeJure/Grundig: DeJure-Amsco Corp., Northern Blvd. at 45th, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101; Dictaphone Corp., 120 Old Post Rd., Rye, N.Y. 10580; Fi-Cord: Karl Heitz Import Co., 979 Third Ave., New York, N.Y.; Gray: Lanier Business Products, Box 1555, Atlanta, Ga. 30301; Mercury: Pax, Ltd., 5125 Church St., Skokie, Ill. 60076; Memocord: 78 E. Palisade Ave., Box 252, Englewood, N. J. 07631. □

## Techniques to improve your tape recordings and avoid tape damage



Trouble making a decent recording? You're not alone. Despite the operating ease of the newer mini-recorders, some people are all thumbs when it comes to getting their thoughts—and those of others—on tape. A few tips that may help you:

- If you're using cassettes—especially the thin-tape C-90s and C-120s for long play—buy only well-made, quality units. Avoid the cheapies. Long-play cassettes are more prone to snarls and breakage.
- For repeated playing of thin-tape cassettes, try rapping them gently on a tabletop (photo). This may help loosen tape wound too tightly—and thus prevent snarling.
- Get in the habit of glancing at the tape reels when you throw the record lever. You may have a reassuring "jump" on your record meter when you talk into the mike, but if the tape mechanism is jammed you'll record zero.
- Don't use the built-in mike to record where ambient noise is high. Automatic level controls can't differentiate between noisy machines in the background and a voice. Switch to a plug-in mike; hold it

close to the desired sound source. Don't place the recorder on a vibration source—on refrigerators, near fans, etc.

- Always remove batteries from a recorder if it's unused for some time. A Norelco service manager told me many machines in for repair are badly damaged by leaking carbon-zinc cells.

- Clean the record/play head frequently with alcohol and a cotton swab. Also remove oxide deposits from pinch rollers, capstan shaft, and tape guides.

- Demagnetize the head often, to prevent residual-magnetism buildup. Use a hand-held demagnetizer with its tip protected by tape or plastic to avoid scratching the recorder head. Residual magnetism will add to normal background tape hiss, and could ruin prerecorded tapes by adding unwanted hiss to the music.





Test of neural efficiency is administered to author Wahl by Dr. John Ertl, inventor of the analyzer. Electrodes in copper-sheathed helmet pick up brain's electrical responses to flashing light.

Analyzer reads out elapsed time in milliseconds between onset of light and two different kinds of brain-wave response. The lower the number, the better the score. Scores correlate well with IQ and ability to do well in school and career.



# Can Your Brain Waves Reveal Your IQ?

**This new tester can tell just how quick-witted you are—in only a few minutes**

By PAUL WAHL

There I was, sitting in a darkened room and staring at a blinking light, having my brain efficiency tested by a computer.

Called the *Neural Efficiency Analyzer*, this instrument does not measure intelligence, but rather the ability to learn, as indicated by the efficiency (speed) of information transmission within the brain.

Research has established that some aspects of the human brain's electrical activity (brain waves) are related to intelligence. Sensory stimulation—such as a flashing light—causes non-random change (evoked response) in this electrical activity.

The Neural Efficiency Analyzer computes the average time delay between the onset of the stimulus and each of two particular electrical responses of the brain. Readout—the neural efficiency "score"—is the average time in milliseconds. Thus, the lower the number you score, the higher your neural efficiency.

A normal score is between 120 and 140. The highest neural efficiency recorded to date is an average time of 85 milliseconds, scored by a subject with an IQ of 186 (a belly dancer who speaks 10 languages).

Tests of thousands of children and adults reveal a significant correlation between neural efficiency and intelligence quotient. There is ample evidence that high neural efficiency is a factor in high intelligence.

During the test, I wore a special helmet—copper-shielded against electrical interference—with a pair of electrodes touching my scalp and a ground wire clipped to my right earlobe. A cable connects the electrode helmet—via an EEG amplifier (to boost the weak brain-wave signal)—to a computer.

Nearby, a small oscilloscope monitored my brain waves, showing them marching in blips across its green screen. This monitor oscilloscope permits the operator to determine whether good quality EEG is present before starting the test. Also in the hookup is the photic stimulator (flashing light). Synchronized with the subject's brain-wave responses, the light flashes at random intervals of from one-half to 1½ seconds.

The operator pressed a button on the computer to start the completely automatic test procedure. While I looked at the light, it flashed 200 times

(the standard number of stimuli for neural efficiency analysis) before I was informed that the test was over and I had scored 90. Altogether, it had taken about five minutes.

Incidentally, this procedure is entirely safe. There is no electrical hazard—the voltages involved are very low.

Now in production after a dozen years of research and development, the Neural Efficiency Analyzer is the invention of Dr. John Ertl, Director of the Center of Cybernetic Studies at the University of Ottawa.

Dr. Ertl also is Vice President and Director of Research of Neurometrics, Inc., a subsidiary of Associates International, Inc., the Shreveport, La., firm marketing the Analyzer. The equipment is available, on lease, to psychologists and other qualified professionals.

Someday, this five-minute electronic test of the ability to learn may be in general use in our schools—perhaps even replacing traditional pencil-and-paper IQ tests. Unlike standard intelligence tests with their built-in cultural bias, the Neural Efficiency Analyzer doesn't penalize so-called "culturally deprived" children. The subject doesn't have to read, write, or even speak to take this test, which also makes it ideal for testing handicapped persons.

# SPACE-AGE DOGFIGHTING—

## It's a Wild New

Instinct? Not at the Air Force's dogfight school. The planes are too fast, and the stakes are too high

By KEVIN V. BROWN

Trying to look unconcerned, author sits in cockpit of F-106 at the Air Force dogfight school, awaiting action.



**M**ajor Ed Woelfel held some of my equipment while I climbed the ladder and squeezed my middle-aged bones into the cramped rear cockpit of the F-106 Delta Dart, a supersonic fighter that is the backbone of the United States Air Force's Aerospace Defense Command.

He followed me, and helped get me strapped in and hooked up—parachute, survival gear, shoulder harness, seat belt, and finally the life-support and electronic equipment—oxygen mask, radio, and g-suit, which, like cowboy chaps, was wrapped around my midsection and legs. Working from the engine compressor, it would inflate during high-g maneuvers to prevent blood from pooling in my lower body, draining the brain of oxygen and causing blackouts.

Ed leaned over and pulled the safety pin from the seat-ejection handle. "In case we have to bail out," he explained, "just pull up on the handle. That will blow the canopy. You'll rocket out, and the chute will open automatically." He climbed down the ladder, leaving me alone with my thoughts about how much had changed since my fighter-pilot days back in World War II. We wore parachutes, of course, and shoulder harnesses and seat belts, and used oxygen and radio equipment, but g-suits were unheard of and ejection seats unthinkable. We just rolled it over and got out as best we could.

And the planes! With our old propeller-driven fighters we did well to get over 400 miles per hour in a dive. Today's fighters, with their big jet engines, can do anywhere from 1,400 to 2,000 mph *straight and level!*

And the firepower! We used .50-caliber machine guns, which had to be aimed manually, and it took a lot of hits to destroy an enemy aircraft. The F-106 fires a missile, which can be guided automatically to the target, destroying it utterly. And some of the missiles carry atomic warheads.

The plane I was sitting in was on a ramp at Tyndall Air Force Base in Florida. I had come specifically to participate in the Air Force's new combat-tactics school. Here, in fighter-pilot language, you're taught the real essential—dogfighting, man-against-man, plane-against-plane—and in a way they never taught us.

In my day, they taught us how to fly, gave us the rudiments of navigation and gunnery, then slapped us on the back and sent us into combat. We survived on sheer instinct, plus trial and error. At Tyndall, they don't depend on instinct. The weapons are too powerful, the

Briefing by Maj. Ed Woelfel (left), Operations Officer, preceded training mission.

Brown is fitted for helmet and oxygen mask. Instructor demonstrates test for leaks.

Takeoff: That's Woelfel in forward cockpit of F-106, in photo taken by the author.



# Ball Game

planes are too fast, and the stakes are much too high.

I felt privileged to be there. I was the first writer allowed to participate in the school. In its three years of existence, it has probably become the best in the world. Even the U.S. Navy and friendly foreign nations send their pilots through the courses.

The Interceptor Weapons School, as it's known, does it all. They take on individual pilots and teach them basic aerial-combat tactics, one plane against one plane, and the pilots then go back to their own squadrons as instructors and pass the training on to the rest of the troops. Then, when an entire squadron is ready, IWS takes it on, too, and teaches the pilots in groups how to put these basic tactics to work in a simulated combat situation: escorting a strike force of bombers and defending it against enemy fighters; intercepting such a strike force of bombers and attacking it and its fighter escort; escorting a slow-type patrol (such as reconnaissance planes photographing a certain area) and attacking such a patrol; and, finally, pure fighter combat, one squadron against another.

**Our mission for the day.** We were to attack an incoming strike force and its escorting fighters. Air Force pilots of the 84th Fighter Interceptor Squadron of Hamilton Air Force Base, Calif., flying F-106s, were pitting their skills against Navy pilots of the VF-92 and 96 Fleet Squadrons of Miramar, Calif., flying F-4 Phantom IIs. The Navy would be the Bad Guys. We, in the 106s, would be the Good Guys.

The day before, to make sure I was "brought up to speed," Ed Woelfel, Operations Officer of the IWS, had briefed me on some of the basic combat tactics. Then he and one of his flight leaders, Captain Terry Luke, took me up and demonstrated, plane against plane, what some of the maneuvers are like in the air.

It had been more than 25 years since I was in combat—but before they were through with me, it felt like 25 light years.

Early in the morning, Ed Woelfel brought a hard-boiled egg to the briefing room and held it in front of my face, fat side down.

"It all starts here," he said. "Every plane has an eggshell, and no two are alike."

He explained what he meant. The operating envelope of an airplane is an imaginary, but very real, three-dimensional piece of the sky that it would use if it performed all its violent maneuvers, horizontally and vertically and anywhere in between, and at minimum and maximum speeds. The final shape described by all of them together would very much resemble an egg.

A horizontal tight turn, for instance, performed at minimum speed above stalling, would fall somewhere near the top of the eggshell.

A horizontal tight turn, at maximum speed, would fall at the fat end of the eggshell. The higher the speed, the wider the turn.

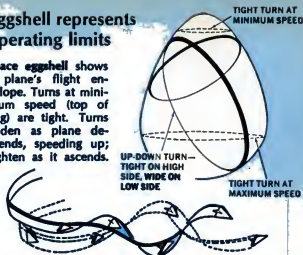
As the turns become vertical, the plane flies up and down its eggshell, pulling tighter turns going up as gravity slows the plane, and going into wider turns going down as gravity speeds up the plane.

Theoretically, a plane could fly completely around the

*Continued*

## Eggshell represents operating limits

Space eggshell shows a plane's flight envelope. Turns at minimum speed (top of egg) are tight. Turns widen as plane descends, speeding up; tighten as it ascends.



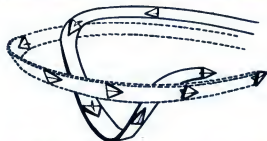
**Scissors** is defensive maneuver, used when attacker has more speed than defender. Defender (solid band), with tighter turn radius and lower speed, can keep turning back and forth until attacker, going faster and making wider turns, overshoots and presents 12-o'clock target.



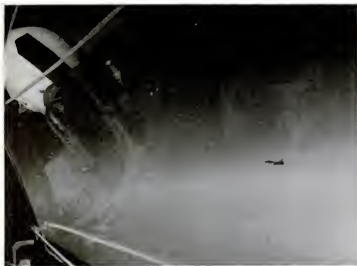
**Barrel-roll attack** puts attacker first under defender's anticipated line of flight to pick up speed; then up, over, and back behind defender. If defender turns in to attacker, attacker zooms up into vertical roll, in opposite direction, toward defender's lethal envelope.



**High-speed yo-yo** is used when attacker (solid band) has speed advantage and wants to avoid overshoot. He zooms up to reduce speed, turns tight, comes down inside defender's turn. Countermove: As attacker yo-yo's up, defender heads down to gain speed—and separation.



**Low-speed yo-yo** is used by attacker when there is no speed advantage—a stalemate. Attacker dives under defender's flight path, trading altitude for speed. Zooming up then brings him inside defender's turn. Countermove: turning into attacker as he starts down.



**Enemy in sight:** Navy F-4 zings by the author's plane during the second run of the mission. This one didn't get away.

edge of its eggshell by performing a loop. The perfect-circle loops performed at air shows are unnatural, done for looks. Fighter pilots want specific effects: tighter turns at more speed. They get tighter turns by reducing power or going up, or both. They get more speed by adding power or going down, or both. So they end up with a not-so-perfect-circle figure—an eggshell.

Ed Woelfel took me around one, explaining along the way, "Here at the top we're at minimum speed with power on because of gravity, but we're making our tightest turn. As we go over the top and start down, the turning radius flattens out even with the same back pressure on the stick, because we're picking up speed all the way. It's flattest of all as we round out the bottom. These things are important to know if you're going up or down after a target."

Once the fighter pilot learns his own plane's eggshell, he then applies it against another plane in simulated aerial combat. And here I picked up another phrase, plus a clue that we, in the old days, had one advantage over today's fighter pilots.

The "lethal envelope." That's the phrase, and it signifies an imaginary cone extending from a fighter plane's tailpipe. If an attacking fighter maneuvers within this cone, his automatic weapons are almost certain to score a kill. Outside this envelope, the kill is more uncertain, if not impossible.

The advantage we had is that, using machine guns, we could send out a steady spray of bullets and attack a target from almost any angle, and let him fly through the spray. The six o'clock position, directly behind a target, was obviously the best place to be, because the fire could be directed with more accuracy. But we weren't confined to it. Today's fighters, however, firing one "bullet" at a time, almost certainly are.

So, as one fighter pilot summed it up, "when you're attacking, you try to run your nose up the other guy's tailpipe and pull the trigger. When you're being attacked, you try to swish your tail around where the other guy can't get at it."

With Terry Luke flying as our pliable patsie, doing all the things we wanted him to do so we could duplicate the textbook tactics, Ed Woelfel showed me some of the maneuvers used to run our nose up the other guy's tailpipe, and other maneuvers to swish ours around where he couldn't get at it. Here are some of them, plus the geometry behind them:

**Defensive turn.** The oldest, and still the best, maneuver. "Turn into him," we used to say. It points your lethal envelope where the attacker can't get at it.

**Scissors.** A form of aerial judo, where the defender becomes the attacker. If the attacker has overtaking speed, he's flying closer to the bottom of his eggshell than you are, and will be making wider turns. So start a defensive turn, then reverse it. As he tries to follow each reversal, you'll be using up less air space—flying near the top of your eggshell—so you'll eventually end up behind him.

**High-speed yo-yo.** When you're on the attack with overtaking speed, to prevent an overshoot or a scissors maneuver, fly up toward the top of your eggshell to kill off some of the speed and tighten your turn, then drop down into the target's lethal envelope.

**Low-speed yo-yo.** When you're on the attack with speed advantage, and the target turns into you, it's a stalemate. So fly toward the bottom of your eggshell to pick up speed, then use the extra speed to cut off the target, zooming if necessary into a high-speed yo-yo.

**Barrel roll.** One of the most versatile attack weapons, used to foreshorten closing range without losing actual airspeed. You fly a corkscrew pattern around your target's straight line-of-flight, using up more air space, but maintaining your speed advantage until in position to move into his lethal envelope.

**High-g rolls.** Defensive maneuvers, used when your opponent has moved in dangerously close. When going up, you deliberately pull the plane in tight to dissipate speed, causing your attacker to overshoot. When going down, you pick up speed quickly, and you can zoom up and put distance between you and your attacker.

There are others—jinks, diving spirals, vertical rolling scissors, and zoom quarter rolls—and there are counter-maneuvers for each of them, and counter-counter-maneuvers, too. It takes the average fighter pilot about 45 days to learn them.

**Good guys vs. bad guys.** As Ed Woelfel climbed into the front cockpit, to start our training mission, he gave me a dubious look. "Ready?"

I showed him both hands, palms up. "Ready as I'll ever be." And we took off to stop the Bad Guys from bombing our friendly territory.

The Air Force F-106s (flown by the Good Guys) and the Navy F-4s (Bad Guys) had similarities and differences. They were about equal in speed, but the F-4, with two engines, accelerated better, while the 106, being lighter, could turn tighter. More significant, the 106, because of its huge delta wing—which is both wing and horizontal stabilizer—could maneuver better in the thin air of high altitude. The F-4, with its more conventional configuration, performed better in the dense air of lower altitudes.

We stationed ourselves at 30,000 feet, but the Strike Force came in at 20,000 feet. We'd have to go down after them into their element, and I'd have to try to remember everything I'd been told. Going down, we'd be flying to the bottom of our eggshell, picking up speed, so we'd probably overshoot, and have to go into a high-speed yo-yo, or a barrel roll. Meanwhile, the F-4s would go into counter-maneuvers...

It all happened so fast, I never saw a thing.

The ground controller got us into position to make the intercept. Ed moved the throttle to military power, the needle jumped to Mach 1.2, and we and the rest of Red Flight moved forward at supersonic speed. Eventually, Red Leader picked up the Strike Force on his own radar.

Moving my head from side to side in the back seat, I was trying to spot the oncoming enemy, when Red Two cut in: "I've got a Tallyho! Eleven o'clock low."

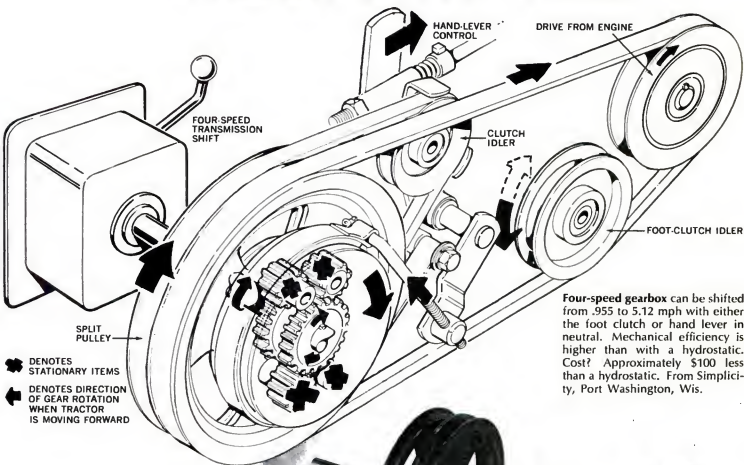
All hell broke loose. There was a muffled explosion behind me, as Woelfel threw our engine into afterburner—maximum power—and rolled Red Three over on its back.

*[Continued on page 144]*



# WOW! Instant Forward-Reverse Tractor Drive

By E. F. LINDSLEY



Four-speed gearbox can be shifted from .955 to 5.12 mph with either the foot clutch or hand lever in neutral. Mechanical efficiency is higher than with a hydrostatic. Cost? Approximately \$100 less than a hydrostatic. From Simplicity, Port Washington, Wis.

## Shifting gears on a small tractor is a breeze with this new transmission

**D**rive Simplicity's new four-speed shuttle transmission on the 10- or 15-hp '72 tractors and you're in for some surprises. If you're an old hydrostatic hand, the action will feel familiar, but you'll have an extra lever to pick any of four speed ranges. Used to straight mechanical drives? The smooth single-lever, shuttle shift from forward to reverse, and the dynamic braking will all delight you with the absence of gear blackout and clutch.

The secrets behind Simplicity's shuttle transmission:


- A split-V pulley that acts as a clutch when the belt is snugged.
  - Planet gears in constant mesh for forward and reverse.
  - A brake band to lock or unlock the planet carrier.
  - A damping spot brake for no-creeper neutral.
  - A four-speed gearbox.
- To understand the unique drive, think first of a direct V belt from engine to transmission input pulley with

Half the split sheave, left, is keyed to shaft. Driven by engine belt, main sheave is locked to center gear, spins free of shaft. Center gear, held, is keyed to shaft. Drive

a foot-operated, belt-tightened clutch. With this you could select a suitable speed and start and stop the tractor but you'd have no reverse. Now, let the input pulley spin freely on the transmission shaft and provide a clutch so the pulley can engage the shaft at will. The second, split-groove in the input pulley does this. Tighten the belt, which has a free-spinning idler at the other end, and the two sides of the V turn together to drive the shaft. Loosen the belt and the input pulley spins on the four-speed transmission input shaft in neutral.

from main sheave goes through center gear to planets and back to center gear for reverse, when brake band around the planet carrier is tightened by the operator.

Now locate a set of planet gears in a carrier in the hub of the input pulley. Key the center gear to the shaft. When the split-V clutch is locked up, the entire mass—input pulley and planetary—spins as one. When the clutch belt is loosened, the input pulley and planet gears rotate about the central gear and shaft in neutral. Tighten the brake band on the planet carrier and the planet gears act to turn the center gear and shaft in reverse.

Thus, in a shift either direction, no gears are meshed or demeshed. 



# Liquid Crystals: Those New

**Now you see them, now you don't. Liquid crystals do their thing in digital displays**

By RONALD M. BENREY

The gadget looked like a square of ordinary plate glass. I held it up to the light and cocked it slightly.

"I can see a pattern of hazy blue bars," I said.

"You're looking at the transparent electrodes," said Andy Bosso, an executive at RCA's Solid-State Electronics Division, in Somerville, N.J. "Now let me show you how the display works."

Bosso plugged the little glass module into a socket atop a small black box full of integrated circuits and batteries. "This is our demonstration power supply," he said. Then he flipped a switch.

Instantly, a milky-white numeral 1 appeared within the glass square. After a few moments, the number changed to 2—then 3—and onward through the 10 digits.

We watched the digit cycle repeat several times, then Bosso turned off the power supply. The digit on display dissolved like a wisp of smoke, and the glass turned clear again.

"What do you think of our liquid-crystal display?" asked Bosso.

"Fantastic!" I said. And fantastic is really the right word to describe the blossoming new technology of liquid-crystal electronics. This amazing way of displaying numbers—and possibly pictures—has hit the elec-

tronics industry like a bombshell.

● Right now you can buy a \$100 electronic calculator built by Ragen Precision Industries, North Arlington, N.J. [PS, Jan. '72] that uses an eight-digit LC display to flash answers to the operator. Industry experts I spoke to agreed that most upcoming low-cost calculators will have liquid-crystal displays.

● Similarly, virtually all the digital electronic wristwatches now under development are being designed around LC displays. For reasons we'll talk about shortly, liquid crystals create the only practical read-out system for watches.

● Liquid-crystal displays for use in aircraft cockpits are being designed now. The next step is LC speedometer and engine-instrument displays for car dashboards. These will be ready by the late Seventies, when car makers begin replacing mechanical instruments with microelectronic equivalents [PS, Oct. '71].

● Scientists are talking cautiously—but optimistically—about using arrays of LC display elements to create a large flat-screen TV "picture tube." There are thorny problems to be solved, but, in concept, liquid crystals seem better suited to the job than other electro-optical devices, including light-emitting diodes (LEDs).

**Cadging free light.** The prime advantage of an LC display in most applications lies in the simple fact that the display is not itself a source of light. LEDs, pilot lights, and other electrically powered display devices actually emit light. But, an LC display module uses existing ambient room light to illuminate the digit.

This difference may sound minor, but it's actually enormously significant. The reason is that generating light takes lots of electric power, while ambient light is free.

A typical LC display uses only about 1/10,000 of the electric power drawn by an equal-sized LED digit display. Clearly, LCs make battery-powered displays a practical reality for many purposes.

The classic example is the battery-powered electronic watch that displays the time digitally (in actual numbers). LCs use such little current that a tiny battery will be able to power a digital watch for about one year, with the display always turned on for time-telling.

Watches using LED displays—like the Hamilton Pulsar—have been built, but these all have pushbuttons and you turn on the display only when you want to know the time.

The LC display digits materialize like visions in a crystal ball because of the unusual properties of the strange material sandwiched inside the module. Liquid-crystal substances look like colorless, transparent liquids, yet they can manipulate light waves like solid crystalline materials.

The molecules in an LC material are very large—often made up of several hundred individual atoms—and are shaped like long elliptical rods, much like elongated grains of rice. Many LC compounds are being studied, all with jaw-breaking names like *p-methoxybenzylidene-p-n-butylaniline* or *1,4phenylene bis-4-n-alkoxy benzoate*.

Dozens of major electronics and research companies—including RCA,



**Sun-visor section of liquid crystals** laminated into top of a windshield could cloud up at the touch of a button to shade your eyes while driving. Cost is the biggest stumbling block.

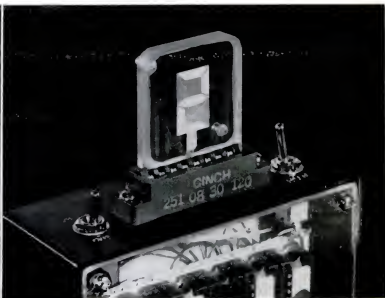


**Electronic window shade**—press a button and the window clouds up—would be right at home in your bathroom. Liquid-crystal technology can do a lot more than just show numbers.

# Electronic Showoffs



Liquid-crystal display device by RCA shows the two types of LC displays. Above at left, a transmissive device, best seen by illumina-



tion from the rear. Above at right, a reflective display, with the digit superimposed on a metallic background.

GE, Motorola, Texas Instruments, and IBM—are working on LC displays, and each company has its own witches' brew of secret ingredients.

**Betwixt and between.** At low temperatures, LC substances are solids; at high temperatures they act like ordinary liquids. But, in between, they assume an inbetween nature that scientists call a *mesophase*—the liquid crystal state. Even though the substance flows like a liquid, its molecules are arranged in a neat, orderly pattern, much like a solid crystal.

Different molecular patterns are possible, but most display LCs fall into the nematic (thread-like) category. Simply put, the long molecules lie parallel to each other, like strands of spaghetti in a box.

Chemists have known about LC substances for over 80 years, but it wasn't until 1968 that RCA scientists discovered that a thin film of nematic LC is capable of electro-optical magic. When a film about 1/1,000-inch thick is pressed between two electrodes that apply a voltage across the film, the LC suddenly turns milky white. When the voltage is turned off, the LC rapidly clears and becomes transparent again.

Because the LC "liquid" is not a good conductor of electricity, a negligible current flows through the film when the voltage is present—yet, the presence of the voltage temporarily transforms the LC from a clear material into a translucent substance that looks like a wafer of frosted glass.

Chemists aren't completely sure of what is happening, but the best explanation I have heard is a simple one: The electric field between the activated electrodes sets into motion the small number of impurity molecules within the film. These jostle the large LC molecules, and ruin the neat nematic pattern. The long elliptical molecules are shoved into a jumble that scatters light waves striking the film. As a result, the film appears cloudy.

When the electric field subsides, the impurity molecules settle down, and the LC molecules realign into parallel order. Once again, the film is transparent. The process is called *dynamic scattering* to indicate that the film's optical properties at any

[\[Continued on page 146\]](#)



Shirt-pocket calculator by Ragen makes first commercial use of liquid crystals, marks definite trend in calculator design.



Flat-screen TV tube using LCs may be possible if scientists can develop liquids with short decay times, long life spans.



Eight-character liquid-crystal display developed by GE scientists should speed application of LCs in many areas. Display requires only 16 leads compared to 65 for similar devices and cuts costs greatly.



## The Lock with No Pins to Pick

Out of Finland comes a lock with a new locking principle. Instead of spring-loaded pins, there are rotating tumbler disks, making the lock virtually pickproof from the outside.

And that's the most important place. A lock's most vulnerable point is the hole where you insert the key. Many are easy pickin's for even the semipro thief.

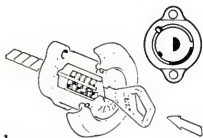
The problem lies in the spring-loaded pins of the tumbler, which are exposed from the outside. The right jiggle, and a fast turn by an experienced hand opens the lock as fast as you would with a key.

The Abloy lock works something like a slot machine—only your chances of success are worse. A standard Abloy contains eight tumbler

disks. Each is notched at one of six possible areas along its circumference. Only the correct key will turn each disk so it lines up directly under the locking bar.

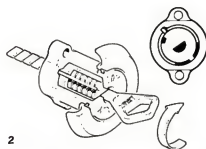
The number of combinations possible is staggering: over  $1\frac{1}{2}$  million for the standard eight-disk model—and you can add up to 13 disks on special order. Also, additional notches can be cut in each disk to create a master and submaster key system for security areas or, in some instances, for your home.

Prices vary from \$4.40 to \$40 for padlocks, and \$17.40 to \$40 for door locks. General and special-purpose locks are available through local distributors or directly from Inter-Trade Industries Ltd., Box 102, Rouses Point, N.Y.—W. J. Hawkins



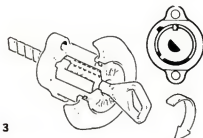
1

The key enters the lock with no resistance or wear. Notches in tumbler disks are out of line, keeping locking bar out of position.



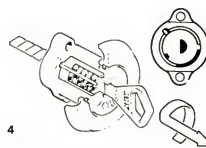
2

Turning the key clockwise lines up the grooves in each disk. A wrong key turns one or more disks too far or too little.



3

As the key is turned farther, the locking bar is pressed against the angular surface of the cylinder. The bar then drops into the groove and the cylinder is free to turn. Continual turning of the key turns the cylinder and operates the bolt. The lock opens.



4

To remove the key, it must be brought back to its initial position by counterclockwise rotation. The locking bar returns into the cylinder and the tumbler disks are placed back in their scrambled position. Remove the key and the lock is secured.



## These Binoculars Let You Talk Farther

Little by little, some of the amazing developments in laser technology are coming to light.

Hughes Aircraft Company, which is primarily involved with supersecret gee-whiz projects for the military, recently revealed commercially practical wonder binoculars that enable users to talk to each other over ranges of 10 miles or more.

The unique three-pound unit is a self-contained transceiver coupled with a solid-state electro-optical system. The design is wide-angle enough to permit communication under any situation that allows use of binoculars. And there's a big plus:

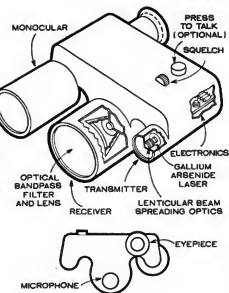
The gallium arsenide laser output is infrared. Therefore it is outside the light spectrum visible to the unaided eye. This means that it provides your very own secret "Hot Line."

How far the system works is limited only by weather conditions and the degree of laser-beam divergence designed into the system.

According to Hughes, a three-degree divergence configuration will permit clear communications over four miles when visibility is 10 or more. A five-degree model will transmit clearly for 2.5 miles.

If the equipment is used for ship-to-ship communications when both vessels are in a rolling, pitching sea, the five-degree model at 2.5 miles will provide a beam broad enough to





blanket both ships and provide secret uninterrupted two-way contact.

The voice transmission works by circuitry that converts the audio signal into a series of coherent-light output pulses by pulsing the gallium arsenide laser. The light-pulse transmission is actuated by talking into a mike built into the communicator.

The receiving operator optically aligns the instrument to receive the transmitted pulses by simply looking through his binocular and detecting the infrared light. The light is collected by a 2.5-inch-diameter receiver aperture.

The infrared energy coming in is then processed, using special techniques to enhance the signal-to-noise ratio. This is the secret of the small, lightweight design, because it permits use of the small receiver aperture. The received light pulses are then amplified and the repetition rate is demodulated to convert the received pulses into audio or data signals.

This new handheld version is derived from a small lightweight tripod-mounted laser communicator. The handheld version is mobile and useful for ship-deck security, riot control, forestry service communications, helicopter-to-ground contact, and for military defense as a low-cost, secure walkie-talkie unit.

The tripod version has a long-range system with a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -degree transmitted laser beam, variable-transmitter-power designs, and data communication. There is also a short-range model with a two-degree beam divergence for landbased operations and a three-degree unit intended for ship to ship. There's even a helmet version that leaves the operator's hand free. The two helmeted men need only face each other to make contact.—Ben Kocivar

## A White Latex Paint for a Dollar a Gallon?

A high-quality latex paint from resin, water, and lime? That's what Bond Chemical claims for their Weatherbond Resin mixture. I tried it to see how it works.

I mixed 20 pounds of lime with two gallons of water—that's common whitewash. Then I added  $2\frac{1}{2}$  gallons of the resin. The resin's thick—like marshmallow—so I needed plenty of mixing sticks and a lot of elbow grease to thin it out. Result? Five gallons of white nontoxic paint.

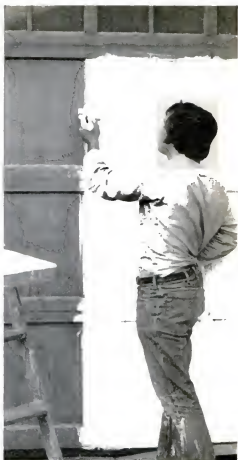
Initial cost of the resin is \$2.59 a gallon. The paint mixture? Only \$1.33 a gallon. It's even cheaper—as little as 35 cents a gallon—if you use more water and less resin.

**Streakproof finish.** I put two coats on a green garage door with brush and roller. The paint set fast—15-20 minutes—and the finish was textured like fine sandpaper, not glossy. Rainwater won't streak and dirty the finish (as with gloss).

I tried the stuff on concrete, too. It's even better for masonry—cinder block readily absorbed the paint without leaving gaps.

Time will tell how durable the paint is, but after two months it hasn't cracked, flaked, or washed off. If the stuff holds up, you can save \$4 to \$5 a gallon on a big paint job.

You can't store the resin under 40 degrees F. It'll gel, and the only way to reactivate it is to add boiling water. It's made by Bond Chemical Mfg., Inc., 118 N.W. Fifth St., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33301.—Doug Garr



First coat covered this garage door, but author added another. Finish didn't wash off, crack, or peel after a 15-minute high-pressure water test with a garden hose



Mixing the paint was the toughest part of job. Resin needed lots of thinning but yielded twice as much paint after mixing.



One coat of new latex paint applied with a roller easily covered this concrete building.



A Wankel-powered garden tractor? Sure. This rugged little unit is powered by a 330cc rotary engine. Advantages over an ordinary

garden tractor? Less noise and vibration, less torque fluctuation, no speed-restricting valves, more efficient operation.

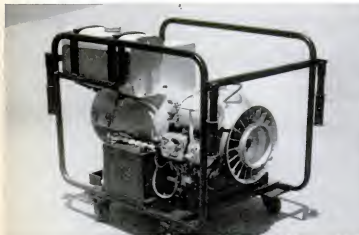
## The Wankel: All-Purpose Power

**Soon the rotary engine may be powering industrial and gardening equipment**

By RAY HILL

Since 1961, Yanmar Diesel in Osaka, Japan, has been researching and developing the rotary engine with an eye toward marine, agricultural, and industrial applications. With the exception of the outboard shown here, all the engines and vehicles shown are prototypes. The outboard is already

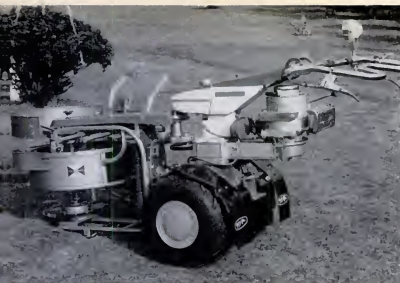
in production in two models—20- and 45-hp. Nearly 1,500 outboards have already been sold. The other engines and vehicles should be available in the U.S. within the next couple of years. Watch future issues as POPULAR SCIENCE keeps you abreast of the development of these machines. [E]



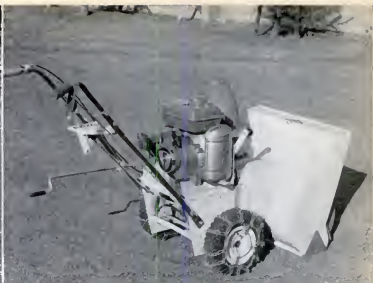
For industrial use, this 330cc air-cooled unit is being developed to power stationary machinery. Gas consumption is less than that in an equivalent piston-powered engine. Starting is easy.



The classiest tiller around—that's what you would have if you could buy this prototype tiller and trailer with a sunroof. The tiller is powered by a 120cc air-cooled rotary engine.



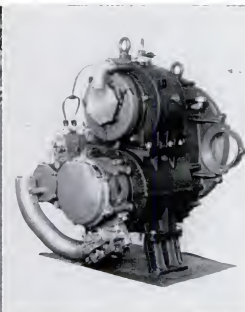
This harvester is powered by a 120cc air-cooled engine—basically the same one used in the tiller. Yanmar is licensed by Audi NSU and Wankel to manufacture and sell the NSU/Wankel system rotary engine—the type of engine shown on these two pages.



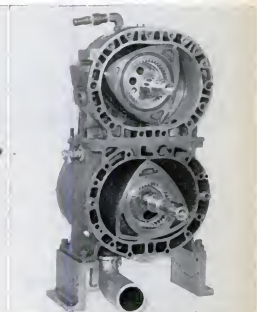
When snow is lying deep on your sidewalk, and the temperature is low, you'll probably be thinking of better ways to exercise than by shoveling it away. You'll want a snowblower. Thinking of you, Yanmar's working on a blower powered by a 120cc Wankel.



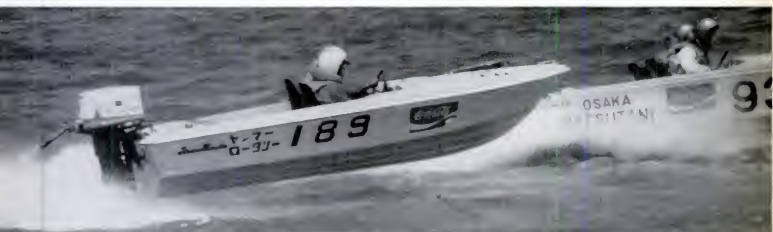
If you've got more insects than you've got plants, dusting can be a chore. Soon you'll probably be able to do it with this Wankel-powered duster. It sports the same basic 120cc engine used in harvester and tiller.



A rotary diesel? Right. Yanmar is currently developing the model above for industrial use. How does it work? Fuel enters the upper cylinder where it's compressed and forced into the bottom cylinder. The lower



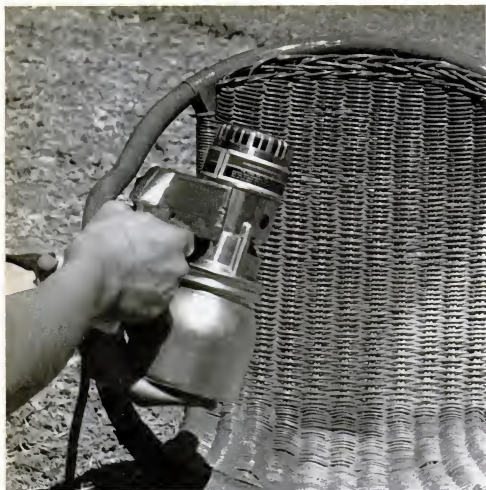
cylinder is the combustion and expansion unit. The rotary diesel has a markedly higher power-weight ratio than ordinary diesels and vibrates much less than reciprocating diesels. Maximum output: 40 hp at 3,600.



Above, the R450 takes off in a race. This model and the R220 outboard are the only two Wankel engines now in production by Yanmar. The 45-hp R450 costs \$1,600. The 20-hp R220 sells for

\$800. The rotor housing of both engines is water-cooled. The rotor is oil-cooled. The oil cooler is in the transom unit. Both engines reach their peak horsepower ratings at 6,000 rpm.





With the airless spray gun, you don't need to use those bothersome hoses and compressors.

## HOW GOOD IS THAT New Airless Spray Gun?

**No hoses, compressors, or air to fuss with—but it doesn't replace an air-powered gun**

By R. J. De CRISTOFORO

If you punched holes around the perimeter of a paint-filled flying saucer and twirled it like a top, you'd spew out particles of paint something like a Fourth-of-July spinning wheel throwing off sparks. Add adjustable gates to control arc length and you'd pretty much achieve what this airless spray gun does more tidily.

The concept permits a hold-in-your-hand unit, sans trailing hoses or compressors. No air—so no mist. Indoor painting requires minimal protection for furniture and adjacent areas. Overspray? Also minimized, but present, its extent controllable.

I think that novices, lacking prejudices, will be more successful with this gun than professionals or experienced craftsmen—but only after prac-

tice. You can do this with dye-tinted water or water-based paint. I tried the water thing and it's okay to start with, if only to get the feel of the gun. But paint is what you should play with before any this-is-it chore.

The gun is very nice to use on wall surfaces, because the horizontal spray can be set to cover a swath up to 18 inches wide. Thus it can be judged a practical maintenance item if you do your own painting. On wickerwork and similar stuff, I missed the air blast and the mist that rolls the paint around into crevices.

Since the width of the pattern is easily controlled, the gun can be considered for decorative applications you'd skip with an air gun.

Gun cleanup is a chore, since it involves some disassembly.

The gun can be used for water-based paints, enamels, varnish—but not for lacquer. You can also do off-beat jobs like spraying fertilizers, disinfectants, and polishes.

The new gun is available by mail for \$63.65 from American Products, 6322 No. Chicago Ave., Chicago. **E**

Airless gun produces some overspray, but with noticeable lack of dusting and misting. Reduces need for furniture protection.



Conventional spray gun, misting and dusting, sprays a good six inches beyond the desired full-coverage area.



Knob on right lets you select spray width, which can be changed as you work. Left knob is electronic variable-speed control.



Overspray control allows you to make patterns like this with airless gun. Freehand lettering and murals are possible.



# Pack This Portable Micro-Reader in Your Briefcase

Inexpensive, and easy to use, this microfiche reader could revolutionize your reading habits

By PAUL WAHL

Imagine having a 400-volume library in a shoebox—or carrying a whole year of **POPULAR SCIENCE** in your hip pocket with hardly a bulge! How? On microfiche, used in a handy new compact reader that you hold like a book.

What is a "microfiche"? *Fiche* (pronounced "feesh") is French for "index card" and that's about the size of it. Microfiche is like microfilm except that, instead of being on a roll, the microphotographs are arranged in rows on a four-by-six-inch sheet of film. For reading, the tiny fiche image is projected, greatly enlarged.

Currently, 60 or 98 images make up a microfiche, but I've seen as many as 3,200 pages satisfactorily reproduced on a single four-by-six film.

Today, micropublications include a wealth of reference material in all fields. However, the general public has been denied access to it—save in larger public libraries—for want of a suitable personal reader.

When George Margolin told me

that his latest brainchild is the first book-size personal microfiche reader and that it will sell for under \$150, he really aroused my interest. President of Microdisplay Systems, Inc., New York City, Margolin is a photo-optical wizard with an impressive track record, well-known in the industry. I had high expectations and this device exceeded them.

In storage position, with its optical head telescoped inside, the Microdisplay "Book-Size" Microfiche Reader is no bigger than this page and only three inches thick. It weighs less than five pounds. You can take this compact unit anywhere: It fits into an attaché case with much room to spare or can travel on its own shoulder-strapped holster.

Using this microfiche reader couldn't be easier. You pull the optical head out to its projection position, plug in the AC cord (it can operate from an accessory rechargeable battery pack too), switch on the 30-watt

lamp, and insert the microfiche in its carrier slot. You can stand the reader on a desk or table, or hold it on your lap like a book. Focusing is by a fingertip lever. A single knob, operated with the left thumb, controls both image location and indexing.

An advanced optical system projects a bright, sharp, easy-to-read image magnified 18 to 24 times to fill the 6½-by-nine-inch screen with one page. Easily detached from the screen module, the optical head can also project an image on a wall for group viewing. Interchangeable lenses accommodate different formats and magnification requirements.

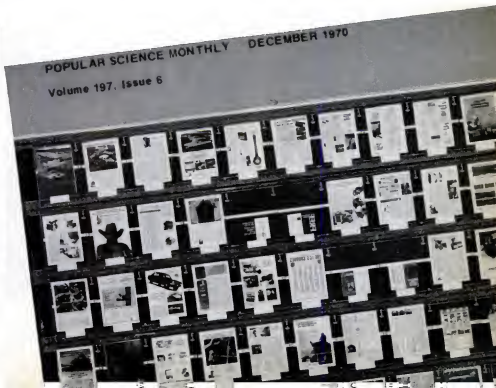
Microdisplay Systems will market this reader in late spring 1972. It might revolutionize the publishing industry. At a few pennies per copy, there's no cheaper way to produce a book or magazine than on microfiche. Availability of a modestly priced reader could make large-scale micropublishing practical. **EN**



Microreader is book-sized, weighs less than five pounds, and projects a bright image onto a 6½-by-nine-inch screen.



Reader is fed microfiche cards containing microphotographs in rows on four-by-six sheet of film, 60-98 images per fiche. Right, part of PS microfiche in full size.



# RUST REMOVERS: They Work

Those rust cutters do the job, but not if you follow the directions on them

By E. F. LINDSLEY / PS Midwest Editor

**A**n old-time formula for household rust remover starts, "Dissolve one part sodium citrate in water, six parts, etc. . . ." Happily, it's no longer necessary to plague your apothecary for potions to brighten the family armor. Today there are ready-made rust removers that promise to dissolve rust and bring back a clean fresh surface.

Do these rust removers live up to their promise? Not if you follow the instructions on the label. I tested a fair sampling of the rust removers on the market and none of them worked well when used in the "brush-on-wash-off" manner outlined in label instructions. But while I was testing, I came up with a procedure for using rust removers that *does* work. Follow me through my tests and I'll show you what I mean.

For an initial test I dug out an old carpenter's square. It was covered with 60 years' accumulation of rust. Number markings were nearly un-readable.

Following directions, I wiped off surface dirt and coated six areas of the tool with six different rust removers. Then for 30 minutes I puttered around the shop patiently awaiting the moment to wash off the removers in plain water—as advertised—and view the gleaming results.

The wash-off was a washout. Although there were, here and there, scattered patches where original numbers and scales showed up fairly well, for the most part very little of the ancient rust had been removed.

What went wrong? A little analyzing showed that the rust I wanted to remove was more than simple iron oxide. It was a veneer composed of rust, workman's sweat, cutting oil, jackpine pitch, and linseed oil. So I'd learned a lesson: What appears to be rust may be something quite different, even though rust serves as a binder for the whole mess.

Tucking that piece of information in the back of my mind, I turned to a test on some more-modern rust. Out in the driveway, I brushed a liberal coat of Dow Rust Patrol into a rust

spot on my car's rear deck. Hopefully, the foamy white cream would leave a clean surface I could spot with primer and touch-up paint. With a brisk wind nipping, and temperature below 50, I ducked into the house to let the remover do its work.

The rust was still there 30 minutes later, encapsulated in a gob of dried, gummy rust remover. Obviously the cold had inhibited the chemical action, and the wind had dried up the chemicals needed to produce the action. I'd learned another lesson: Successful rust removal is a matter of recognizing the nature of the remover and then providing conditions that let it do its work.

I decided to try "fresh" rust again. A breast drill, inadvertently exposed to water in the basement, was covered with rust. To eliminate any oils, grease, or wax that might block penetration, I flushed the drill with lacquer thinner and blew it dry with compressed air. Then I brushed it with remover, reapplying as needed to keep the surface wet for an hour.

Mixed results. The rinse-off revealed some lightly rusted areas now clean, but other areas seemed to have a dark, crusted covering. Disappointed, I set the drill on top of the furnace boiler to dry.

Here I made another mistake. The next day the drill was a mess with white powdery deposits. The gears and chuck were locked up. Lesson? Wash de-rusted parts in hot water and detergent, brush vigorously, and dry carefully. If you can disassemble, do so. Rust removers tend to creep into bearings and working assemblies.

In an attempt to rescue the drill, I gave it a going-over with a wire brush. To my surprise the dark crusted areas came clean—under the lightest kiss of the brush.

Putting it all together. Now I was onto something. I decided on a final test, using everything I had learned. A box hidden under my workbench held a collection of drills, taps, and small tools, all in disgracefully rusted condition.

Figuring that the dark patina on these tools was more than simple rust, I soaked the tools in lacquer thinner. Then, at room temperature, I allowed a few of the tools in an old photo tray with rust remover a quarter-inch deep in the bottom. To assure sustained contact, I periodically brushed on fresh remover.

After 30 minutes I lifted out each tool and hit the really bad areas with #240 wet-or-dry sandpaper. Another 30 minutes of soaking, brushing, and wallowing was followed by a thorough flush in hot water and detergent.

Results? The tools were remarkably clean. Here and there a few dark barnacles remained, but I found they could be flicked off with a thumb-nail. The surfaces of the tools were dull and gray, but I expected that. And, as expected, the wire brush brought up a bright, factory-new finish on each of the tools. I had finally developed a system that let the removers do their job.

Summing up. I learned that the key to successful rust removal lies in how well you take advantage of the ability of the rust-removing chemicals. There may be other removers on the market



Rust really disappears when you use rust removers carefully. Tip half of this back saw was given the Lindsley treatment, the

other half the brush-on-wash-off treatment outlined on rust-remover label. Label procedure left rust almost as it found it.

# If You Know How to Use Them

that work in other ways, but for the acid-etching type I tested:

- Precleaning to allow the remover to reach the rust is critical.
- Dabbing on a thin coat isn't enough. Parts must be kept wet.
- Intermittent sanding or rubbing with steel wool does wonders.
- Two hours' soaking time is usually required for heavy rust.
- Casual rinsing leaves messy deposits. Thorough washing with a brush is a must.

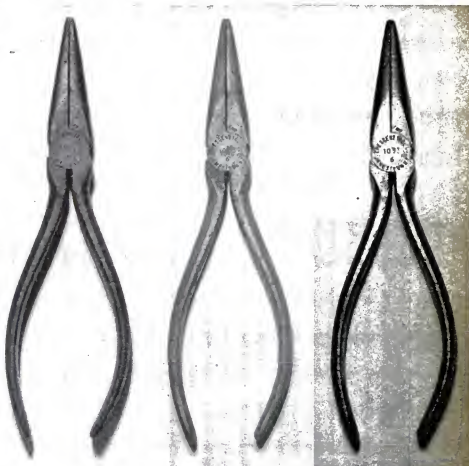
**Which remover worked best?** Truthfully, the six tested seemed to work about the same. Some tend to run off vertical surfaces faster than others, but this turns out to be unimportant, since all six require repeated stirring and reapplication anyway.

Some claim to leave a protective film behind to prevent future rusting. If this is true it's hard to detect, especially after a good detergent washing.

All removers leave the metal with enough "tooth" for good paint adhesion unless you intentionally brush and buff for a bright finish. Don't expect to remove pits and scars. Metal that is gone is gone forever.

Some removers, such as Rust Patrol, claim they won't harm paint; others warn that they will. In my tests, none seemed to hurt paint, but this may be due to the nature of the paint rather than the rust remover. Here I'd believe the directions.

None, as far as I could tell, seem to burn the skin or give off irritating fumes. All sting, however, if they get into cuts, so it's a good idea to wear rubber gloves, at least during the sanding operation.



Three stages of rust removal start with a badly rusted tool, above left. After the Lindsley treatment (precleaning in lacquer thinner, continuous soaking for an hour in rust remover, occasional stirring and hand

sanding), pliers are clean but dull (center photo). A light wire brushing brings up the gleam of bright metal (above right), but note that pits, scratches, and scars remain. Rust removers can't restore lost metal.

**Warning:** Most removers tend to discolor chrome. If you plan to use them on car bumpers or trim, try an inconspicuous spot before going all out. In fact, best advice on any rust-

removing job is to try a few experimental spots and work out a technique that's suited to the nature of the object you're going to clean. And do the job at room temperature. [E]



**Key to effective rust removal** is constant contact between chemicals and rust. Soaking—as in this wood and plastic trough—helps. So does periodic sanding if rust is heavy.



**Six different rust removers**—Naval Jelly, Rust Patrol, Jelly Derust, Rust Jelly, Liquid Gel, and Kutz Rust—were tested by author. All seemed to work equally well.

# What's New

A PICTURE ROUNDUP OF NEW PRODUCTS AND DEVELOPMENTS



## Light-up magnifier

Stamp and coin collectors will like the Scanner, a magnifying glass with a light built in. It comes in five or 10 power, and weighs only two ounces. Price? \$3.95 for 5X and \$4.95 for 10X, batteries and bulb included. From Flex Electric Products, 40-14 24th St., L.I.C., N. Y. 11101.

## Big icebreaker

This 400-foot, 12,000-ton Coast Guard ship will be the world's largest and most powerful icebreaker, ramming through ice up to 21 feet thick. When completed in 1974, she'll carry 155 men, 10 scientists, and two helicopters. Cruise speed: 13 knots. Range: 28,275 miles.



## Breathalyzer measures physical stress

Ever wonder how much heat you give off during normal working hours? Environmental-controls engineers have. The instrument above measures the body's metabolic rate during work. The worker breathes into a tube connected to a backpack, which collects exhaled air for measurement of oxygen depletion caused by physical exertion. The experiment is part of a study by Pittsburgh Plate Glass to determine if there is excessive heat stress in occupations near melting tanks and blast furnaces.



## Laser lighthouse

You're looking at the world's first laser-beam lighthouse, located at Point Danger, Australia. Atop a monument 146 feet above sea level, it's 7½ feet high. The light beam is visible for 22 miles out to sea and uses only 200 watts of electricity. Operating cost is a third that of a conventional lighthouse.



## Split-level garage

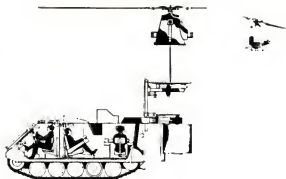
Have two cars and room for only one? This space-saver houses two cars in the width of one. The lower car is 3¼ feet below ground; the upper car space has a steel ramp that rolls out on guide channels like a rollout-desk lid. Want one? Barron & Shepherd Ltd., 134 King St., London W6, England, sells it for \$2,250.





### Call holder

You no longer have to cover the mouthpiece of your phone when you're checking a call with a third party. Hold-On Cap holds the call so you still listen, while the receiving party can't hear you. You just flip a lever. \$5.20 from Hammel, Inc., 15 Fifth St., Closter, N.J. 07624.



### Tethered copter

Nobody's up there in that tethered copter, an experimental design by Dornier of West Germany. The "auto-stable platform"—which automatically keeps station over the control vehicle—gets its fuel and directions from below. The system is designed for military use.



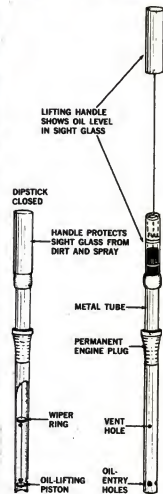
### Rotating ramp

Auto mechanics need no longer work on their backs or strain their necks with overhead hydraulic lifts. This German rotating ramp turns a car up to 90 degrees so that repairs underneath can easily be made standing or even sitting. Inventors are two mechanical engineers from Dortmund.



### Caterpillar is really a mothball

Giant monster eating a battleship? No—it's the Navy's newest experiment with easier ways of preserving inactive ships. Shown above is the attack cargo ship USS Betelgeuse with an air-inflated, plastic-treated cover. The caterpillar-like dome keeps dehumidified air circulating through the ship, reducing the time and work needed to deactivate, or reactivate, the vessel. The dehumidified atmosphere also helps to preserve the ship's above-deck equipment.



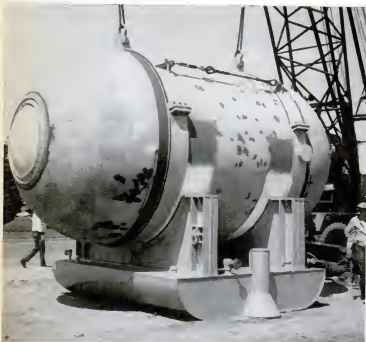
### Automatic dipstick

Now there's a no-mess dipstick. This English device has a metal tube with a small piston attached to a wire cable. When the cap is withdrawn, the piston pulls up a slug of oil that is visible in a calibrated glass cylinder. You can also examine the condition of the oil.

# What's New

## Bubble-float boat

Four hemispheres, six feet across, keep this experimental boat afloat. Made from polycarbonate, the material of Apollo helmets, the hemispheres were built to test their optical properties. The boat? An idea to check out the bubbles for oceanographic use. It's by Air Lock, Inc., Milford, Conn.



## Seagoing cylinder

The 90,000-pound unmanned concrete cylinder at left is shown before the Navy placed it on the ocean bottom at 600 feet. The SEACON (Sea-Floor Construction Experiment) structure is 20 feet long, 10 in diameter. Closed-circuit TV provides info by scanning through acrylic nose window.

## Sport coupe

Now Fiat has introduced a 128 sports model in addition to the boxy sedan [PS, Sept. '71]. The new coupe comes with a 67-hp engine (vs. 55 in the standard model), which gives a true 90-mph top speed. The SOHC engine sits transversely driving front wheels, giving ample room for four riders.

## Laser pinpointer

Handheld or mounted on a tripod, the laser designator at left enables a forward military observer to pinpoint a target with a laser beam, for laser-guided missiles or laser-sensitive tracking devices. Below the barrel-shaped designator is a receiver, for accurate ranging up to five miles.



## Ticket puncher

No fumbling for coins or checking of tickets with this Swedish device—as you board a bus or train you just shove your commuter ticket in. The machine examines the ticket to make sure it's not outdated or phony, then punches and stamps day and time. It saves work for the driver, fuss for the commuter.

## Fastest boat

A little boat with a lot of engine—that's "Mr. Ed," first quarter-mile drag boat to top 200 mph. World mark of 202.46 mph was set at the Drag Boat Assn. Nationals, Long Beach Marine Stadium, Calif. The boat, owned by Ed and Lorene Wills, was driven by Larry Hill.



# What's New FOR YOUR CAR



## Leveling block

Carry a Bloc Jac with you and you can level your station wagon or rec vehicle with ease. Adjust for the extra height you need—from three to six inches—and roll your wheel up the ramp. Price: \$24.95 from Jen-Tec, Box 201, Bellevue, Wash. 98009.



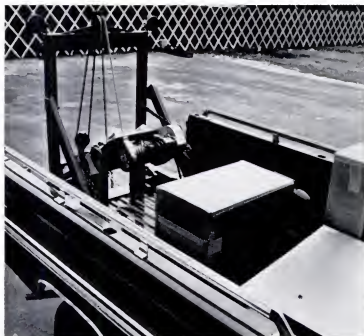
## Power supplier

Power tools drawing up to 3,000 watts can be run off your car's alternator with PAT (Power Accessory Tap). It gives you 110 volts wherever you want it. Use it, too, to charge a 12-volt battery through up to 100 feet of cord. \$24.12 from Trans-Dapt, Box 4157, Compton, Calif. 90224.



## High-voltage cable

A nonmetallic cable to deliver peak voltage at temperatures to 450 degrees—that's Belden's Town 'n Track cable for high-performance vehicles. It's good for town use, too, since it suppresses ignition radiation for static-free radio and tape-deck operation.



## Tow converter

Turn your pickup into a tow truck? Right. Au-Tow-Lift gives you up to 8,000 pounds of pull/lift capacity while leaving room for storage. The rig comes complete with tow chains, lights, and mounting components. United Design & Engineering, 1601 So. Main St., Darlington, S.C. 29532.



## Pressure tester

Tire pressure or cylinder compression—this gauge measures both. A vent (you push down the rubber sleeve) allows repeated compression readings without removing the seven-inch device from the spark-plug hole. It's by Pneumatic Components, Ltd., Eyre St., Sheffield, England.



## Load leveler

Air shock absorbers adjust for heavy loads with this device. You just dial the pressure you want for a level ride. The Scovill load-leveling system turns itself off when the dialed pressure is reached. It's about \$40. Scovill Mfg. Co., 99 Mill St., Waterbury, Conn. 06720.



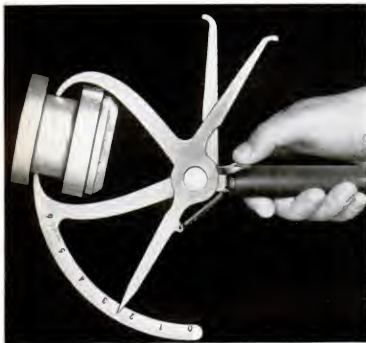
## Wireless starter

On your breakfast table is a small pocket-type radio transmitter. You press the button. Outside, your car starts, warming up (or cooling off). Credit the RemoStart—a radio remote starting system. Price (installed): \$249. E. J. Kneip & Assoc., 5203 Schaeffer Rd., Dearborn, Mich.

# What's New IN TOOLS

## Easy I.D.'s

Measure I.D.'s in the 4"-8" range with an accuracy of 0.001". It's easy with the new Interest Z; it even measures grooves and offsets as deep as 0.4". You set it with a micrometer, ring gauge, or known component. The Dyer Co., Box 449, Lancaster, Pa. 17604.



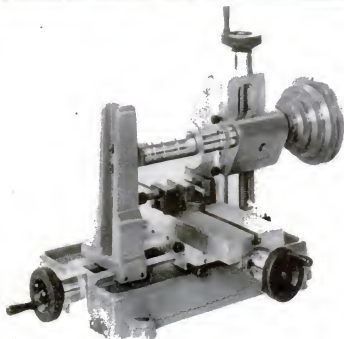
## For ins and outs

One tool takes the place of three usually needed to measure both inside and outside diameters. The Accro caliper covers the range from 0"-6", reads directly in 1/16" units. It's \$32.50 from Indicating Caliper Co., Box 51, Oak Park, Ill. 60301.



## See-through flashlight

It's a lot like that instrument your doctor uses to look in your ears. You use it to look down pipes, or into other tight spots. Sight-Light is \$4.95 (\$5.95 with 2x or 5x magnifier, \$6.95 with both) from Ward International, Box 3628, Granada Hills, Calif. 91344.



## Little miller for home machinists

Want a nice little milling machine for your shop? You can get the one above any of four ways. Buy it complete for \$399.50, as a semi-finished casting kit for \$199.50, as a rough casting kit for \$49.50, or—if you're a real hot-shot machinist—just buy the \$2.50 blueprints. Microm Co., Santa Ana, Calif. 92707, is your source. Don't like any of the four choices above? Wait a while. Microm plans to offer a complete parts kit in the near future.



## Plastic polisher

The easy way to polish Plexiglas? With the new Dico buffing kit. For about \$2.50 you get a cloth buffing wheel and a stick of buffing compound, plus instructions. The wheel is designed to work at electric drill speeds—you need no other special tools.



## Odd couple

This two-man team of tools comes in one package for \$4.34. The item on the right dials any setting you want, to sharpen knives, scissors, axes, and more. Next to it is a Cap Snaffler (it removes jug, bottle, and jar lids). Scan-Am Enterprises, 23404 Hartland, Canoga Park, Calif. 91304.



# What's New

## IN HOME IMPROVEMENT

### Cool, clear water

If your water tastes lousy and your sink has a hand sprayer, you're in luck. Install the Aqua-Tap filter under your sink (no need to cut pipes), replace the sprayer with a special faucet (supplied with filter kit) and have a drink.



### Bright idea

Now it's an ordinary light socket—next it's a swiveling light fixture. The new Swivelier Screw-In light does the converting—you just screw it in like a light bulb. Single- and double-socket models are \$3.75 and \$7.25 at hardware, lighting, and department stores.

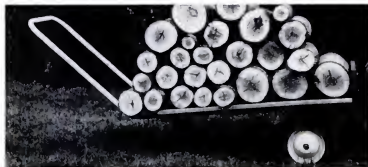


### Stucco siding

Skip-trowel stucco? No, it's a new form of exterior siding from Masonite. Stuccato comes in 4-by-8 and 4-by-9 panels, prefinished in white—a natural for Tudor-style homes. Shiplap edges let you run a single row of nails speedily at joints.

### Adjustable lock

Adjustability is the unique feature of the Select-A-Link door fastener. Use any of its three hardened-steel links to allow just the opening you want for viewing or ventilation. It's secure, because the locking link must be vertical to open. National Mfg., Box 577, Sterling, Ill. 61081.



### Load mover

Haul logs in the suburbs, groceries in the city, outboards at the marina, bricks at the building site. Any way you use it, Mini-Kart lets you move up to 350 pounds the easy way. It's \$17.95 from Leisure Labor Savers, 208 S. 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19016

### Kit floor

Now here's a real luxury floor—polished, prefinished walnut, accented with brass plugs at the ends of the random-width planks. It comes in packages of 20 square feet, complete with screws and instructions. Wood-Mosaic Corp., Box 21159, Louisville, Ky. 40221.



## IN BOATING

Soup or coffee won't spill in rough seas with the Sea Swing stove—it's gimbaled to stay level, and a deep receptacle hangs on to pots.



Strands of carbon fiber brace the Scorpion slalom kayak to make it both stiffer and lighter. Designed for racing, she's a foot high, two feet wide, 13 feet long, and weighs a mere 20 pounds. Builder: Streamlyte Moldings, Churchill Ind. Estate, Lancing, Sussex, England.

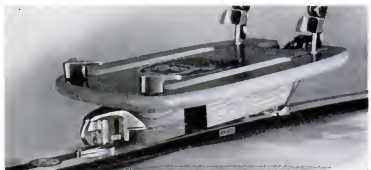
**Troll a lot in shallow water?**  
Now you can get a plastic prop for OMC six-hp outboards that'll resist damage from rocks and stumps. Scrapes and nicks on the leading edge can be dulled with a knife. Price: \$6. From OMC Parts and Accessories, Galesburg, Ill. 61401.



Here's welcome news if you've ever damaged a prop on the pavement while towing—the Ell Vee two-way clamp. The aluminum device keeps your outboard from bouncing or dropping. Price: \$24.95 plus shipping. Mountain Marine Safety Products, Box 67, Dupont, Colo. 80524.

## IN OUTDOOR RECREATION

Mini-Jack's the answer to a trailer's flat tires. Set it in front of the axle with the U-bracket arm resting on the axle. Pull the trailer ahead and—presto!—it's in the air.



Ever go skiing with only one ski? It's tricky. But you can give it a try with a Solo Board. The pedestal board adapts easily to your conventional release bindings. It's \$24.95 from Alpine International, Box 8501, White Bear Lake, Minn. 55110.

Kangaroo Kitchen does everything but set the table. Powered by standard propane fuel, it broils, bakes, barbecues, smokes, steams, toasts, and fries. It'll double as a dishwasher, too—fill it with water. It weighs 12 pounds and is from J. C. Penney.





### Fisherman's shears

There's less mess for fishermen with these new shears. They feature a serrated blade for cutting fins, tails, and heads; the back of one blade is a scaler; one handle is a bottle opener; and the handles double as pliers. Price: \$6.50. J. Wiss & Sons, 400 W. Market St., Newark, N.J. 07107.



### Hot 'n' cold holder

Hot or cold, beverages will stay that way for 12 hours in the double-insulated Desert Pak container. Six sleeves hold individual cans or bottles, to keep them insulated outside the box. Weight:  $\frac{3}{4}$  pound. Price: \$4.95 from Triance Enterprises, Box 283, Dayton, Ohio 45420.



### Quick toaster

Miss your favorite breakfast snack on your last camping trip? Next time fix toast or muffins two at a time with Camp-A-Toaster. It works on any standard-diameter burner of an LP or gasoline stove. It's \$4.95. From Waukegan Outdoor Products, 4419 Grand Ave., Gurnee, Ill. 60031.

## What's New IN ELECTRONICS

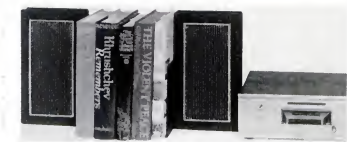
### Wall stereo

No room for stereo components? Here's a compact system that's designed to go into a wall. Nutone's Musicom compact includes AM/FM tuner and amplifier. The fold-away record changer is an option. NuTone, Madison and Red Bank Rds., Cincinnati, Ohio 45227.



### Electronic shop

All the elements of basic circuitry—including transistors, capacitors, and resistors—are here in this electronics kit for kids. And there's nothing to solder—components snap in. The 36-experiment kit is \$29.95. Smaller kits are \$19.95 and \$24.95. Heath, Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022.



### Bookend speakers

These speakers double as bookends. Black, trimmed with chrome and walnut-toned vinyl, they're rated at 18 watts, deliver a range of sound from 70 Hz to 20 kHz. Retail price: \$29.95 a pair. They're made by Magitran, 311 E. Park St., Moonachie, N.J. 07074.



### High-energy video

Big boom coming up in video players? 3M thinks so, and is bringing out this new line of video cassettes. Size and shape of an average book, they'll come in 30- and 60-minute versions. The U-Matic cassettes will offer "high-energy" tape for better fidelity.



### Mobile CB unit with dual-receive capability

Call coming in on one CB channel while you're listening to a different one? The Messenger 323-M puts it right through. A signal light lights up, and the call is automatically put on the speaker. Don't want to be interrupted? Switch from automatic mode to alert, and there's only the light—to tell you a call is waiting. The dual-receive capability lets you use any of the 23 channels while monitoring another. Price? \$289.95. E. F. Johnson Co., Waseca, Minn. 56093.

A new technology is evolving as magnetic ferrofluids are applied to fields ranging from pollution control and frictionless bearings to medicine

# The Curious World of MAGNETIC



HOWARD WISE GALLERY

**Jumping stalactites:** This participation sculpture by artist Takis employs a pool of magnetic ferrofluid and a large electromagnet. A rheostat enables you to vary amount of liquid attracted to the magnet.



**Ferrofluid sample** exhibits this strange burr-like appearance, yet remains in liquid state. It's on a watch glass over a magnet.



**In vertical magnetic field,** "strong" ferrofluid develops long spikes. Some fluid surface properties still puzzle scientists.



# LIQUIDS

By JOHN R. FREE

ILLUSTRATIONS BY RAY PIOCH

An electromagnet hummed beneath a cup of coffee-colored liquid. As I watched, something startling happened. A nylon ball suddenly popped to the fluid's dark-brown surface.

Then current to the magnet was slowly increased. Now a glass pellet bobbed to the surface. And finally, another nonmagnetic object—a heavy bronze bolt—was mysteriously expelled from the fluid's dark-brown surface.

Scene: Avco Corp.'s ferrohydrodynamics laboratories near Lowell, Mass., where pioneering work on a fascinating space-age development, magnetic ferrofluids, began nearly a decade ago. At the lab I discovered you can:

- Drop a magnet in a container of ferrofluid and it will hover in the middle of the vessel—levitating itself against gravity.

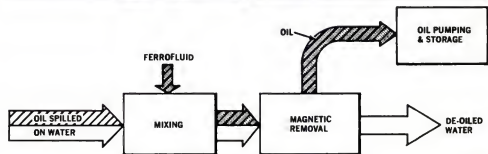
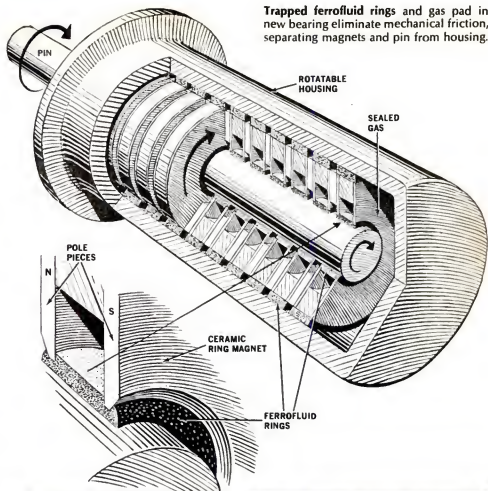
- Place even dense nonmagnetic metals like lead or uranium in these amazing liquids and force them to the surface with a small magnet.

- Snake a column of fluid up the inside of a beaker using a magnet.

What good are these tricks? After years as a laboratory curiosity, ferrofluids are beginning to emerge as a significant new technology. "The dramatic advances have occurred only recently," says Dr. Ronald E. Rosensweig, whose Ferrofluidics Corp. in nearby Burlington is turning out ferrofluid-based hardware. At Avco, Rosensweig and others probed the mysteries of ferrofluids before he founded Ferrofluidics.

Brewing rocket fuel. The new magnetic liquids sprang from a NASA problem: How do you keep weightless rocket fuel from bubbling around in half-empty fuel tanks? In the early '60s, the space agency's S. Stephen Papell developed a means of magnetizing hydrocarbon fuels so they could be magnetically pulled to fuel pumps. His propellant-control method wasn't adopted, but Papell's technique for preparing the first ferrofluids is the one used today:

Magnetite, or another iron-oxide powder, is crushed in a ball-mill grinder with a carrier liquid—water, kerosene, fluorocarbons, silicone—and a stabilizing agent such as oleic acid. The stabilizer forms a molecule-thin



Oil-spill recovery system diagramed uses ferrofluid that mixes with oil but not water. Photo, left, shows ferrofluid/oil mixture

drawn to lab magnet. Pellet bed encased by electromagnet (drawing, right) removes ferrofluid/oil from water-base lubricant.

elastic cushion around each particle, preventing them from linking together. Also, the stabilizer's string-like, long-chain molecules mingle with carrier molecules; a particle moving in a magnetic field "pulls" carrier liquid along with it.

Tumbling may continue several weeks, gradually pulverizing particles to microscopic 100-Angstrom diameters. These minute, virus-size parti-

cles are separated and kept in suspension by random thermal agitation of carrier-fluid molecules. Finally, centrifuging the ferrofluid to 17,000 g separates unground particles.

A pressure boost. One practical—but limited—application for selectively forcing submerged material from ferrofluids: the densitometer. As you crank more current into an electro-

Continued

magnet (such as Avco's prototype instrument demonstrated), ferrofluid pressure soars. The particles—quadrillions per cubic centimeter—tend to expel anything separating them. This increased pressure alters the buoyancy relationship of objects within the fluid. With the electromagnet's current known, a material's specific gravity can be read on a meter.

How about large-scale applications for this variable specific gravity? One possibility is using ferrofluids to separate various metals from shredded automobiles and other scrap. Similarly, ores of various densities as well as mineral grains could be selectively sunk.

**Spinning on fluid.** Rotary seals and bearings may become one of the most significant ferrofluid applications. The seals, introduced recently by Ferrofluidics, are used where rotary shaft motion must be transmitted through a vacuum or pressure chamber. Conventional seals rely on mechanical contact that eventually wears and leaks. In ferrofluid seals, the shaft housing contains a series of ring magnets that hold a belt of the fluid. This belt is a vacuum-tight seal, eliminating friction between solid materials. Applications so far: primarily industrial vacuum equipment; they may also be used for industrial refrigerator compressors.

Ferrofluid seals are also under development for super-flywheel projects ["Super Flywheel to Power Zero-Emission Car," PS, Aug. '70], where the energy of high-speed, high-mass flywheels spinning in a vacuum is transformed into motion.

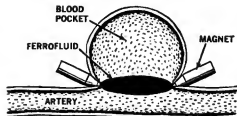
The firm's just-patented bearing should find even wider applications. Like the seal, the bearing uses magnetically trapped ferrofluid rings. A pad of gas trapped by fluid rings (see drawing) generates a pneumatic force when a load is applied to the rotor pin. The ferrofluid rings prevent pin contact with the housing wall, so the rotor is suspended free from mechanical contact. This means zero starting torque, no wear or mechanical friction, silent operation, and less-stress mechanical tolerances. Unlike conventional air bearings, no bulky compressors, controls, and power supplies are needed.

You're likely to see the bearing in a rumble-free, hi-fi turntable (Ferrofluidics is licensing a phonograph manufacturer). The Navy and others are looking at the bearings for silent fans and blowers; they're also suitable for textile spindles, instruments, and computer-disk readers.

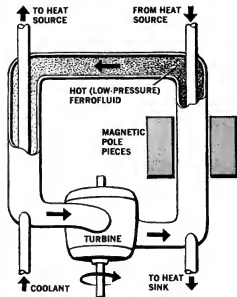
One problem that had to be solved was developing magnetic liquids with a very low volatility or tendency to evaporate. "The fluids must hang

around for years in these applications," says Rosensweig. "Having done this," he adds, "the hardware has found quite a niche for itself." Both Avco and Ferrofluidics produce a variety of ferrofluids, available in a range of "strengths," depending on their density and saturation magnetization. (An inexpensive ferrofluid "doodler" is available from Edmund Scientific Co.)

**Magnetic pollution control.** Now that polluting rivers and lakes with oily industrial waste is no longer re-



Medical use of ferrofluid being studied involves magnetically positioning fluid at arterial aneurysm until scar tissue forms.



Converting heat directly to mechanical energy by heating and magnetizing ferrofluid simultaneously: This creates a pressure difference across magnet (and flow)—the field boosts pressure and heat demagnetizes.

garded as permissible, manufacturers are looking for methods of preventing it. Avco came up with a process for removing oil from oil-contaminated industrial water as well as ship bilge and ballast waters.

Their Magnecol ferrofluid is tailored to be miscible with the oil portion of an industrial-waste emulsion—but not with the water. When the mixed emulsion is passed through a simple separator (see drawing) the oil-ferrofluid is collected, leaving the water free of visible oil.

The magnetic liquid may also be used to clean up accidental oil spills. Magnecol would be sprayed on the oil in a ratio of one part ferrofluid to five

parts oil. Avco has developed a 40-pound prototype "magnetic broom" that is pushed over the oil slick, magnetically pulling oil into a gap where it's collected. Tests show even one-millimeter-thin slicks can be collected. Rough cost: under one dollar per gallon of oil collected.

**Magnetizing your body.** The medical profession is using ferrofluids too:

- At a children's hospital in Cincinnati, fluid was magnetically positioned beneath the skin near cancerous tissue. Selectively absorbed laser energy then destroyed diseased tissue.

- In Boston City Hospital, work has gone on using ferrofluids to seal arterial aneurysms—weaknesses in the wall of an artery that lead to stroke (see drawing).

- Groups at Avco and Stanford University use the magnetic liquids to detect flow and circulation of blood. Artificial hearts employing ferrofluids might do away with the need for electric motors and hydraulic pumps.

- Positioning ferrofluids—instead of patients—may make X rays easier.

**Nonmechanical pumps.** Early ferrofluid research involved turning heat into work for space-satellite power supplies. E. L. Resler proposed a magnetocaloric cycle using the magnetic fluids, and he and Rosensweig developed the concept.

"Visualize a horseshoe magnet and a chunk of iron," Rosensweig explained. "You let the iron be attracted toward the pole pieces, but while it's moving you heat it to its Curie point so it's nonmagnetic. Instead of being retarded by the magnetic field, it'll fly by it."

The analog is an experimental system developed at Avco to demonstrate the principle. Cold ferrofluid within a pipe (see diagram) is attracted to a magnet where its pressure rises. Heating the fluid within the field reduces its magnetic strength, so it leaves the field with more pressure. The difference in pressure generates a flow that can be used to turn a turbine or generator.

So far, the poor efficiency of such an arrangement has confined it to the laboratory. Key to a working system is the regeneration portion of the cycle—cooling the heated ferrofluid. This awaits development of ferrofluids, such as liquid metals, with high thermal conductivity. Scientists haven't figured out how to prevent magnetic particles from linking together in a liquid metal (like eutectic sodium potassium), which would change its viscosity.

But as Rosensweig points out, present-day ferrofluids are crude compared to what should ultimately be attainable. ■

Starting Here: 11-Page Annual  
Boating Section

# Sea Knife: A Wild Boat for Wild Water

Radical new hull for high speed  
on big water aims to slice through  
where others go up and down

By JIM ROE / PS Boating Editor  
PHOTOS BY OZZIE SWEET

It's like no boat you have ever seen. The revolutionary new Sea Knife, looking like a cross between an aircraft carrier and a delta-shaped dart, has been cutting through choppy eastern waters in recent months in a bid to outmode existing high-speed rough-water hulls. She just might do it.

In trials she is reported to have cleanly parted waves of four to five feet with lengths of 20 to 40 feet, at speeds near 50 mph—with no pounding. Where the best of conventional hulls have to drop speed to keep control, the Sea Knife zips.

Peter Payne—the Sea Knife's inventor, manufacturer, and eloquent exponent—says his boat is developed from a blend of hydrofoil, aircraft, and planing-hull technologies. He describes its bizarre configuration as a

*(Continued on page 132)*

Without hatch covers, 22-ft. aluminum test model in foreground shows space limitations of design.



Dart-shaped hull with flat bottom, scooped bow, and extreme flare gives boat a new edge at high speeds. That's a "bustle" added to transom over the lower unit.

Sea Knife planes on small area of flat bottom at speed in calm water. But in rough seas, bow cuts through waves rather than riding over them at slower pace.



# Boats with a Purpose for '72

## FAMILY FLIVVERS

**Colorful—and her name's Gypsy.** With fore and aft cockpits, the 15-ft. MFG is a whole-family boat for skiing, running, fishing. That's the new Merc 650 on the transom.



**Invitation to a day's cruise:** Wellcraft 18 has a cuddy cabin and is trailerable. The tri-hull is designed by Dick Cole to plane quickly, use less gas. Motor's a Johnson.



**Runabout red and rally striped,** Chrysler's new Charger 154 takes up to 85-hp outboard power. Options include a convertible top, and there's a glove compartment inside that name panel.

**Just right for picnics, swims, everyday fun** are the Kayot pontoon boats. This Evinrude-powered 16-footer is plenty large enough for four. Other Kayots—all shallow-draft—range to 28 ft.



**Sassy but spacious,** the 18-ft. Golden Crown with Chrysler's stepped tri-hull and big 140-hp motor will go 40 mph. There's sleep-aboard space under deck. High transom keeps out backwash.

**Divers in a coral sea,** their base is the G-W Invader powered by a 50-hp Merc. The 15-footer has a lounge seat forward of the center console, but the rest is all clear for scuba or skis.





Special needs? The new boats do a better job of meeting them. And most in this PS gallery can take on all of your water activities



Name it, you'll have it on the new Sierra 21 by Glastron: laydown foam seats, aft sun

pad, letdown swimmers' steps, ski locker, more. 170 power—even a 350-hp jet.

Now there's a family-style Boston Whaler—the Tashmoo, at left. Comfortable seats, and a little windshield for bow riders. Hull is Whaler quality; power, new Evinrude.



Some baby, they say, is Chris-Craft's smallest, the 17-ft. Lancer. The CC deep-V hull is fast, roomy, capable in rough water, and keeps you dry inside. Has sun-lounge seats; ski store under cockpit sole.



Starcraft's 18-ft. Holiday, built of aluminum, is available as stern drive (foreground) or outboard (background). Both models are

rated to 140 horsepower, and are built to carry up to eight persons. Canvas top and side curtains are optional.

Penn Yan Sabre 18 lets you choose either stern drive or the famous Penn Yan tunnel design for inboard power. Lapstrake hull has Philippine-mahogany forward bulkheads and side trim.

Kenner's Ski-Barge moves out with a Johnson 55. Center steering console has a companion seat, and families love the walk-around deck with plenty of space for action both fore and aft.





**DRAG DEMONS** CV-16 is a Glastron-Carlson high-performance hull of superb quality and styling—metal-flake colors.

Among features: padded dash and coaming, wrap-around windshield. Power is an Evinrude 100.



**Hail Conqueror!** Racy low silhouette, horizontal quarter-wings on Chrysler's 16-ft. shallow-V hull make top speeds with maker's new 130-hp stock outboard. Everything you see is standard.



**Instant take-off and a soft, level ride** are reported for Glastron's GT-160. Buckets swivel for ski-watch, and skis stash under that needle nose. BIA-rated for up to six people, 120 hp.



## PADDLE POWER

**Secret of Old Town's lightest canoe (left)** is dacron covering. The 15-ft. Featherweight weighs only 46 pounds—perfect for portaging. Some surface smoothness is sacrificed; strength isn't.



**Old Canada style canoe** (high ends, broad waist) has birch-bark styling, but it's made of hand-formed aluminum. Foam lining, detachable sponsons make the 12-ft. Radisson hard to tip or sink.

**Canoe is a beautiful sailer, too.** Grumman kit includes rudder, leeboards for stability, a mast step, and nylon sail—lateen rig (shown here) for canoes to 15 ft., a Gunter rig for larger ones.





## TOP-DOWN FISHING

Take the whole gang along when you run with the big Formula 233. She's available with twin 170 stern

drives for nifty handling when the action's hottest. Fast, comfortable, and able.



**Glamorous warrior** is Trojan's 25-ft. Marlin, a flush-deck inboard for up to 225 hp. Nine-ft. beam; two bunks and a private head forward. Handles four game rods with ease.



**When a feller needs his own fishing boat**, a rig like this is in order. MFG fiberglass, it has a molded-in bait well and rod holders. This is an easy-to-handle boat with four-hp Merc motor.



**Easy to take**—both fishermen have padded swivel chairs in this 15-footer by MFG. Center console has a built-in ice chest; sides have storage racks for tackle or skis. It's Johnson-powered.



**And still the champ**—the classic aluminum car-topper, this one in lapstrake style by Chrysler. The 14-ft. version here weighs 117 pounds; a 12, only 94 pounds. Motor: Chrysler's tidy 12.9.

## DREAM STUFF

**Skeek Pacemaker 28** is designed for cruising or following big game offshore. Hull responds like the family sedan, and below decks you'll find a bright dinette-cabin.

**Bertram 28-foot sportfisherman** is also a sweet ship for cruising and entertaining. Strongly built, with great speed and rough-water ability, it has every refinement.





# A Storm of New Ideas from Sail-Power



## Rotating Wingsail Changes Shape to Move Cat Fast

One of the most advanced racing sailboats in the world is the 25-foot C Class catamaran Patient Lady II. This cat has innovations that may revolutionize sail racing. Many are aircraft-type features.

The sail is actually a 38-foot aluminum-structured wingsail with two sides, fully battened, that can be adjusted to airfoil shapes by deck controls. It can be equally shaped, like a laminar flow wing, or set concave or convex on either side.

The wingsail stands on a turntable deck section, which lets it turn as a unit (unlike a wingmast rig). Principal advantage is to let the sail come forward rapidly when jibing downwind.

I saw this boat moving with incredible ease and control. Designer David Hubbard of Stamford, Conn., estimates she will easily go 25 knots. Knifelike hulls are hollow fiberglass. She takes a team of two.

"Sailing is never going to be the same," said multihull authority Robert Harris when speaking of the Lady.—Ben Kocivar



Wingsail and mast-stays rotate on a 360-degree turntable to save time and stress. Note the fiberglass "aileron" at tip.



Entire wingsail hinges to "furl." Collapse on a test run took Patient Lady out of '71 races for top Class C cats.



Stern view shows how foam foils supply buoyancy. Sail is see-through plastic.



The 23-foot wingmast dismounts, and two people can carry the 16-foot sailer home.

## No-Hull Hydrofoil Moves in Any Kind of Wind

An ingeniously simple approach to more speed in small, inexpensive racing sailers is this wraithlike craft built by Gary Seaman of Venice, Calif. His hydrofoils not only lift to their tips at speed, reducing drag; they provide all the buoyancy, so there's no hull to slow takeoff from the start. She goes 19-21 knots.

Three V-shaped foam foils are joined by a take-apart frame of three-inch aluminum tubing. Design calls for a canvas deck, but webbing (see photos) will do.

With no hull and weighing a mere 150 pounds, Seaman's sailer can move in almost any wind. Still experimental, configurations and controls have not been finalized; but almost anything seems possible.—Jim Davis



# Designers



Aerial view of 31-foot trimaran at anchor shows foils retracted. Cockpit is aft.

## Big Hydrofoil Trimaran Takes to the Air

The sloop-rigged hydrofoil trimaran Williwaw is no baby. I began work on the design nine years ago and started construction of a 31-foot prototype in 1966. After three years of tests, including a 500-mile shake-down cruise off the California coast, Williwaw made the pioneer ocean voyage for such a craft in September, 1970, sailing from Sausalito, Calif., to the island of Maui, Hawaii. Self-steering and very smooth when foilborne, she's an efficient voyager.

Performance? She can reach 18-20 knots in a 15-knot true wind, and is usually fully foilborne above 13. With a heavy sea swell aft, she can go fully foilborne in almost no wind, running at the speed of the wave.

There are four hydrofoil lifting



Flying on foils, Williwaw races ahead of conventional trimarans, reaching speeds of

20 to 30 knots. A float tops its 34-foot mast to prevent turning over if capsized.

units: at bow, stern, and on each side, set wide of the pontoons. The foils are in fixed position when in use, except that the stern foil pivots for rudder action. There's no gadgetry to malfunction. Overloading the sail with side forces at high speed makes her nose down a degree and reenter the water. The foils know what to do.

The foils are made of welded aluminum, using an airfoil extrusion for the lifting elements. Hull is marine plywood, and fiberglassed. It was en-

gineered for use with the hydrofoils—lightweight, but extremely rigid and strong.—David A. Keiper

*Note:* With his design parameters established, Keiper expects to build hydrofoil sailing craft from 16 feet up. For those who want to build their own, hull plans and a set of hydrofoils can be supplied for about 25 percent of the complete boat price. Write to Hydrofoil Sailing Craft, Box 71, Sausalito, Calif.



Beam foils add over eight feet of righting arm when lowered into "flying" position, help prevent a knockdown in hard gusts.



Huge hydrofoil swings over bow intact. Monocoque hull has a deep cockpit and spacious interior with bunks and galley.



The size creates excitement when you pile power on a little boat. Scat-a-Boat, made by Craftline Industries, Algonac, Mich., does

33.3 mph with 20-hp outboard and two people. The 11-foot, 200-pound hull has a narrow 48-inch beam for speed and handling.

## 1972 BOATING

# People-Size Boats

New concept gives you the ultimate in easy handling, with the lowest price for the purpose

By DAVID D. VIGREN

What must be the quietest boating boom ever is the arrival without fanfare—but everywhere—of the little lightweight fun boats. They are built just big enough for one or maybe two people, with nothing wasted. Not toys, however, they do a real job—but without a lot of handling and expense. Some are designed for fast scooting on the water; others suit fishing, ferrying, or just puddling around. In shallows and on bassy ponds you can lift one where you can't run it. Most can be transported in a station wagon, camper, or inside your big trailered boat. Illustrated here is only a small assortment of those available. But whether as a second boat or miniboat, the Water Wagon at 20 pounds and \$60, for instance, or the fast Scat-a-Boat at \$595 equally make sense. [E]

Rubber-bumpered and fast, the eight-foot four-inch Sting Ray from Marine Unlimited of Warren, Mich., is typical of the scooter design in fun boats. Hull is ABS plastic, and it mounts a 20-hp Johnson outboard.



You assemble two pontoons and a center section to float the Basshopper, made by Jack Raft, Inc. Power is front-mounted electric troller. Weighs 85 pounds, costs \$149.

Propel the Water Wagon by kicking your legs, or use a midget motor—it's as much as the angler really needs in quiet waters. Made by Teckla, Inc., Amarillo, Texas.



# New Outboards: Better Neighbors Than Ever



Wide-open racing is a tough testing ground. What the engineers learn there is used to improve your outboard.

**Cleaner, quieter, smoother-running—the new outboards are built to enjoy**

By JIM ROE/PS Boating Editor

Your best neighbors are quiet, thrifty, clean, dependable, and fun to be with. In these days of ecological awareness, you'll find that the outboard engine stacks up as a pretty good neighbor, because:

- Modern outboards are quiet. Acoustical muffling devices, through-the-hub exhausts, rubber vibration mountings, and noise-inhibiting cowlings make outboards one of the quietest group of engines around.

- Today's outboards are thrifty. A few years ago, the common oil/fuel mixture for outboards was 1:6. Today it's 1:50—which means that you spend less money for oil. New capacitor-discharge ignition systems provide greater fuel efficiency, and make spark plugs last up to 10 times longer than before.

- New outboards are clean. For many years Lake X in central Florida has been the main on-the-water testing facility for Mercury outboards. The lake is 15,000 feet long, 7,400 feet wide, and has an average depth of 12 feet. Test drivers have been operating boats day and night there for 10 years. Three million gallons of fuel and oil

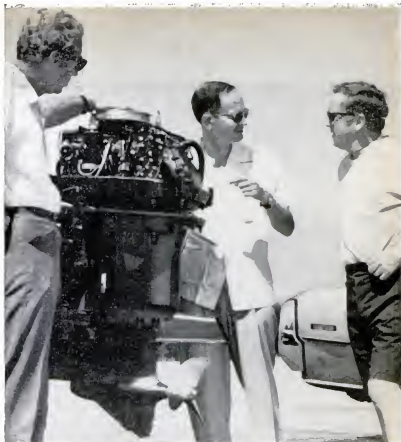
have been burned in those 10 years—equivalent to more than 681 boats operating 100 hours a year.

Environmental Engineering, Inc., studied the effect of this intense boating activity on the quality of the water. Gas chromatography measurements revealed no evidences of contamination by hydrocarbons. Studies

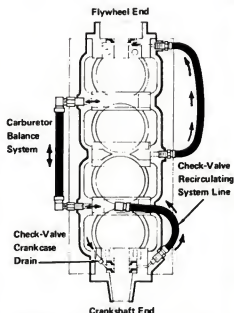
of the water and sediment in the lake bottom showed that the phytoplankton and bottom organisms that are necessary in the healthy ecological chain were not affected by exhaust-water hydrocarbons.

Beginning this year, all two-cycle outboards made by all major Ameri-

[Continued on page 146]



A far cry from the first engines—noisy, inefficient, and failure-prone—today's outboard is quiet and efficient, and will last for many years.



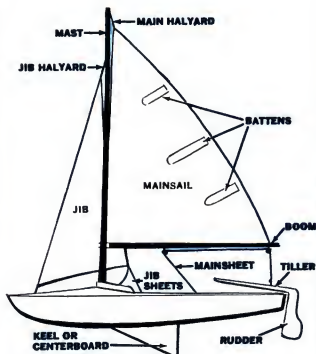
Drainless crankcase (above) recycles unburned fuel condensed in crankcase. Better cylinder design (right) improves scavenging. Curved piston deflector makes fuel-air charge travel to top of combustion chamber and down, scavenging spent gases.



# READY ABOUT—Let's



On one of the 27-foot boats above, Hill learned to sail. The basic parts of a sailboat are illustrated at right. Mainsail and jib: They convert the wind's force into forward motion of the hull. Jib and main halyard: Wire cables used to raise and lower the sails. Battens: Wood or plastic slats inserted in the mainsail to help give the sail shape. Mast: It supports the mainsail and jib.



Mainsheet: Line used to control the mainsail's angle to the wind. Jib sheets: Two lines used to control the jib's angle to the wind. Boom: Pivoting around the mast, it holds the bottom of the mainsail. Tiller: It's used to turn the rudder. To turn the boat to the right, push the tiller left, and vice versa. Keel: It prevents the boat from moving sideways.

**Sailing's one of the oldest activities in the world. If you don't know how to do it, you're missing a lot of fun**

By RAY HILL

**E**ver stand on shore during a sunny day and watch racing sailboats majestically round a distant marker—wishing you knew how to sail? Quit wishing. You can learn fast in sailing school. When I went to my first sailing class I had never been aboard a sailboat. Four days later I rigged a 27-foot Soling and sailed away from the dock without an instructor.

The sun was warm, and the water spray pleasantly cool as it broke over the bow and splashed against me. My hand rested on the tiller and made a tiny correction as the wind shifted slightly. I was the skipper, using the same principle that carried Magellan around the world centuries ago—wind against a sail.

I was on a boat owned by the Offshore Sailing School (5 East 40th St., New York, N.Y.), one of many schools across the country that will convert you from a 10-thumb landlubber into a salty sailor.

For \$145, Offshore provides you

with six days of sailing—four days under the watchful eyes of an instructor, and the last two days by yourself. During the first four days I learned how to attach and hoist the sails, and how to get underway and stop the boat.

Getting underway is easy. After hoisting the sails, you untie the boat from the dock, and push the jib to the port or starboard side until the sail catches enough wind to push the boat around. When the bow's pointed in the direction in which you want to go, haul in the sheets (lines that control the angle of the jib and the mainsail to the boat's centerline) until the sails are at the proper angle. To stop the boat, you just let the sails out until the wind isn't pushing them any more, and use the tiller to turn the boat into the wind.

You can find a sailing school by looking in the yellow pages of your telephone directory under "boating instruction," or by asking at a marina or yacht club. Once you've learned to sail, you'll have a hobby you'll never want to give up.

## When your destination

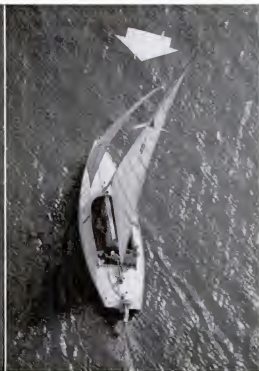
**Jibing**—sailing downwind while you let the boom move from one side of the boat to the other. You do this to change direction. To jibe, pull the tiller in the direction of the wind (A). As the boom swings across the boat (B), lower your head to prevent getting hit by the boom, and pull in the mainsheet as rapidly as possible to keep the boom from sweeping wildly across the boat. As the boat approaches position C, ease out the mainsheet until the mainsail is in the appropriate position. When jibing, the jib sheets are loosened and the jib is allowed to swing over.

## When your destination

**Tacking**—another way to change a sailboat's direction. Basic difference between tacking and jibing is that boat is headed downwind when jibing, and upwind (D) when tacking. The tack should be executed as rapidly as possible, so when the boat is in position E, headed directly into the wind, it will have enough momentum to move into position F without stopping. How do you know when your sails are at the right angle to the wind after completing jibe or tack? Let the sails out until they begin to luff (flop in the breeze) and then pull them back toward the boat's centerline until luffing stops.



# Go to Sailing School



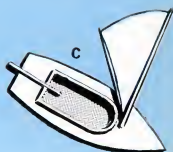
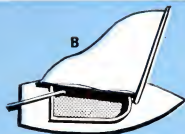
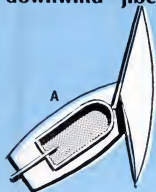
## Points of sailing

**Running**—sailing with the wind directly behind you and the jib and the mainsail swung out until they're at about 90-degree angle to the boat's centerline.

**Beating**—sailing toward the wind, boat pointed at about 45-degree angle to direction from which wind is blowing. Sailing directly into wind is impossible.

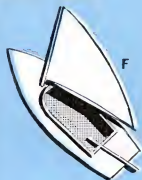
**Beam reaching**—sailing with the wind blowing directly across the beam of the boat and with the sails at about 45-degree angle to the boat's centerline.

## s downwind—jibe



WIND

## s upwind—tack



WIND

# Easy-to-Build Desk:

By JIM ABBOTT



Desk has typewriter pullout, file folder drawers, and side-of-drawer index-card

storage (directly below typewriter) to put everything you need within easy reach.

A good desk is hard to find. Locate one and it's hard to pay for. After a lot of searching and pricing, I finally decided to build my own. It's conventional in appearance, but conceals features that keep things at your fingertips in minimum space.

There's a pullout for a typewriter. Below that, nestled into the side of a large drawer, is a shallow drawer for index cards. Other drawers are sized to take file folders.

This desk is not a project to be tackled only by master craftsmen. I deliberately designed this piece of furniture with the average home-shop worker in mind. There are no fancy cuts or tricky joints, no expensive woods to match. The basic material is stock plywood, and total material costs ran me less than \$50.

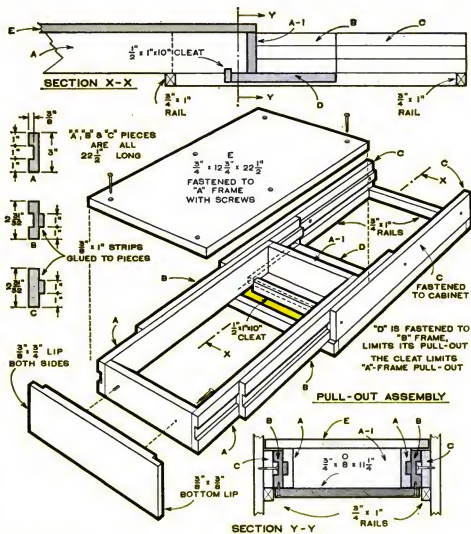
Round up your materials. The list—on the last page—can serve as a guide, but you may want to use different



To build desk, make two box-like pedestals, joining them with cleats. Top goes on with screws driven up through the cleats.



Drawer below typewriter pullout is inaccessible when pullout is in use, so author installed card storage in side of drawer.



# Everything at Your Fingertips

woods and finishes. Note that I've confined the width to 48". This will enable you to make all the parts from standard 4-by-8 plywood sheets and, at the same time, create a waterfall effect without piecing.

An attractively grained plywood such as birch or walnut can be used for the top, front, and sides. Less expensive fir may then be used for the other pieces if you want to keep the price down.

Cut out all the parts first. Follow the dimensions carefully. Especially critical is the top. Unless these rabbets are accurately cut the edges will not be a good match. In fact, if you can remove all but  $\frac{1}{16}$ " of the top veneer in making these rabbets, all the better. But, be careful! That thin veneer is susceptible to splintering, both during and after the cutting. For this reason, I've allowed for a full  $\frac{1}{8}$ " in the drawing. If you do decide on a  $\frac{1}{16}$ " lip, be sure to correct the other sizes.

The basic plywood cuts will be made with a portable power saw on a cutting table, but once the sheets have

been reduced to manageable size, switch to a table saw to ensure the utmost in accuracy.

The assembly. Begin from the bottom up, starting with the pedestal bases and fastening the bottom boards to these. Attach the side pieces next (drawer runners previously placed), using white glue at all joints and clinching with finishing nails, driven from the bottom up to avoid marking the sides.

Complete the "boxes" by attaching the drawer-runner fronts and backs, then the two longer cleats that will bring the pedestals into position for the top and center drawer parts.

Test-fit the top and do any necessary sanding before applying glue to the top edges of the base. Secure the top with  $\frac{1}{4}$ "- $\#8$  screws driven upward through the cleats as shown. Next, apply the faceboard, using glue and clamps to ensure a neat, tight fit along the front edge.

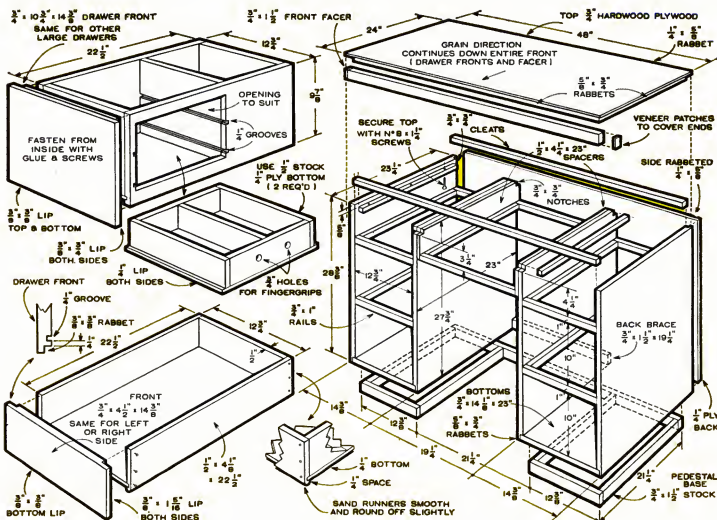
Since the front parts of the base will be concealed by drawer fronts, it is not really necessary to cover the

edges of the wood. Just fill in the flaws and holes with putty, sand smooth, and finish with the desired stain. However, you may want to glue veneer tape to these edges. The stuff comes in a variety of woods, in eight-foot rolls, and is easily applied with glue.

**Drawer construction.** This is largely a matter of preference. I used a simple, box-like assembly. Build the boxes as shown, then attach the drawer fronts with glue and brads. Remember that the "box" slides more easily when weight rests on the two side pieces rather than on the entire bottom, hence the grooved slots for the drawer bottoms.

The drawer just below the typewriter pullout on most desks is generally a lost cause unless you want to move the machine and push in the support whenever access is desired. To circumvent this problem I decided to put the openings in the side of a drawer, in this case sized for 3"-by-5" index cards. It would be just as easy

*[Continued on page 136]*



## Adjusting for neutral flame



Start with pure acetylene, adjusted like this:  $\frac{3}{4}$ "-to-1" space before turbulence must be blue, separated by band of white.

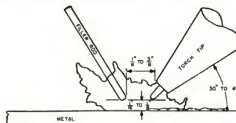


Add oxygen to flame until middle cones disappear into inner cone. To avoid soot from acetylene, crack oxygen knob when lighting.



Neutral flame has single, round inner cone. Adding less oxygen causes carburizing flame unsuited to welding—it makes metal boil.

## Positioning torch and rod



USE RIGHT PRESSURES				
METAL THICKNESS	WELDING ROD DIA.	TIP-ORIFICE SIZE	DIAL PRESSURE	
			OXYGEN	ACETYLENE
1/16" - 1/8"	1/16" - 3/32"	60 - 69	4	4
1/8" - 3/16"	3/32" - 1/4"	54 - 57	8	8
3/16" - 1/2"	1/4" - 5/16"	44 - 52	9	9
1/2" - 3/4"	5/16" - 3/4"	40 - 50		

# Welding Pitfalls You Can Avoid

Just getting started in welding? Don't let early mistakes become bad habits. Here are the common ones to guard against

By AL D. THIGPEN

**W**elders with poor technique probably began to fall into their bad habits the very first time they picked up a torch. That's one of the first lessons I learned in my course at East Texas State University, recently. To weld right, you must learn right. Even if you have welding experience—with poor practices already ingrained—you can go back and start again.

Beginners inevitably make mistakes in one or more of these areas: flame adjustment, torch position and movement, rod selection and use.

Proper torch adjustment. This is a must for good welding. The torch may be adjusted to obtain a *neutral* flame, a *carburizing* flame, or an *oxidizing* flame. Oxygen and acetylene gases are combined to form these various flames, but too much oxygen results in an oxidizing flame (oxygen combines with the metal), while too much acetylene produces a carburizing flame (carbon mixes with the metal). Therefore, the neutral flame is the most desirable of the three.

How do you get the right balance of oxygen and acetylene? And then, how do you know you have a neutral flame? First, adjust the oxygen and acetylene regulators to provide the

proper gas pressures according to the metal thickness, diameter of welding rod, and tip-orifice size (see chart). Next, open the acetylene-torch valve about  $\frac{1}{16}$  of a turn and ignite. Then slowly open it until the flame jumps  $\frac{1}{16}$  away from the tip with the flip of the torch, or until the flame stops releasing soot and begins to get turbulent at a distance of  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 1" from the end of the torch tip.

Now slowly open the oxygen torch valve. Adjust the oxygen until a smooth inner cone—the vital sign of a neutral flame—is formed at the base of the flame. If the inner cone is rough and irregularly contoured, it is a carburizing flame because too much acetylene is being used. If the inner cone is sharp and the flame hisses loudly, it is an oxidizing flame. A soft purring sound will be emitted by a neutral flame and you should be able to grasp the torch tip  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{1}{2}$ " from the flame base without its being hot.

**Learn to puddle.** The next area that gives many beginning welders trouble is "puddling." If you can't puddle, you can't weld. Getting a good puddle—or trail of molten metal—is dependent on the welder's ability to position and move the torch properly.

## New equipment brings welding within reach of all home shops

**AIRCO**  
Handicrafter Outfit



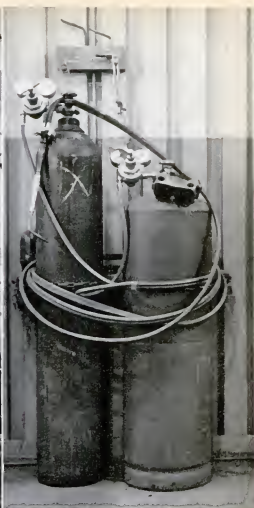
Light-duty welding and cutting outfits, such as the one at left, make it easy to get started. Airco (P.O. Box 486, Union, N.J. 07083) offers a variety of kits for home shops—starting with the light-duty Minicrafter at \$77. Our choice: the new \$135 Handicrafter with two gas regulators, a torch with wide choice of heating, welding, and cutting tips, sparklighter, goggles, 12-ft. twin hose. Sears now catalogs a range of similar outfits, from a \$97.50 single-stage up to a \$168 super-duty.

Union Carbide's Linde Division recently added a self-igniting feature to

their Prest-O-Lite brazing torch. You get instant ignition by squeezing a lever on the torch handle, freeing one hand for other use during lightup.

Perhaps the cheapest outfit for small-job brazing is a solid oxygen torch such as Solidox (Cleanweld Products, 9220 S. Atlantic Blvd., South Gate, Calif. 90280). Kits range from \$24.95 (to convert your propane torch) up to \$69.95 for a complete welding and cutting kit. PS ran a report on this kit in the Nov. '68 issue. Low-price electric welders were covered in a roundup in the Oct. '66 issue.





Complete oxyacetylene rig (in use above, stored at right) consists of an oxygen tank, an acetylene tank, regulators, hoses and torch

attachments. Safety goggles are a must—as is a nonflammable work surface. (This article deals only with gas welding.)

The torch should be held at an angle of 30 to 45 degrees to the work. In this position, the flame spreads over the work ahead—preheating it for the approaching tip. The tip of the inner cone should be held  $\frac{1}{16}$ " to  $\frac{1}{8}$ " above the molten pool of metal. It shouldn't go outside the puddle.

Get the swing. Once you've mastered torch positioning, you must add good torch motion. It may be a circular or an oscillating motion, depending on which comes easiest to you. Motion of the torch is important because it controls the width of the puddle. When proper puddle width is obtained, proper penetration is also obtained because the depth of penetration is proportional to the width of the puddle.

A good puddle will have a small incandescent spot moving around the edge farthest from the torch. If this spot is oversize, it could be that you don't have a neutral flame. Also, a good puddle will have a smooth, glossy ripple. You can only judge these effects if you're wearing proper welding goggles—they're not visible to the naked eye.

You should practice making several beads or puddles until you can make them consistently and without

a lot of concentration before confronting the next obstacle to good welding: the welding rod.

Choosing the rod. One of the biggest problems beginners have with welding rods is deciding which size to use. Check our chart for this. Note that the rod diameter varies according to the thickness of the metal and the size of the torch tip.

Welding rods are sometimes called "filler rods" because that is what they do—fill the weld with extra material so that a thick, slightly convex weld is made. In contrast, puddling without a rod makes the welded joint slightly thinner than the welded pieces. Generally, a rod is used with all welding except when welding an outside corner or flange joint.

Using the welding rod is a little tricky until you learn to coordinate torch movement and rod movement. At the place where the weld is to begin, heat the joint until a puddle appears and the two materials flow together. At the same time, hold the rod  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{3}{8}$ " from the flame and about  $\frac{1}{8}$ " above the puddle.

Controlling the melt. When more material must be added to make the puddle slightly convex, dip—don't drip—the rod into the puddle, while

continuing the torch motion without interruption. Because it's preheated by the flame, the rod melts easily when inserted. If it is held too far from the flame, it might cool the puddle when it is added. On the other hand, if it is held too close to the flame, it will melt and be blown onto the metal ahead. It's tempting to melt the filler rod onto the joint without first bringing the two metals to their melting point. Make sure the base metals melt and fuse or the weld won't hold.

These are common errors of beginners, but there is one more thing that separates the good welder from the poor one: practice—lots of it!

There's no reason why you can't teach yourself if you can cultivate a self-critical attitude. If that's not your style, then try formal instruction. Most high schools offer welding courses in their auto or farm shop programs, and if you can generate enough interest in your community, you'll probably be able to get a course added to adult night classes. Also, welding companies often sponsor seminars at convenient centers such as garages and local auto-parts houses. It's a good way to get started.



With drop leaves up, table seats eight. With the leaves down, it takes six. Center strip of marble is highly functional, stays in place between wood strips without any fastenings.

# A Dining Table You'll Be Proud Of

**The marble or Corian strip down the middle makes it both elegant and practical**

By DARRELL HUFF

**A** slab of handsome green marble between two slabs of polished wood. That's the top of a distinguished dining table that has three major virtues:

- It's unusually simple to build.
- It's highly functional.

**Table legs** are 29" lengths of lumber  $3\frac{3}{4}$ " by  $3\frac{3}{4}$ " square. Cut  $1\frac{1}{4}$ "-by- $2\frac{1}{2}$ " notch at one end and drill to take two  $\frac{3}{4}$ "-by-4" carriage bolts. Counterbore for bolt heads.

- It's a handsome addition to any dining room.

The three-piece top eliminates any need to edge-glue lumber or put trim around plywood, often the hardest part of building a table. The legs are simple four-by-four lumber columns, bolted on. Much of the assembly is with copper nails. These, their heads sanded flush with the wood, give the effect of metal dowels or heavy pins.

Besides being handsome, the marble provides a place to put hot pots and dishes, right off the stove or out of the oven. When the marble is removed and the legs are unbolted, the

table is easy to handle for storing or on moving day.

In 76" length, without leaves, the table seats six generously. With drop leaves up you can squeeze in as many as a dozen. For a small family or limited space, a half-length version may be more suitable. I built both versions for members of my family—and know that both have been useful.

Buy your marble first. Let the size in which you find it most conveniently available determine dimensions of the wood parts. These are easily varied from those I used. The size of my table, for instance, was influenced

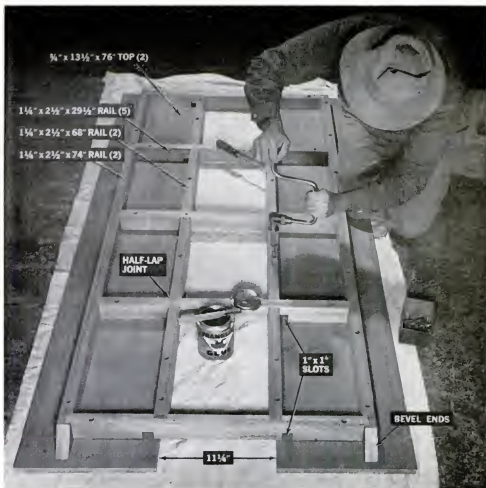
**Clamp on legs**, bore holes through frame. Bolt in place, nuts inside (no glue), so legs can be removed. Note notches in cross rails for drop-leaf support.

**Make two U-shaped drop-leaf supports** from 1"-by-1" hardwood strips. For each, assemble a  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " strip across ends of two strips, each about  $3\frac{1}{4}$ " long, using copper





**Underside view** (right) shows construction. Notch and assemble frame with glue and copper nails, fasten to top pieces with glue and screws. Space center rails so marble can rest on them. Counterbore for screws as shown, then plug holes.



by my find of a fine piece of marble measuring  $22\frac{3}{4}$ " by 38". Cut in half lengthwise, it made two strips of fine proportions.

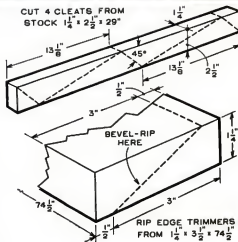
Corian is another choice—if you prefer, or if you have any trouble finding real marble. Du Pont's man-made marble, Corian, comes in slabs  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick, up to 30" wide, and 96" long. Buy it from a DuPont dealer; some lumberyards have it. Work it with woodworking tools.

Lumber can be anything that goes well with your marble or Corian. Because it is richly colored, available in wide boards and remarkably inexpensive, I used Philippine mahogany for everything but the legs. Since I couldn't find Philippine in thick enough stock I switched to apitong, a tropical hardwood of similar color and grain.

For finish I rubbed on Danish teak oil. This shows scratches far less than varnish does and is easily renewed when necessary. ■

#### Materials You Need

- $\frac{3}{4}$ " Philippine mahogany to make:
  - 2 tops  $13\frac{1}{2}$ " x 76"
  - 2 drop leaves  $13\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $38\frac{1}{4}$ "
- $1\frac{1}{4}$ " Philippine mahogany to make:
  - 2 outside rails  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $74\frac{1}{2}$ "
  - 2 center rails  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x 68"
  - 5 cross rails  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $29\frac{1}{2}$ "
  - 4 cleats (from  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x 29" piece)
  - 2 edge trimmers (from  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $74\frac{1}{2}$ " )
- $3\frac{3}{4}$ " x  $3\frac{3}{4}$ " hardwood (apitong or similar) to make:
  - 4 legs 29" long
  - 1" x 1" hardwood (oak) to make:
    - 4 pieces  $34\frac{1}{2}$ " long
    - 2 pieces  $14\frac{3}{4}$ " long (for drop-leaf supports)
- Marble or Corian to suit
- 2 pr. drop-leaf hinges with screws
- 34  $2\frac{1}{2}$ "-12 F.H. wood screws
- 8  $\frac{3}{8}$ "-4" carriage bolts
- Copper nails 2" to  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " long
- Finish: Danish teak oil



Cut four cleats and two trim pieces from  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " stock as in sketches. Bevel-rip trim pieces from stock  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " wide,  $74\frac{1}{2}$ " long. Glue two cleats across each leaf to discourage warping, aligning with side rail. Glue edge trim on each side of table. Plane and sand table edge and trim to a continuous taper to look like one piece.

**Drop leaf for each end** is  $13\frac{1}{2}$ "-by- $38\frac{1}{4}$ " piece of same material as top. Ends of hinges shown had to be recessed a bit into frame. Position them with leaf folded.

nails and glue. Photo below shows how drop-leaf support fits and works. A snug fit in slots is desirable. Apply wax to the long strips for easy sliding.



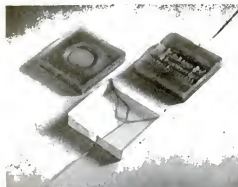


# Electroplating

You can put a new shine on metal with a novel plating system that creates its own current



Tiny seahorse was duplicated in copper by electroforming technique outlined below. Duplicate will be trimmed to size.



Electroforming starts with molds like these: wax poured into small cardboard forms fitted with terminals made of copper wire.



Mold is brushed with powdered graphite. Be sure dust covers entire impression and forms a conductive lead to copper wire.



A finished dish, "plated" from nickel, beside its wax mold and the cut-glass salt-shaker used as a master for the mold.

Combine a flowerpot, a glass or plastic jar, some common chemicals, and you've got a simplified electroplating system. It works without batteries or other external current and does a fine job of depositing different metals.

Since an electric current always must pass before a metal can be dissociated from its solution and deposited on a desired object, standard plating schemes derive this electricity from dynamos, rectifiers, even batteries. The current we need in our simplified system is self-generated. For this we can thank a scientist named Daniel who discovered the method in 1836—and never dreamed of the twist we're giving it here.

The Daniel cell consisted of an outer jar containing a zinc electrode immersed in zinc sulfate and an inner porous jar in which stood a copper electrode in copper sulfate. That porous jar is our flowerpot.

The pot, preferably new, should be thoroughly cleaned by boiling it at length in water. This gets it to maximum porosity. The hole is plugged with a cork, a rubber stopper, or with a poured layer of paraffin wax.

The size of the pot is immaterial, but will be determined by that of the glass jar you'll place it in. I performed the job in miniature with a three-inch flower pot and a jar cut from a half-gallon glass jug. A cut-off plastic jug works just as well.

**Mystery of the depositing metal.** You may wonder how a solution of copper sulfate in water, which is a clear liquid without a metallic hint, can deliver pure, solid copper. Or how similar solutions of silver, zinc, nickel, or whatever can be the source of their pure metal. The explanation lies in two phenomena called dissociation and ionization.

You have witnessed the dissociation reaction myriad times in your kitchen—when you poured table salt

into water. The salt crystals dissociated into their component sodium and chlorine atoms. The atoms divided between them the formerly neutral electric charge of the crystal lattice and emerged as ions, the sodium positive and the chlorine negative; they became ionized. The metallic salts used in plating act the same.

At this point the well-known principle of "opposite poles attract, identical poles repel" takes charge and we have the "tool" that makes electroplating possible. The object you wish to plate is made negative and thus attracts the positive metal ions. What makes them stick? It will be easier to explain that after we get our apparatus set up and working.

Commercial electroplaters are very persnickety about the percentage makeup of their solutions because thereon hinges profit or loss. For our simple system, keeping the solutions saturated is close enough.

Since the electricity we are generating is actually a chemical energy transformation, it is not surprising to find that the highest currents are yielded by the most reactive chemical combinations. For instance, a zinc electrode in sulfuric acid produces a respectable current at a good voltage; and aluminum in sodium hydroxide (lye) does even better. But there is no need for you to use these corrosive chemicals—in fact, you shouldn't unless you've had some experience in handling them. You'll note from our table that chemicals as innocuous as table salt will see you through to successful plating.

Use the chart to help you decide on the chemicals you want to use. The higher the current flow indicated in the chart, the faster the plating will proceed. Although the chart only gives values for copper plating, the relative plating power of the various chemicals will be the same for other metals.

## PLATING POWER OF VARIOUS COMMON CHEMICALS

	SULFURIC ACID	LYE	SALT	AMMONIA	HYPO	ZINC SULFATE	ACETIC ACID	CLOROX
Copper in Copper Sulfate vs. Zinc	1.05V 100ma	1.4V 110ma	1.1V 90ma	1.4V 35ma	1.1V 70ma	1.1V 50ma	1.0V 25ma	0.95V 60ma
Copper in Copper Sulfate vs. Aluminum	0.65V 25ma	1.7V 125ma	0.75V 30ma	1.25V 20ma	0.7V 15ma	0.55V 10ma	0.5V 5ma	0.75V 40ma

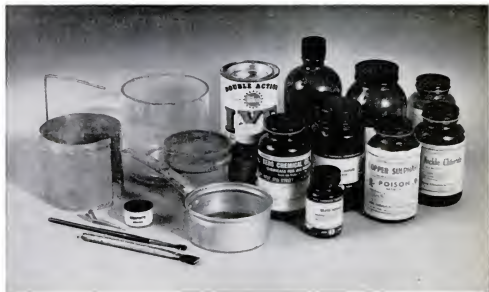


# in a Flowerpot

By ERNEST A. ZADIG



The setup ready to go—just pour electrolyte into flowerpot, chemical solution into jar, and plating begins on wax form. Above right: Chemicals for plating are available in experimental quantities



ties from Berg Chemical Co. (441 W. 37th St., New York City 10018). Small bottles of common chemicals are also available in toy stores, sold as replacement items for chemistry sets.

For my own setup I elected to use zinc and lye; the available output of more than 100 milliamperes and almost 1.5 volts promised good plating power. (Aluminum is easier to get than zinc, and gives even more plating power.) The electrode was a sheet of zinc rolled to fit concentrically within the jar with a connection rod soldered to it, gallow's fashion, as shown. The rod serves as a bus bar from which to hang the articles to be plated.

For the copper run, the electrolyte inside the flowerpot was a saturated solution of copper sulfate ( $\text{CuSO}_4$ ) with a generous "extra" of  $\text{CuSO}_4$  crystals thrown in. Replenishing the crystals during long operation is important because this is the source of the copper you are plating.

The solution in the flowerpot is made more conductive for our purpose by the addition of a few drops of sulfuric acid. Again, if you are inexperienced in handling this stuff, the same results can be obtained with acetic acid—either the 28-percent kind sold in plastic bottles in photo-supply stores or in the form of vinegar from the pantry shelf.

The solution deposits a very nice plate but you will find the copper coating dull in color. To get a copper plate that's really shiny, we borrow a trick from the pros: Add a bit of table sugar to the flowerpot solution! Why this outlandish addition should shine things up, nobody really knows. But it works!

To electroplate any of the other metals, substitute the corresponding electrolyte. For zinc plating, a sat-

urated solution of zinc sulfate, treated as before. For chromium, chromium sulfate; for silver, silver nitrate; for nickel, nickel in sulfate and nickel chloride; and so on. Adding of ammonium chloride often helps.

And now back to that early question, "why do the impinging metal ions stick to the subject?" (Perhaps you have guessed already.) The positive metal ions are attracted and propelled by the current flow. When they hit the object they pick up an electron (or two or three depending upon their valence). The charge on each ion is neutralized by the negative electron and it becomes an atom, held with millions of others by atomic attraction.

Some gimmicks. The higher the current flow, the larger the deposited crystals and the rougher the plated surface. High temperature of the solutions has the same effect. A further detriment of too much current is an effect the pros call "treering" and the name is self-descriptive.

Sometimes agitation or removal and replacement of the work improves plating quality; apparently it's the result of the dispelling of hydrogen. This same hydrogen, by its inclusion, is thought to be the factor that makes plated chromium hard enough to act as a new bearing surface for worn shafts and other parts.

What to plate? Any small metal objects are good for starters. But the metal to be plated must be clean—chemically clean, not just household clean. The most effective cleaning techniques are dipping in acid and abrasion with fine sandpaper. Steel

wool is not recommended; small steel particles can become imbedded in the work and foul up plating.

Aluminum is hard to plate because it's hard to clean. Oxides form on its surface as quickly as you clean it. If you try plating an aluminum object you'll find nothing will stick to it.

Nonmetallic articles also can be plated but they first must be made conductive. This can be done by brushing them with powdered graphite. This is the process employed in electrotyping, which plays such an important part in printing.

Electroforming, a somewhat similar process, has assumed great importance in the manufacture of intricately shaped parts, ranging in size from minute to huge nickel bulkheads. The desired metal is plated onto a form or mandrel. A small-scale replica of the process is pictured. The sculptured sides of a cut-glass saltshaker are pressed into wax which becomes the mold and is then graphitized and plated. The product is a tiny nut dish made of solid nickel.

Electroplating is all around you. The plated metal may be protective or decorative or both. The chromed bumpers on your car, the silver coating on your tableware—all have their genesis in those roving ions. Even your favorite phonograph record took shape under a master pressing plate which owed its existence to electroforming. ■

Small sheets of pure zinc are available from Smith & McCracken, 153 Franklin St., New York 10013.

FAST WAY TO QUIET A FAMILY ROOM

# Suspend an Acoustical Ceiling



- 1** Nail molding to wall around entire room at height you've decided is best for ceiling, checking with your level as you go.

What used to be called the rumpus room is now usually known as the family room, but the rumpus remains. If you muffle this inevitable noise, you make the room tolerable for several activities at once—and the quickest way to do this is to install a sound-absorbing ceiling. As a bonus, the ceiling inhibits sound spread elsewhere.

According to acoustical experts at Armstrong Cork Co. (whose grid system is shown in these photos) a suspended ceiling of dense wood fiber or mineral fiber will absorb up to 70 percent of the noise striking its surface.

There are additional benefits: A suspended ceiling is an easy way to cover bare overhead joists and exposed pipes or wiring. Since the acoustical panels are laid in the grid *loose*, you have immediate access to those hidden utilities by merely tipping up a panel or two. Also, you can bring down your heating bills by lowering a wastefully high ceiling. The cost of the new ceiling? About \$60 for a typical 12-by-15 foot room.

Want to add better lighting at the same time? Install recessed fluorescent fixtures after you've hung the grid, centering them on chosen sections. Then place translucent plastic panels directly under.—*Al Lees*



- 2** Attach hanger wires to overhead joists at four-foot intervals. Stretch cross strings taut to mark height as well as location.



- 3** Fasten main runners of metal framework to these hanger wires, aligning top edge with string to match wall molding.

- 4** Snap in cross tees between main runners, with intersections where hanger wires attach, to complete ceiling-support grid.



- 5** Tip in ceiling panels to rest on bottom flanges of grid. One or two sections could take luminous panels for lighting.

Get away from the crowd.  
Get the flavor you want in  
Old Gold Filters.



Warning: The Surgeon General Has  
Determined That Cigarette Smoking  
Is Dangerous to Your Health



20 mg. "tar," 1.2 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Aug. '71.

© 1971 Lorillard

# E-LITE... A "Man- Overboard" Beacon for Your Entire Family

Pinned to your life jacket, E-Lite could prevent a water mishap from becoming a water tragedy

By JAMES G. BUSSE

Falling overboard can be particularly dangerous at night, when it's difficult to see a figure against the black waters. And it's hard to hear the cries for help over the din of the engine.

At sea, for example, the time from when a person first hits the water until the ship can be turned around and still hope to find him among the waves is sometimes less than a minute. Unless someone actually sees him going over the side, a search—particularly one in rough weather—may be futile. Knowing his position could mean the difference between life and death.

Pinned to the life jacket of every member of your crew, E-Lite becomes

a beacon at sea the instant it touches water. And, flashing at one-second intervals, E-Lite is visible for more than half a mile and lasts for more than two hours on its own battery supply.

Here's how E-Lite works. During the day, the relatively large amount of light striking the photocell causes its resistance to drop, so that little voltage is applied to the gate of the silicon controlled rectifier (SCR), keeping it turned off.

At dusk, during the night, and at any other time when little or no light strikes R3, its resistance is high. The resulting increased current flowing through R2 then charges the capacitor, C, to about one volt. This produces a corresponding increased current flow through R1 large enough to trigger the gate of the SCR and light the blinker bulb.

The SCR cannot be triggered, however, and the bulb will remain off, unless current flows across the water switch. So E-Lite cannot be activated unless it is in the dark and its case is wet.

E-Lite's water switch consists of nothing more than a pair of parallel 1" lengths of exposed wire mounted on the lower end of the unit's plastic case. Since the amount of current needed to trigger the SCR is so small, practically any amount of moisture (fresh or salt water) will "close" the

switch. For test purposes, a moist finger will do. The water switch is mounted on the bottom of the E-Lite to minimize nuisance triggering.

Light from the blinker bulb also illuminates the photoresistor, R3, thus lowering its resistance. This permits C to charge through both the SCR and R3 to about five volts. The blinker bulb has a small bimetal switch built into it that opens when the lamp heats up and closes to make it blink when the lamp cools.

After the lamp has been on for approximately one second, this internal switch opens, turning off the lamp and the SCR, and thus making R3 dark again. The bimetal switch closes again about half a second later, but the SCR cannot conduct to turn on the lamp. The SCR's gate voltage is about five volts negative instead of one volt positive because of the charge on C.

Completing the cycle. However, current flowing through R2 into C quickly reverses the charge on C, reaching the SCR's triggering voltage of about one volt positive in less than a second. When this happens, the SCR fires and turns on the lamp. This cycle repeats itself as long as the batteries are strong and E-Lite is wet and in the dark.

The electronically controlled blink-  
*Continued*



Tie clasps bolted on rear of E-Lite fasten it securely to any life preserver. Water switch is two parallel wires at container bottom.





## Trust Texaco Snowmobile Oil to keep you moving.

When you're out flying over the snowy hills, you want a snowmobile oil you can trust to keep you going.

And Texaco, with 60 years of motor oil experience behind it, has developed a snowmobile oil which is one of the most advanced lubricating and protective oils on the market.

It's designed to protect your motor against spark plug fouling, port-clogging deposits, ring wear, and piston scuffing. What's more, each quart is calibrated for easier mixing, and it's available in convenient 6-bottle, carry-home cartons.

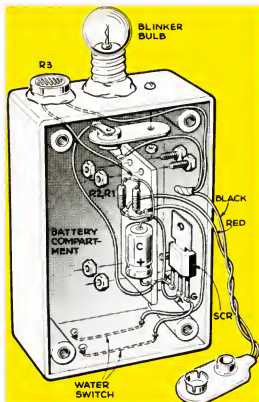
In other words, it's simply smart to use us.

You can trust Texaco to have the right snowmobile oil for you. And out there, that's comforting to know.



We're working to keep your trust.

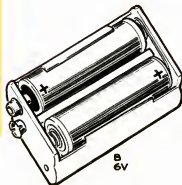




SEAL ALL SEAMS AND OPENINGS WITH SILICON RUBBER AQUARIUM SEALER

#### PARTS LIST

C—25-mfd, 15v electrolytic  
R1—2,200-ohm, ½w carbon resistor  
R2—47,000-ohm, ½w carbon resistor  
R3—Photoresistor (Lafayette 19E21014 or equiv.)  
SCR—Silicon controlled rectifier (GE-XS or equiv.)  
LM—Blinker lamp, 6v (GE #407)  
B—6v (see text)  
Water switch—see text  
Misc.—Screw-base bulb socket, battery holder, silicone sealant, perfboard, plastic box (see text), two tie clasps.



er bulb flashes at regular one-second-on, one-second-off intervals instead of its usual erratic pattern. This conserves the batteries and provides a signal that can be more easily recognized at greater distances.

Heavy-duty alkaline cells are used to power E-Lite, because of the large blinker bulb's current drain. They should be replaced after use or automatically at three-month intervals to assure efficient energy to keep E-Lite going continuously for two hours after activation.

You can use one six-volt battery or,

as shown in the drawing, four AA cells in a battery holder. Larger batteries can be used, but you should consider their weight.

There is no on/off switch in E-Lite's circuitry, so the unit is always "on" and ready to go into action in an emergency. The price for this feature is a small, constant drain on the batteries. Naturally, the amount of drain depends on the amount of light striking the photoresistor, R3. Even in bright sunlight, though, it should not exceed 0.1 milliamp—100 millionths of an amp.

Building E-Lite is relatively simple. The circuit will fit into a 2"-by-3¼"-by-1⅞" plastic box available from most electronic-parts dealers. Mount the components on a small piece of perforated board as shown. The blinker bulb must be mounted in the position shown so that some of its light will strike the sensitive surface of the photoresistor, R3. Otherwise, the lamp will blink erratically.

Use caution when soldering the SCR's leads to prevent damage. Bend the center lead forward to provide more room, and make sure C has the correct polarity in the circuit. Keep the leads short and isolated from each other to prevent future shorts. Remember, someone's life may depend on how well you've put E-Lite together. It must be able to take a drop on the deck and still come back for more punishment.

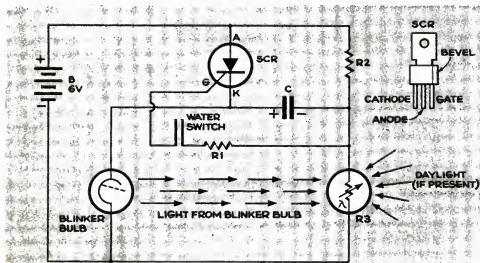
Make sure it's watertight. The best material to use for this purpose is a black, silicone-rubber sealant (such as Dow Corning Silastic). Use it generously to seal all screw holes and all possible entrances to the inside of the box. Use a substantial watertight gasket around the inside edge of the cover of the box. The unit should be able to continue operating after a good dunking.

Two sturdy tie clasps, bolted (or cemented) to the back of E-Lite, make it easy to clip the unit to the wearer's life jacket. For added protection against loss in the water, a thin safety chain or nylon cord can also be attached to the case and run through a buttonhole.

Test every E-Lite thoroughly. Needless to say, this should be standard procedure before use on a boat. After allowing the silicone-rubber sealer to cure for a full 24 hours at room temperature, submerge E-Lite in a pail of fresh water in a darkened room. The blinker bulb should immediately light and begin flashing at a regular rate. Remove the unit and wipe the water switch with a piece of dry cloth. E-Lite should stop blinking.

If the photoresistor is exposed to external light when the unit is removed from the water, the blinker bulb may continue to flash but in an erratic manner. Simply cover the photoresistor with your thumb for a second or two and the lamp will go out. It's a good idea to test E-Lite every now and then. Just moisten your finger and touch the two wires of the water switch.

Remember, when you begin to build E-Lite, to buy enough components to construct one for each member of your family—including yourself. Make it a required piece of your boating equipment to be worn by everyone on board.





## Take one for fast relief from backache and stomach upset.

A lot of people think a small boat has to pound through seas and flop across waves and just generally beat your brains out.

A lot of people have never ridden in an Airlot.™

**Wellcraft Airlots are the softest, sweetest, smoothest riding small boats on the water.**

**The secret is the hull.**

The Airlot hull is actually three true vees. With two extra leading edges. Each sponson is itself a small vee, not just an extension of the hull side. This keeps the boat from rolling. And turning on the crest of every wave.

And it keeps her stable at any angle to the sea.

The Airlot also has a diagonal slot across each side of the center vee. That gives you two additional leading edges. And that means you get up on plane fast, with no rearing up. And you get exceptional fore and aft stability. And there's almost no pounding. And no pitching. And no spray over the bow.

All in all, the Airlot is a fantastic hull. And we build a great line of boats around it. Everything from 16' outboards to 24' cabin models.

But we can't leave well enough alone.

**Introducing the Airlot Sport. Sort of like a Ferrari stationwagon.**

Our new 165 and 185 Sport Airlots have



the same beautiful hull as our standard Airlot line. All fiberglass. LOA is 16'4" for the 165 and 18'7" for the 185. And they give you a little more room where it counts.

The cockpits are bigger. Longer and wider. And the sides are lower and racier. Included as standard are canvas top and boot, bow cushion, and bow storage compartments.

There's a molded-in dash compartment. And a wood grain instrument panel. And a molded-in drink holder.

And both the outboard and I/O models have molded-in rear seats with cushions. Nice.

**It won't hurt you to ride in one.**

The new Airlot Sports are at your Wellcraft dealers now. Along with the rest of our whole beautiful line. Outboards and I/O's. Fishermen, bow riders, and cuddy cabins. From 15 to 24 feet. All BIA certified.

Take one for a test ride. You won't take a beating.

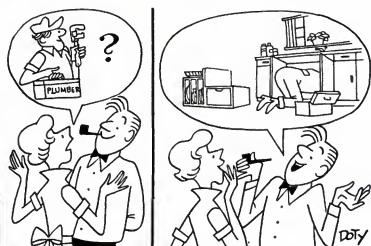
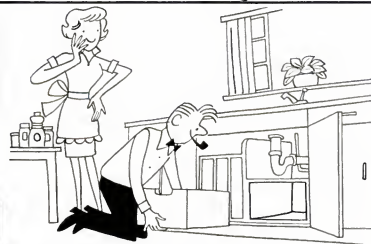
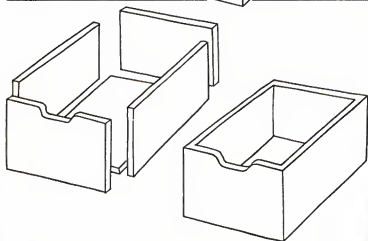
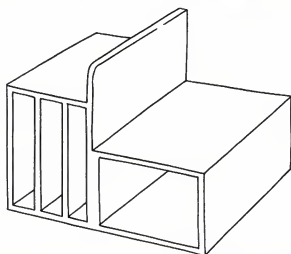
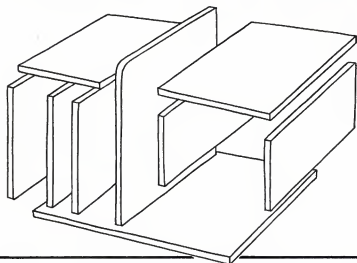
**Free color catalog.**

Take a look at the new Airlot at your dealer's or send for our free, full color brochure. Wellcraft Marine Corp., Sarasota, Florida 33580.

**Wellcraft Airlot.** 

# Wordless Workshop

By ROY DOTY







There wasn't a moment today when you could slow down.  
Till now. So relax and enjoy the full-bodied flavor only  
one cigarette delivers...

# This...is the **L&M** moment.

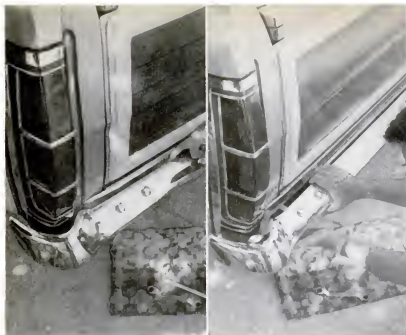
**RICH, RICH L&M**

Warning: The Surgeon General Has  
Determined That Cigarette Smoking  
Is Dangerous to Your Health.



Kings and Super Kings: 19 mg. "tar," 1.3 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report (Aug. '71).

©1981 L&M Tobacco Co.



The adjustable bumper is one of the little-known assets on most of Detroit's mass-production cars. The production-line worker sets the bumper's height and projection for maximum beauty. Unfortunately, that position usually gives minimum protection, leaving as little as a quarter inch for the bumper to give before hitting the body or the grille.

## Extend Your Bumper for Extra Protection

Extending your bumper won't lower your insurance rates. But it can save you a lot of minor dents and repair bills

By GAYNE EK

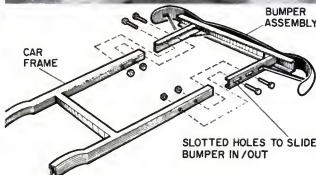
**W**alk around your car and see how much the bumper sticks out beyond your fender. In some cases the fender will touch a wall before the bumper will. Before I moved my front bumper, it was even with the point of the fender and only  $\frac{1}{8}$ " beyond the center of the grille. Now it gives over  $\frac{3}{4}$ " protection—not enough for five-mph crashes, but enough for parking lots and downtown. In the rear, I could hardly get my finger between the bumper and the frame. Now there's over an inch of clearance.

Bumper assemblies today include the chrome wraparound (which you see), and the sturdier sub-bumper (which you don't see, but which provides real protection). These units bolt together to make the assembly that mounts to the frame. On some unitized bodies, bumper extension is impossible. But on most body-and-frame cars, it's a simple task.

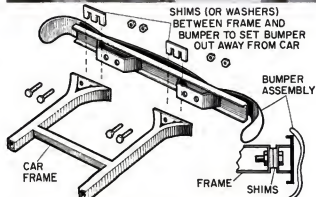
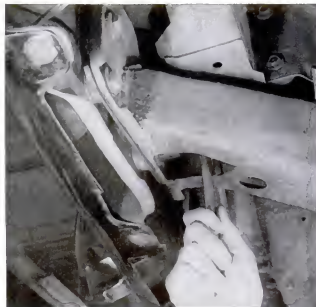
**How to make the adjustment.** Sliding assemblies: Loosen the bolts that hold the assembly to the frame and slide the bumper out. Butt assemblies: Loosen the bolts and insert shims or washers between the assembly and frame. Be sure not to lower the bumper. Measure the height before you loosen the bolts, and again as you tighten them.

**How far out should you move the bumper?** An inch is plenty. On sliding assemblies, there's no problem. On butt assemblies, going out much beyond an inch reduces sideways strength.

**Is extending your bumpers worth the trouble?** Yes. Sliding bumpers take five to 10 minutes, butt assemblies 15 to 30. If you care about your car, that's a small price to pay.



In this sliding assembly, the adjusting slot is clearly visible with the bolt removed. For adjustment, though, you don't need to remove the bolts. Just loosen them.



Extending a butt assembly requires washers or shims. Washers are readily available, but if you have access to tools and metal stock, shims are easier to install.



# IT TAKES A REAL MAN TO WIN AN ICS DIPLOMA!

Here's training for the man who can take it "straight"—without the fancy trimmings.

With ICS, your "classroom" is your home. Your "laboratory" or "shop" is the place you work. Every minute you spend is productive—no commuting, no long-winded discussion groups, no waiting for slower students to catch up.

You gauge your progress not by marks and grades alone but by pay boosts and promotions. And these are likely to come fast.

This is the most demanding kind of training. You select your own subjects, set your own pace, apply what you learn to your own specific needs—all while holding down a full-time job and possibly supporting a family.

Is it any wonder that men who can win ICS diplomas often turn out to be leaders in their fields? ICS has more of its former students now in supervisory and management positions than any other school.

It takes a real man to win an ICS diploma. And the first step is mailing the coupon. Such a simple act sounds easy. Actually, it's the one thing that separates the "planners" from the "plodders." If you're the man we think you are, you'll mail the coupon NOW.

"Serving the Need to Know"—In the home and industry

## ICS® International Correspondence Schools Scranton, Pa. 18515

ICS, Scranton, Pa. 18515  
Canadian residents use above  
address for service from ICS  
Canadian, Ltd. In Hawaii: use  
P.O. Box 418, Honolulu.

### ☐ ARCHITECTURE-ART

Here's your opportunity to get practical, professional training that can turn you into a well-paid specialist... in fields with a tremendous future. Learn at home! Your first step is to get complete, free information now, from ICS.

### ☐ ACCOUNTING

The classified section of your own newspaper will make it clear to you—there's a real demand for men and women trained in the skills of accounting. A real future... where the action is. Learn accounting now, at home, through ICS!

### ☐ ENGINEERING

ICS-trained engineers are known and respected in industry, government. Options include Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, or Chemical. Learn thorough, recognized, professional engineering skills now, at home, through ICS!

### ☐ COMPUTERS

To get a head start in tomorrow's world... get in the rapidly expanding world of computers now. Specialists in computers are needed today... will be in even more demand tomorrow! Learn this exciting field through practical at-home training, through ICS!

### ☐ HIGH SCHOOL

A high school diploma is a "must" in today's world... it opens new doors for you... and it's worth up to \$100,000 over a lifetime. Get yours now, at home, through ICS—here's a diploma that is recognized and respected!

### ☐ AUTO MECHANICS

Every year there is a growing shortage of skilled professional mechanics needed to keep this nation's cars and trucks rolling. Here is good pay, advancement, and enjoyment. Learn the basics and highly rewarding special skills, the world famous ICS way!

### ☐ ELECTRONICS

The whole exciting world of tomorrow opens up to the man or woman trained in electronics! Learn this field and you can just about write your own ticket. Get your thorough, professional training now at ICS.

### ☐ DRAFTING

Every new product, every improved product in today's world begins on the drawing boards—requires the professional skill of a capable draftsman. Learn this satisfying, rewarding career now the proven successful ICS way!

### ☐ BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The business world can never find enough capable people trained to step up to better pay and greater responsibility. Here's where every man or woman can get the training to move ahead confidently—through ICS!

### ☐ SECRETARIAL

Here's your way to land a good job, to advance in your present job, or to find a very special new job in the business world. ICS training is practical, up-to-date, and very helpful in making your life pleasant, rewarding, secure.

### ☐ ELECTRICIAN

The electrical maintenance, repair, and building fields call for more and more trained electricians. Here is real security doing a job you like to do. ICS is famous for its training in electricity, step-by-step from basics to full professionalism.

### ☐ INTERIOR DECORATING

Here's your opportunity to take natural talent and interest... and turn it into a rewarding career that's "fun" instead of "work". ICS training is thoroughly professional, and as modern as tomorrow. Learn decorating now, at home—the perfect place to learn it—through ICS!

### ACT NOW! INFORMATION FREE! Mail coupon to ICS, Scranton, Pa. 18515.

Please send me, without cost or obligation, FREE booklet and full information on the field I have checked.

Miss \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. (Please print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Approved for Veterans for Tuition Refund • Approved for Federally Insured Loans • Accredited Member National Home Study Council

A1329A

### Over 200 Others Including:

- ☐ Building Trades
- ☐ Plumbing
- ☐ Heating
- ☐ Air Conditioning
- ☐ Shop Practice

If your field is not included, please specify here:

# Taking Care of Your Car

## Good hints others have used

Got a car tip? We pay \$25 for each one accepted. Send it to Car Care, Popular Science, 355 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. None are returnable.



**An ordinary turnbuckle** is an inexpensive, effective replacement for a broken alternator or generator adjustment arm. A locknut on each end of the turnbuckle will keep it tight. Some installations may require spacers for proper alignment.



**Using starting fluid?** Drill a hole in the air-filter housing and install a coreless valve stem. Weatherstrip cement insures a good seal. Inject fluid through the stem, and you won't have to remove the housing. Use a valve cap for closing.



**Repair a broken radio antenna** with a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " #12 wood screw. Trim the base and the antenna tube with a hacksaw. Cut off the screw head and slot the end. Then insert the screw in the base and force the tube over the extended portion of the screw.



**To remove the short stub of a broken axle from its housing:** Round up an old broomstick and a 6" length of rubber hose with an inside diameter the same as the axle. Chamfer one end of the hose and attach the other end to the broomstick with a nail. Slide the stick in the housing, pushing the hose over the axle. When it's withdrawn, the axle stub should follow. If the inside diameter of the hose is too small to slip over the axle, a few lengthwise slits of about an inch will solve the problem.



**Low compression?** Place a tubeless-tire stem tightly in the spark-plug hole. With both valves closed, shoot compressed air through the stem. Air leak's location will indicate trouble source. Example: Air forced out through dipstick tube means bad rings.



**Rough idling** can be caused by an improperly installed carburetor gasket. This six-cylinder gasket is an example. If not installed as marked, choke pull-off diaphragm, economizer jet, and air-cleaner control notches will not align properly.



# How to tell which is the largest compact van built in America.

(No matter how you look at it.)



**If you can't close the rear doors,  
you haven't loaded a Dodge Maxivan Strong Box.**  
And you'd better get one.

**Dodge Strong Boxes** give you a lot more than just more room: Independent front suspension and longer 127-inch wheelbase mean better handling and ride. ☐ Shorter turning circle. Even with a 127-inch wheelbase, you have greater maneuverability. ☐ Wind-tunnel body and curved windows reduce wind-sway effect. ☐ Front wheels can be inexpensively aligned on passenger-car equipment. ☐ Biggest V8 engine offered. 360 cubic inches.\* ☐ Three-speed TorqueFlite automatic transmission\* with a choice of three engines available on all models. ☐ Integral power steering.\* ☐ Power brakes. ☐ Fresh Air air conditioning\* and exclusive Fresh Air heater provide even flow of clean air. Air is not recirculated. ☐ High-level air intake helps keep incoming air cleaner. ☐ Front passenger's seat does not block side cargo door entrance. ☐ Both front seats are easily adjustable. ☐ Concealed side safety-step offers firm footing since it doesn't collect ice or snow. ☐ Wider front doors and door steps and less wheelhouse intrusion make for easier ins and outs. ☐ Full-foam padded bucket seats up front give softer ride and more comfort. ☐

Two-stage door checks conveniently hold doors in two positions. ☐ Biggest gas tank. 26 gallons. ☐ Smaller engine cover is easy to remove for servicing. Also, easier for driver to reach back seats. ☐ Extra rust protection on undersides, doors, and panels. ☐ Large hood opening. Battery, dipstick, and radiator are easy to reach. ☐ Engine can be removed quickly and easily through the front. ☐ And the list continues at your Dodge Dealer's.



**Dodge Maxivan takes the "packed" out of compact vans!**



\*Optional at extra cost.



## Sea Knife: A Wild Boat for Wild Water

*(Continued from page 99)*

supercritical hull—one designed to slice through waves at high speed instead of going up and down on them.

At the time of our PS test, there were only two Sea Knife hulls in existence. One, the 18-foot wooden prototype, was powered by a 140-hp Mercruiser stern drive. The other, an aluminum-and-foam 22-footer, mounted a 188-hp Mercruiser. Later models will be designed with engines up to 325 hp, to go 70 mph or more in rough water.

A first look. I saw the Sea Knife on a cold fall day along the Chesapeake. She was hanging in slings, receiving final adjustments on her just-installed power plant.

*Viewed from the side:* It looks as if the bow may have hit a rock at high speed and been shoved back several feet. There's a reason for this scooped-out bow line, Peter Payne says. It helps make a knife entry into waves, reduces wetted surface, and reduces lateral forces acting on the bow.

*Viewed from the top:* It's a dart-shaped boat starting from a blunt nose and flaring back to a very wide stern. The 18-foot prototype contains

two cockpit-like seating areas, and an engine compartment. The new 23-foot hull is so new it has no deck covering at all. It is merely a long V-shaped space with a control console about a third of the way back from the bow, room for a couple of passengers in a seat behind the driver, and an open engine compartment.

*From the bottom:* It's absolutely flat. You've seen "flat-bottomed" boats, but they're seldom exactly that. The Sea Knife is. The bottom surface is itself a smaller version of the top dart-shaped configuration. Built of one-inch-thick fiberglass, it presumably has the strength to take the shock of hard water or floating objects. This flat surface, Payne claims, is where the hydrofoil heritage comes in.

*Viewed from forward:* Flare is the overriding characteristic. That dart-shaped flat bottom is considerably smaller than the dart-shaped top of the boat; and one single sweeping flare goes from chine to gunwale. This is what gives the boat some of her aircraft-carrier look. And, according to Payne, this is what gives her a good bit of her sea-keeping and water-shedding ability as well.

*From the stern:* The stern drive is partly concealed by a "bustle." Extending from the top of the gunwale down to within six inches or so of the waterline, this appendage is filled with foam and—according to Payne—helps give stability both at rest and in sharp turns. It also gives the boat a bit of a tunnel-hull look, which is entirely misleading.

A single trim tab to port combats torque. It's needed because the narrow beam of the planing bottom is insufficient in itself to counteract propeller torque. In production models of the Sea Knife, the cooling-water intake system will be integrated with the trim tab, which will have a perforated undersurface to feed cooling water through a single hose to the in-board engine.

Testing the theory. An oddly attractive piece of machinery, the Sea Knife both excites the imagination and raises questions. One way to check on both the promise and the potential problems is to drop her into the water and try her out. At the risk of chilblains, we did just that.

Afloat, it's one of those craft that look fast even when sitting still. However, it has one slight problem at

# A FASCINATING BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN IN UPHOLSTERING—DECORATING

**SLIPCOVER, DRAPERY MAKING AT HOME**

**BE YOUR OWN BOSS—MAKE YOUR OWN HOUSE**

**EARN MORE MONEY—RIGHT OFF—IN SPARE TIME AT HOME**

Right at home—in spare time—you alone or husband-wife together can learn upholstery—combine your skills for a steady lifetime income or big extra earnings in the booming field of CUSTOM UPHOLSTERY & DECORATING. It's easy to become a fine custom upholsterer and earn as you learn WITHOUT special skill or previous experience—a grade school education is all that's necessary.

**YOUR OWN BUSINESS—RIGHT IN YOUR OWN HOME**

Pick up spare time cash almost from the start of your training—earn big profits for your skills—because your UDS course includes ALL tools, materials, fabrics, etc. You learn by making beautiful upholstered furniture or slipcovers you can use or sell.

Upholstery skill is always in demand. You'll be earning more money than you ever dreamed possible. With this N.J. state-approved home study course, you'll be upholstering from the start—making money as you learn—in upholstery and decorating.

**Creative  
UPHOLSTERY & DECORATING SCHOOL**  
Division Technical Home Study Schools  
Dept. 5111-022  
Little Falls, New Jersey 07424

THE UPHOLSTERY SCHOOL licensed by  
N.J. Dept. of Education • Accredited,  
National Home Study Council • Approved  
for Veterans and for Vocational Rehabilitation • Established 1939.

**Creative  
UPHOLSTERY & DECORATING SCHOOL**  
Little Falls, N.J. 07424 Dept. 5111-022

ESTABLISHED  
1939

Please send FREE BOOKLET with full details of Upholstery opportunities. No salesman is to call.

Name

Address

City & State  Zip

**MAIL COUPON TODAY**



**Send for FREE Illustrated Book**

This deluxe, illustrated brochure you (and your husband or wife) will read and look at with excitement and pleasure TELLS AND SHOWS YOU...

**TOOLS  
MATERIALS AND  
FRAMES INCLUDED  
WITH COURSE!**

**REUPHOLSTER  
CHAIRS...  
SOFAS...**

**TO KEEP OR  
SELL FOR  
HIGH  
PROFITS**

- how to make good money in your spare time
- the successful business you can own
- the fascinating places where you and your family can live and work
- how to make 65% to 70% profit on every job
- how to save hundreds of dollars doing your own upholstery
- the tools you work with
- how to get all your upholstery supplies wholesale
- the outfits you get FREE of extra charge
- the fine furniture you can make
- 17 ways you can make money in upholstery
- HOW EASY IT IS TO LEARN
- success stories you can follow



## Sea Knife: A Wild Boat for Wild Water

[Continued]

rest. It tilts. Any slight shifting of weight away from the centerline quickly sends the corresponding gunwale down. The center of gravity shifts to the chine, which makes a sort of keel. Very unusual.

The same effect is present when you idle the boat in reverse with the power unit in position for a starboard turn. The gunwale on the starboard side promptly goes down to the surface, and the first few times you try it, it gives you the uneasy feeling you are going to flip over like an Eskimo in his kayak.

Underway, the boat quickly demonstrates stability. She presents a very bow-high attitude in the early stages of acceleration, but settles down to a comfortable planing angle.

At greater speeds she lands on plane with a solid "thunk" onto her flat bottom. A very different feeling from either a deep-V or cathedral hull. It's like riding a high-powered shingle across the water, with very little actual displacement. But trimming the prop downward in rough water makes the small flat bottom act as a fully submerged hydrofoil.

In the flat planing posture, we made sharp turns with no difficulty.

The right-angle chines dug in and helped give good directional stability. However, I had another maneuver I wanted to try. When the boat was still on the slings I had asked: "With the completely flat bottom and sharp chines, why doesn't the Sea Knife slip sideways in a turn, then trip itself?"

I was told this had never happened. So, to test it, I got the boat up to full speed in the flat planing position. Then I began a gentle 180-degree turn to port. Not sharp enough to cause the chine to dig.

Instantly, it happened. In a fraction of a second we had slipped, tripped, and were thrown violently against the starboard side.

Payne, who was riding in the back seat, thinks one solution would be to move the driver's position forward, or otherwise provide more ballast forward so that the knife-like bow would be in contact with the water to help provide a keel action in such a turn. Actually, the wooden prototype that has been subjected to most of the water tests has the driver's station several feet farther forward.

This was the only really bad habit the Sea Knife showed us. We had no

high winds, and so had to satisfy ourselves with only the rough water of our own wakes and that of our 36-foot photo boat. In all other maneuvers, both across the wake and diagonal within the wake, the Sea Knife tracked very well at almost any angle. We tried drag-strip starts, rapid accelerations close to the stern of the photo boat, and long high-speed runs. She handled well. A look at how the Sea Knife is built backs up Peter Payne's claim of her aircraft-designed heritage.

Built as a boat within a boat, the Sea Knife's watertight inner structure has bow, sides, and bottom shaped like the finished boat. This is mounted within the exterior hull, and the space between is filled with foam, hermetically sealed. The center of buoyancy is high in the flared sides, so that even if swamped the boat will not capsize—and if it should flip, it will right itself.

Perhaps not yet the perfect boat—which seems to be what that big black-and-blue spot on my shoulder is telling me. But definitely a design full of promise. The Sea Knife is a new slice of marine technology. Better keep your eye on her. **[E]**



**EDGEWORTH BLUE.**  
Edgeworth Ready Rubbed is a blend of the finest Burleys grown, chunky cut for a cooler, longer smoke.



**NEW EDGEWORTH RED.**  
A blend of Burleys and Buttery Bright Flake, toned for aroma by Latakia, Perique, and oriental leaf.



**NEW EDGEWORTH GREEN.**  
A natural aromatic blend laced with exotic orchid bean flavor. Cavendish cut for coolness.



**NEW EDGEWORTH GOLD.**  
Unique Cavendish cut blend with caramel nut flavoring and a dressing of Algerian rose.



**NEW EDGEWORTH BROWN.**  
A hearty blend lightly flavored with genuine hickory smoke, cut Cavendish for cooler smoking.

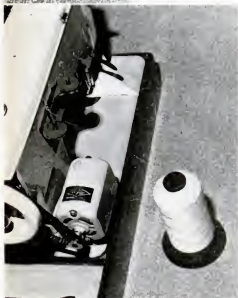
## Who says great pipe tobacco has to be imported at a fancy price?

Introducing the new Edgeworth Family made in Richmond, Virginia. World famous quality - duty free.

For free samples, send name and address to Edgeworth Family, P.O. Box 3-AC, (S), Richmond, Va. 23217. Void where prohibited.

**HOUSE OF EDGEWORTH**  
RICHMOND VIRGINIA  
America's Largest Exporters of Smoking Tobacco

FEBRUARY 1972 133



## Sew Small-Boat Sails Like a Pro

To sew a straight, puckerless seam in nylon or dacron sails, file or grind the tip of a small soldering iron (the kind used in electronics work) to a needle point. After the sail edges have been overlapped, tack them together by touching the heated tip lightly to the material as in the top photo. Space tacks evenly between the tines of a fork. Put plywood or other insulation under the material to avoid marring the work surface. Finish the seam on a sewing machine.

To use a large spool of sailmaker's dacron or nylon thread on a home sewing machine, drill a #50 hole in the top of the thread spindle, perpendicular to the shaft. Set the spool behind the machine and pass the thread through the #50 hole before threading normally.—C. Skladal



## SHOP TALK

By ROBERT P. STEVENSON

### How do you mount the iron in a block plane?

The question came up some time ago as to which way you should mount a block-plane iron—with the bevel up or down? Even though convinced I knew the correct answer, I decided to submit the question to an expert at Stanley Tools. The answer:

"In a regular bench plane, the iron is placed at quite a steep angle and the wood impinges against the front side of the iron, with the beveled side being back of the edge and never touching the wood chips. "A block plane is usually made as a so-called low-angle plane merely to fit the hand better. In this case, the plane iron is turned upside down so that the bevel edge cuts against the wood. The actual cutting angle of the wood against the face of the plane iron is very nearly the same on both a bench plane and a block plane."

So mount the iron bevel-side-up in a block plane, bevel-side-down in others. A block plane, used mostly for end-grain planing, gets its name from this function—once commonly termed "blocking in."

### New brush better than hog bristles for water paints

Chances are that most of the painting around your home from now on will involve water-based paints. So you'll be interested in news about an improved brush for applying them. The news concerns quality brushes made of Orel tapered polyester filament, now available where Du Pont products are sold. Du Pont scientists developed this filament specifically for paintbrushes. The scientists have just let me know about a test they made to compare how the Orel brushes would stand up in comparison with good-quality Chinese hog bristles when used for water paints on a hot summer day. The photos tell the test story. The two brushes were subjected to a four-hour exposure to 100 deg. F and 100-percent humidity in the test chamber. The Orel brush showed little change. The other brush lost its shape. So Orel should be best for water paints.



### Install your own central vacuum system

Central vacuum systems for homes are offered now by several manufacturers. One company has just sent word that it also has a free booklet on how to make the installation yourself. Write to Colt Industries Small Pump Operation, 3601 Kansas Ave., Kansas City, Kans. 66110.



### Fire-retardant wood for home building?

Wood shingles and other wood products used in home construction can be made fire-retardant by treating with chemicals. Technologists at the U.S. Forest Products Lab in Madison, Wis., recently subjected 33 chemicals to intensive tests and wound up rating four as highly promising for long-term wood protection. The tests were carried out on western-red-cedar shingles and shakes, but the investigators concluded that the results would apply equally to other forms of wood. In addition to subjecting the shingle setups to a series of fire tests, the investigators sprayed them with water and exposed them to sunlamps periodically to simulate weathering conditions. The simulated rainfall washed away much of the chemical formulations. Shingles that had been pressure-treated stood up best. Of wood shingles now sold, only a few have been given a fire-retarding treatment.

### Model-plane builders use silicone rubber

Dow Corning sends word that model-plane builders are making good use of its silicone-rubber sealer. The goo, available in many stores, serves both as an adhesive, where a flexible joint is desired, and for sealing fuel tanks and control-cable openings in the engine compartment. Flexible joints withstand vibrations without breaking. The material also can be used to mold scale tires and other rubber parts.



# Great careers begin at home

## Join the high-paid technicians who got their start through NTS Home Training

Build a new and successful career with a leading industrial company. NTS graduates have been employed by Burroughs, Sears, Carrier, Ford, and many others — and these men started at home.

NTS turns your home into your own private classroom-workshop. See your skills and confidence grow as you train at home on professional equipment we send you. Tools, test equipment, lessons and manuals are all included in your tuition, yours to keep. You test what you learn as you learn it on the same kind of equipment technicians use. You learn at your own pace, keep your own schedule, save precious time.

For the successful career you want, begin at home with NTS. Check coupon for the course that interests you, and we'll rush you a free color catalog. No obligation; no salesman will call.



### Electronics Division

Cash in on the growing fields of Color TV & Radio Servicing, Computer Electronics, Electronic Communications or Industrial & Automation Electronics. Each course includes valuable kits such as new Solid-State Color TV, NTS Compu-Trainer, Transceiver, Oscilloscope, and more. Check coupon today for new, free color catalog!



### Air-Conditioning, Refrigeration, Heating Division

As an NTS master technician, you'll install and maintain today's complex air-conditioning, refrigeration, and heating systems. Earn high wages with a service company, or go into business for yourself! Receive tools, tester, gauges, and instruments, included in your tuition. Check coupon now for new, free color catalog.



### Mechanics Division

America's largest industry pays top money for top skills — and NTS prepares you fast! Professional diagnostic test equipment and 109-piece Tool Set included in your tuition. Plus bonus "hot shop" lessons. Four big automotive fields to choose from. Check coupon for new, free color catalog, receive complete details.



### Home Appliance Division

Start earning extra money even before you finish the course! Open your own shop, or join a first-class company. Service ranges, washing machines, dryers, home air-conditioners, and other major and small appliances. "Project Method" features exclusive Circuit Trainer, Appliance Tester, and tools. Check coupon for free color catalog!

### High School at Home

NTS offers accredited High School programs. Take only subjects you need. Study at your own pace. Everything included at one low tuition. Check special box in coupon for full information and free catalog.

### Classroom Training at Los Angeles

You can take classroom training at Los Angeles in sunny Southern California. NTS occupies a city block with over a million dollars in training facilities. Check box in coupon.

### APPROVED FOR VETERANS

Accredited Member: National Association of Trade and Technical Schools; National Home Study Council.

**SEND FOR  
FREE CATALOG  
& SAMPLE LESSON  
NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS**

Marketed Training Since 1905  
4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles,  
Calif. 90037



**CHECK  
ONE  
ONLY!**

**NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS**

4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

Please rush FREE CATALOG and SAMPLE LESSON for course checked below. No obligation. No salesman will call.

#### Electronics Division

- ☐ Master Course in Color TV Servicing
- ☐ Color TV Servicing (for Advanced Technicians)
- ☐ Master Course in B&W TV & Radio Servicing
- ☐ Practical TV & Radio Servicing
- ☐ FCC License Course

- ☐ Master Course in Electronic Communications
- ☐ Master Course in Electronic Technology
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Computer Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Stereo, Hi-Fi & Sound Systems

#### Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Heating Division

- ☐ Master Course in Air Conditioning, Refrigeration & Heating

- ☐ Air Conditioning & Heating Refrigeration

#### Mechanics Division

- ☐ Master Course in Auto, Truck & Diesel Mechanics
- ☐ Automotive Mechanics

- ☐ Truck, Heavy Duty & Diesel Mechanics
- ☐ Engine Tune-up & Electricity

#### Home Appliance Division

- ☐ Home Appliance Master Technician's Course

- ☐ Home Appliances Servicing
- ☐ Handyman Appliance Repair

High School Department ☐ High School at Home

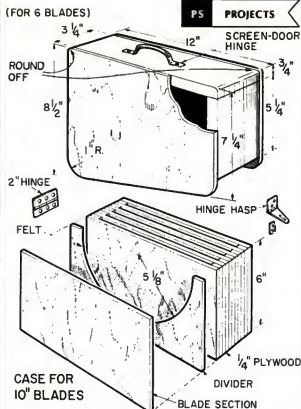
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check here if interested in veteran training under new G.I. Bill.

☐ Check if interested ONLY in classroom training at Los Angeles. Dept. 202-022



Layers of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood are built up into compartmented case. Add more layers to store more saw blades than six this one takes.

## Two Storage Safes for Your Best Saw Blades

Made of a good grade of plywood, these cases will provide maximum protection for your circular-saw blades. The large one (above) is dimensioned to hold six 10" blades, but the openings may be changed to suit other sizes. In fact, you might want different sizes in the same case. Make the radius of each recess  $\frac{1}{8}$ " greater than the blade radius.

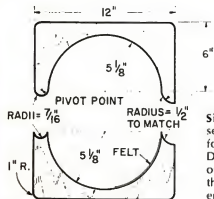
Best bet is to make the blade compartment first. Cut the plywood pieces to overall size and then draw the semicircle on one piece. Stack as many layers as you need so you can make the circular cut just once, using a bandsaw or saber saw.

You can assemble all sections with just glue and clamps, or you can glue

and nail separate sections as you go along to build up the stack. In making the cover, note that you need two  $3\frac{1}{4}$ "-by- $5\frac{1}{4}$ " sections  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick for the front and back. Glue a pad of foam rubber inside the cover to bear down on the blades when the case is closed.

The single case (below) is intended for a very special blade, not only for storage but for mailing to the factory when it needs reconditioning (if that's what you do). The pivot can be just a nail, driven through, cut off, and peened. The lock can be a wood screw through the tab.

Sand the cases smooth and protect them with several coats of a clear sealer.—R. J. De Cristoforo



Single-blade case serves as a mailer for a prize blade. Drawing shows layout for middle of three layers. Covers are 6" by 12".



## Easy-to-Build Desk

(Continued from page 111)

to install drawers or shelves for paper and envelopes, or storage space for a small portable.

**The pullout.** Assembly is not difficult. Fasten parts (C) to the inside of the left pedestal with  $\frac{1}{4}$ "-#8 flat-heads, positioning them  $\frac{1}{2}$ " back from the front edges. Insert parts (B) and fasten board (D) to the bottoms, making sure that the assembly will slide easily, but not loosely. Finally insert pre-assembled box (A) until it clears the front edge of (D). Fasten a stop cleat to this edge and attach the drawer front.

To vary the length of the slide, simply increase or reduce the width of (D). However, a width of less than 4" is not recommended since the typewriter's weight might be too much for it.

**The back panel and brace.** Install the back brace running the full length of desk. The back,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood, may cover the entire back or just the two pedestals and center-drawer area. In either case, a back is recommended since it provides added structural strength.

If the back of your desk will be visible, the same type of plywood as used in the top is suggested. When fastening this plywood, start at the top and attach with glue and brads, then square up the assembly and fasten similarly along the sides and bottom. Countersink and wood-putty the holes.

The final step is the finishing—one of the most important, but tedious, steps in cabinetry. Begin by filling all holes and flaws with a good grade of wood putty. Sand smooth, but don't overdo it, keeping in mind that the hardwood veneer on most plywoods is quite thin.

Remove all dust from the surfaces before you apply the desired stain. I generally use a good oil-base stain, wiped on with a cloth. Once the stain has set, follow up with several coats of urethane varnish, sanding lightly between coats with a number-320 paper. Knock the gloss off the final coat with fine steel wool, and finish up with paste wax for a deep, low-luster glow.

## MATERIALS LIST

$\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 x 8 birch plywood	1 panel
$\frac{1}{2}$ x 4 x 8 fir plywood	1 panel
$\frac{1}{4}$ x 4 x 8 fir plywood	1 panel
$\frac{3}{4}$ x 2 x 5 fir plywood	1 piece
1 x 6 clear pine	24 feet
Drawer pulls	7
$1\frac{1}{2}$ " #6 flathead screws	12
$1\frac{1}{4}$ " #8 flathead screws	150
Various brads, finishing nails, white glue, wood putty, oil stain, sandpaper, and urethane varnish	

# FREE

## world's largest electronic kit catalog

Save on over 350 kits you can build



**COLOR TV** — Low cost tube-type and incomparable solid-state models. From 14 through 25-in. all with exclusive Heathkit built-in self-service capability. All cabinet styles, including new "hide-away" Custom Wall Mount kit.

**HOME APPLIANCES** — The new Heathkit "Minimizer" Waste Compactor joins the popular Microwave Oven in the kitchen. Both offer all the features of fine assembled appliances plus, since you build them, you can perform normal service and maintenance. Other kits for the home include clock radios, wireless and conventional intercoms, home protection systems and garage door openers.

**TRAIL BIKES** — For exciting off-the-road transportation, choose either the economical Heathkit Boonie Bike or the bold, beautiful Hilltopper. Accessories include lighting kits, automotive bumper carrier, front-wheel snow ski.

**AUTOMOTIVE** — A cost-saving lineup of auto accessories and tune-up kits, includes 2-way radio, siren, cab-to-camper intercom, battery charger, timing light, tune-up meter, ignition analyzer, tachometer.

**PORTABLE RADIOS & PHONOS** — Three portable phonos to choose from, including a Stereo/AM Radio Phono combination. Four portable solid-state radios from a simple AM kit to a 10-band AM/FM/Shortwave receiver.

**TEST INSTRUMENTS** — For the home hobbyist or the professional technician at substantial savings. Everything from famous Heathkit oscilloscopes and meters through vector-monitors and color bar generators. And there's sophisticated scientific equipment for educational and industrial labs.

**SHORTWAVE & HAM RADIO** — For the listener, Heath has a brand new solid-state SWL receiver. For the radio amateur, there's the complete line of Heathkit receivers, transmitters, transceivers, novice rigs and accessories.

**FISHING & BOATING** — The new Heathkit Thermo Spotter lets anglers find the specific water temperature level where trophy fish feed. The new Digital Depth Sounder reading to 199 ft., costs about half the price of other units. In addition there are Heathkit flasher-type depth sounders and fish spotters, power inverters, hailers, VHF phones, etc.

**STEREO** — The new Heathkit AR-1500 stereo receiver experts hail as the most sensitive and powerful, heads up a complete line of receivers, amplifiers, tuners, turntables and speakers in every price range, 4-channel and tape components, too.

More than 350 products with build-it, service-it savings.

All Heathkit products are designed around quality components... your assurance of outstanding performance, long, reliable service. And the famous Heathkit manual makes the most complex kit a simple check-by-step project. But it doesn't stop there. You're given the information you need to get your kit operating at peak efficiency, and keep it that way. (If you know someone who owns a Heathkit color TV, take a close look at that picture). Should the need arise,

technicians at every Heathkit Electronics Center, the Technical Correspondence Department here in Benton Harbor, and the new Heathkit "Plain Language" Warranty stand behind your purchase. Clip and use the coupon below to order your free 1972 Heathkit Catalog. Discover the creative fun, satisfaction, and pride of achievement that Heathkit building brings... and save yourself a bundle in the bargain. We won't let you fail.

Visit your local Heathkit Electronic Center...or send for your FREE Catalog.

### HEATHKIT ELECTRONICS CENTERS

ARIZ.: Phoenix, 2727 W. Indian School Rd.; CALIF.: Anaheim, 330 E. Ball Rd.; El Cerrito, 6000 Potrero Ave.; Los Angeles, 2309 S. Flower St.; Redwood City, 2001 Middlefield Rd.; San Diego (La Mesa), 8363 Center Dr.; Woodland Hills, 22504 Ventura Blvd.; COLO.: Denver, 5940 W. 38th Ave.; FLA.: Miami (Hialeah), 4705 W. 16th Ave.; GA.: Atlanta, 5285 Roswell Rd.; ILL.: Chicago, 3462-66 W. Devon Ave.; Downers Grove, 224 Ogden Ave.; KANSAS: Kansas City (Mission), 5960 Lamar Ave.; MD.: Rockville, 5542 Nicholson Lane; MASS.: Boston (Wellesley), 165 Worcester St.; MICH.: Detroit, 18645 W. Eight Mile Rd. & 18149 E. Eight Mile Rd.; MINN.: Minneapolis (Hopkins), 101 Shady Oak Rd.; MO.: St. Louis, 9296 Gravois Ave.; N.J.: Fair Lawn, 35-07 Broadway (Rte. 4); N.Y.: Buffalo (Amherst), 3476 Sheridan Dr.; New York, 35 W. 45th St.; Jericho, L.I., 15 Jericho Turnpike; Rochester, Long Ridge Plaza; OHIO: Cincinnati (Woodlawn), 10133 Springfield Pike; Cleveland, 5444 Pearl Rd.; PA.: Philadelphia, 6318 Roosevelt Blvd.; Pittsburgh, 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy.; TEXAS: Dallas, 2715 Ross Ave.; Houston, 3705 Westheimer; WASH.: Seattle, 2221 Third Ave.; WIS.: Milwaukee, 5215 Fond du Lac.

HEATHKIT Schlumberger	
HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 16-2 Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022	
<input type="checkbox"/> Please send FREE Heathkit Catalog.	
Name _____	
Address _____	
City _____	State _____ Zip _____
Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. *Mail order prices; F.O.B. factory. CL-426R	



## Uniray—Amazing One-Gun Color-TV Tube

*(Continued from page 64)*

There must be a better way! That's what most people say when they look inside a conventional shadow-mask TV tube for the first time. Essentially, the tube displays three overlapping images—one red, one blue, and one green—that your eye merges into a full-color picture.

The screen of the tube is covered with a neat pattern of hundreds of thousands of tiny red, green, and blue phosphor dots. Three electron guns inside the tube's neck spew out a trio of pencil-lead-thin electron beams that zigzag across and down the screen

in unison and make the dots glow.

The instantaneous intensity of each beam varies in step with the received TV signal so that relative brightness of the dots at each point on the screen varies to create different apparent colors.

Just behind the phosphor-dot array is a thin perforated-steel plate, called the shadow mask, that performs a critical function: It blocks the field of view of the three beams so that each can hit phosphor dots of only one color. One beam strikes only the red dots, one beam only the blue dots, and

one beam only the green dots.

Incredible precision is necessary for this system to work satisfactorily; tiny flaws will ruin the picture you see.

If the steel shadow mask becomes magnetized, the beams will be pulled off course, creating color shifts—or impurities—on sections of the screen. The cure is the automatic degaussing gear we mentioned earlier.

The three beams must track together perfectly, or the three colored images won't overlap—you'll see color fringes in the picture. Keeping the beams converged (or intersecting) at

### How the Uniray color picture tube works

A single electron gun, positioned in the neck of the tube, produces a stream of electrons. The gun structure is designed to produce a tall and narrow oval-shaped beam, rather than a circular beam as in all conventional tubes. We'll see why shortly.

A set of deflection coils around the tube's neck generates a constantly changing magnetic field that deflects the beam back and forth across the screen in a zigzag pattern that moves from top to bottom.

These coils are similar to the kind used in a black-and-white TV, although they are made with more care to insure a uniform beam deflection pattern.

The face of the screen is covered with an array of red, blue, and green phosphor stripes—approximately 300 of each color, creating a total of about 300 red/blue/green triplets. A thin black divider fills the gap between adjacent color stripes.

A thin layer of aluminum is deposited across the rear surface of the phosphor-

stripe array. Electrons can pass through this layer without difficulty, but light cannot. Its function is to prevent light produced by the phosphor stripes from entering the picture-tube bell.

Atop the aluminum layer is a set of index phosphor stripes, intended to produce blips of light within the tube as the beam scans across the screen. These index stripes are positioned atop every other one of the black dividers that separate adjacent colored stripes.

Note that there are also index phos-

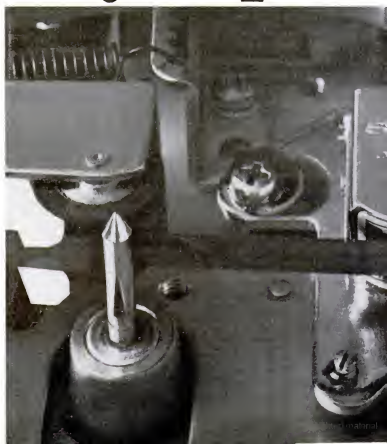
**Wow and flutter 0.1%, lowest of any stereo cassette deck at any price.**

Sony's exclusive closed-loop dual capstan tape drive system solves a major cassette problem—pronounced wow and flutter. This system (shown here) helps make the Sony 160 and 165 stereo cassette decks perform better than any other. Why? Because it drives the tape at a constant speed, exerting the *same amount of tape-to-head pressure from one end of the tape to the other*. (Not only a steady pressure but the correct amount of pressure to reduce modulation distortion drastically.)

In addition, both Sony decks are equipped with a built-in Peak Limiter. A unique first, it automatically monitors the recording level preventing tape saturation and distortion without audibly altering the dynamic range while you're recording.

There is also a tape select switch that enables you to change the record equalization for either standard or the new chromium dioxide cassette tapes.

## Sony keeps the





## Uniray—Amazing One-Gun Color-TV Tube

the surface of the shadow mask requires the complex convergence circuitry that is the hallmark of a conventional color TV.

RCA developed the shadow-mask tube about two decades ago, and since then hundreds of millions of dollars have been spent all around the world trying to come up with a simpler replacement. But, like the old-faithful reciprocating gas engine, it's durable: None of the many contenders has been able to knock it out of the box.

"This could be the one." A senior engineer at one of the major color-set

makers told me that the Uniray is the first real potential challenger to the shadow-mask tube that he has come across. There are still problems to be solved, but the basic Uniray concept seems practical.

Most of the shadow-mask tube's woes stem from its three separate beams. The Uniray has only a single beam that scans across a screen covered with vertical phosphor stripes, arranged in sequences of red, blue, and green stripes.

The one beam must do the job of three as it makes each tiny element

of phosphor glow with a different brightness to create the apparent full-color picture you see. This means the beam must become the "red beam" when it passes over a red phosphor stripe; it must be a "blue beam" when it hits blue phosphor; and it must be a "green beam" when it strikes a green stripe.

Back in the set's chassis, an electronic switching circuit sequentially connects the beam drive circuit (the stage that controls the beam's intensity) to the red, blue, and green signals derived from the incoming TV signal.

*Continued*

phor stripes on the bell wall adjacent to the left edge of the screen (as viewed from the front). These starting stripes are scanned by the beam before the beam reaches the screen. They are spaced three times as far apart as the index stripes.

As a single scan—or sweep—of the beam begins, the beam first strikes the starting stripes and creates a series of light blips within the tube. These blips are "seen" by a photomultiplier tube that "looks" through a window in the bell of the tube.

This window is a small area where the

tube's black-carbon conductive coating has been scraped away.

The photomultiplier tube is an exceptionally sensitive light pickup, which generates a small output pulse each time it sees a blip of light.

These output pulses are used to synchronize the beam-switching circuitry, as explained in the text. The starting stripes are more widely spaced than the index stripes, to insure that the beam switching circuitry starts in precise step with the scanning beam.

As the beam moves across the colored phosphor stripes, it makes the area

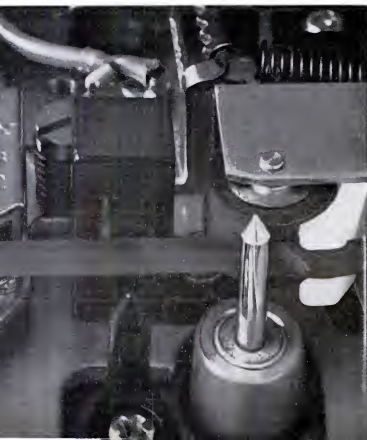
struck on each emit a pinpoint of colored light. In one scan, the beam "paints" one line of the picture you see. An image is completed in 1/30 second.

Note that the shape of the beam matches the shape of the phosphor stripes: The tall and narrow beam strikes a single stripe at a time, without "overlapping" onto adjacent stripes.

As we've said, the beam sweeping across the index stripes as it scans across the face, generates a continuous chain of light blips within the tube that keeps the beam-switching circuitry synchronized with the beam motion.

©1972 Superscope, Inc., 8124 Vineland Ave., Sun Valley, Calif. 91352. Prices subject to change without notice.

# pressure on!



Brilliant Sony engineering and outstanding reliability guaranteed by Superscope make these two stereo cassette decks the best buy bar none. Choose the Sony model 160 for just \$199.95. Or own the Sony model 165 with automatic reverse. It permits both sides of a cassette to be recorded or played back without turning the cassette over, then shuts off automatically; or it can be programmed for continuous play. The price—\$259.95.

At your Sony/Superscope dealer you'll see the full line of superior Sony stereo cassette decks from Superscope starting as low as \$99.95.



You never heard it so good.®

## Uniray—One-Gun Color Tube

(Continued)

Thus, as the beam scans across the phosphor stripes, it illuminates each element of each stripe to the specific relative brightness necessary to produce a specific color at each point on the screen.

But there's a rub: How does the set's circuitry "know" when the beam is over a red, or blue, or green stripe? The answer: It really doesn't know; it must constantly be told.

This problem of how to keep the electronic switching circuitry synchronized with the beam's motion kayoed the early single-beam color-picture-tube designs.

Sunstein's solution is simple and ingenious: He places a second set of phosphor stripes behind the color stripes, and aimed backward into the tube. The secondary stripes are positioned atop the black dividers between the red, blue, and green color bands, and are spaced so there is one stripe above every second black divider. These phosphor stripes glow white when struck by the beam.

As the beam scans across the screen, the white phosphor stripes emit a progression of pinpoints of light inside the tube. A photomultiplier tube—a very sensitive electronic eye—

"sees" this steady series of light blips and generates a matching chain of output pulses that synchronize the set's beam-switching circuitry.

The photomultiplier peers into the tube through a transparent window in the funnel. Incidentally, light from the colored phosphor stripes doesn't reach the photomultiplier, because of the thin aluminized layer just behind the phosphors.

Sunstein planned the location of the index strips (the white phosphors) to minimize synchronization errors caused by variations in beam size as beam intensity changes. You need a mathematician to prove it, but any errors tend to cancel themselves out.

The term "index" means that the stripes generate index signals that pinpoint beam location. In general, this type of color tube is known as an index-beam system.

It's not perfect yet. One TV engineering expert warned of three possible shortcomings of the design:

- Because all the index stripes must be struck by the beam as it scans across the screen (in order to maintain synchronization), the beam intensity can never drop to zero. This means that "black" areas in the picture aren't as dark as on a conventional TV.

- Since a "spot" of white light in your picture is created from side-by-side red, green, and blue pinpoints of light, it's actually a squat blob—rather than the nearly round dot created by a triangular cluster of phosphor dots. Theoretically, this affects image sharpness.

- The vertical array of color stripes is discernible at close viewing distances.

Frankly, I wasn't bothered by any of these phenomena when I viewed the prototype. Moreover, Sunstein told me he is working on mechanical and electronic modifications, and on supplemental optical filters, to still further minimize them in production models of the Uniray.

The shadow mask isn't dead. Right now, the designs of the '73 color sets are virtually locked in, so it will be 1974—or more likely 1975—at the earliest before Uniray is available in production TV sets, assuming Sunstein can convince set makers—and tube builders—to turn away from the shadow-mask tube. But Sunstein is committed to his design. He told me that if the big set manufacturers don't switch to Uniray, he will start building sets himself. And so, one way or another, it looks like the venerable shadow-mask picture tube may have a short future. [3]



What if I'm laid off?  
Will automation take my job?  
Am I too old to change jobs?  
Can I learn a new skill?  
Will my job ever pay more?

## BE A SKILLED LOCKSMITH!

... and Solve ALL Your "FUTURE" Problems

No question about it...with Locksmithing skill YOU'LL HAVE IT MADE! You'll do light, clean, always-fascinating work in this fascinating security profession that urgently needs YOU—where your choice of steady, high-pay job opportunities, or a big-profit spare-time or full-time business of your own is virtually unlimited. As a Locksmith you have your own "built in" pension plan. You go on enjoying the work as long as you like, knowing that layoffs, automation, slack times, minor disabilities, forced retirement can't affect your ability to EARN MORE and LIVE BETTER in good times and bad.

Locksmithing is SO EASY TO LEARN—Enables You to EARN Extra Money RIGHT FROM THE START! The better, more secure future you want can be yours FAST as a Locksmith, regardless of age, education, previous experience, minor physical handicaps. Fun and earnings begin AT ONCE as you learn quickly, easily to CASH IN on all kinds of locksmithing jobs. As little as one hour a week at home working on all kinds of lock and key problems under the guidance of experts brings you lock mastery—a quick lifetime solution to ALL your "future"

Everything necessary: KEY MACHINE, locks, picks, tools—supplied with course. State Approved Diploma



problems. All locks, keys, parts, picks, special tools and equipment as well as complete fully-illustrated lessons supplied with course.

**FREE Illustrated Book, FREE Sample Lesson Pages** Give Exciting Facts. Find out how being a skilled Locksmith can put a quick end to your worries. Locksmithing Institute graduates now earning more, enjoying life everywhere. You can, too. Send coupon TODAY for illustrated book and sample lesson pages without cost or obligation. No salesman will call.

### LOCKSMITHING INSTITUTE

Division of Technical Home Study Schools  
Little Falls, N.J. 07424

Licensed by N.J. State Dept. of Education; Accredited Member, National Home Study Council; State Approved Diploma, Approved for Veterans.

LOCKSMITHING INSTITUTE, Dept. 1111-022  
Little Falls, New Jersey 07424

Please send FREE Illustrated Book—“Your Big Opportunity in Locksmithing,” complete Equipment folder and sample lesson pages, FREE of all obligation, (no salesman will call).

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Check here if eligible for veteran benefits



John Nachreiner Buffalo, N.Y.



John P. Plata Elizra, Ohio

"The \$400 part time money I earned while enrolled in Locksmithing has gone into equipment and advertising for my business. I'm setting up. I am making contacts with people in all walks of life."

"To better my position I enrolled in Locksmithing Institute. Before I completed the training program I had already earned \$800.00."

### YOU LEARN ALL ABOUT

- KEY MAKING
- MASTER KEY SYSTEMS
- LOCK REPAIR
- PICKING LOCKS
- TUMBLER CHANGE
- COMBINATIONS
- CAR LOCKS
- SAFES
- VAULTS
- SECURITY SYSTEMS



# If they save just one repair bill they've paid for themselves



For years Audel has published some of the most helpful do-it-yourself books that any homeowner could own. Here's a partial list. You're sure to find a book or books here that can save you plenty!

## Home Appliance Servicing

Handy and practical "how-to" instructions for servicing, repairing, assembling, wiring and testing practically all home appliances. No. 23016 .....\$6.95

## Home Refrigeration & Air Conditioning

Useful and practical information on operation, servicing and repairing of modern household refrigerators and air conditioners. Covers auto air conditioners, too. No. 23133 .....\$6.95

## Auto Engine Tune-Up (2nd Edition)

Shows how each system in an engine works and how to maintain it at its best. This practical how-to-do-it manual can save money for you, over and over. No. 23181 .....\$5.95

## Automobile Guide (3rd Edition)

A practical reference guide for servicemen and owners. Hundreds of working diagrams covering construction, service and repairs of modern cars. No. 23192 .....\$8.95

## Outboard Motors and Boating

Essential knowledge for every outboard motor operator. Contains all data needed for maintenance, adjusting and repairing all types of outboard motors. No. 23168 .....\$4.95

## Carpenters & Builders Library (3rd Edition)

Four profusely illustrated volumes covering tools, steel square, joiners, builders math, plans, specifications, layouts, foundations, framing, millwork, power tools, paint. Here's how to do all forms of home carpentry, building construction and woodworking with short cuts and solutions from the experience of top carpenters. No. 23169 (4-volume set) ..\$18.50

## Machinists Library

This practical 3-volume textbook and reference set covers all facets of modern machine shop prin-

ciples and practices and the machines and tools used in metal machining and toolmaking. Valuable for both beginning and experienced workers. Completely up-to-date. Hundreds of diagrams and photos. Written in terms anyone can understand. No. 23174 (3-volume set) ..\$16.95

## Plumbers and Pipe Fitters Library

A valuable 3-volume set of guides that covers every aspect of modern plumbing and pipe fitting practices with easy-to-understand instructions, pictures, diagrams and charts. Here are all the principles, advances and short cuts of the plumbing and heating trade to save you time and money. No. 23155 (3-volume set) ..\$12.50

## Radio and TV Library

A two-volume library that covers all you need to know about radio and TV. The Books—Radioman's Guide (3rd Edition) and Television Service Manual (3rd Edition)—provide basic step-by-step guidance for the operation, troubleshooting and repair of radio, black and white and color TV sets. The books may be bought in combination, or separately. No. 23161—the 2-book Library .....\$11.50

No. 23162—Television Service Manual (3rd Edition) .....\$5.95  
No. 23163—Radioman's Guide (3rd Edition) .....\$5.95

## House Wiring

Easy-to-understand directions for all phases of house wiring. Interprets rulings contained in the National Electrical Code. An equally valuable guide for homeowners as well as professionals. No. 23190 .....\$5.95

## Electric Motors (2nd Edition)

An updated guide to the installation, maintenance and repair of all types of electric motors. Covers AC and DC motors, control apparatus, motor starters and controllers, testing, calculations, meters, wiring diagrams. Includes trouble charts that list symptoms, causes and remedies. No. 23150 .....\$5.95

## Practical Electricity (2nd Edition)

A completely practical handbook that presents the fundamentals of electricity in clear, concise terms. Making use of easily grasped explanations and over 1300 illustrations and diagrams, it has opened the way to success for countless electrical workers and apprentices. No. 23160 .....\$5.95

Audel publishes many other books for mechanics, engineers, students, hobbyists and do-it-yourselfers. Some may fit your needs better than the ones we offer here. They're all fully described in our free catalog. Send for it.

## MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Send no money! We'll send you any Audel Guides for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. If you keep them, you may use our easy payment plan. If not completely satisfied, return them for refund.

## SEND NO MONEY—10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION

Theodore Audel & Co.—Self Improvement Publishers since 1879  
4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

Please mail me for 10 days' FREE EXAMINATION the books I have checked at right. I agree to mail \$3 in 10 days for each book or set ordered and to further mail 1/2 of the purchase price 30 days later, with balance plus shipping costs to be mailed within another 30 days. I may return the books for refund if not completely satisfied.

Save shipping costs. Check here ☐ if you enclose full payment (plus sales tax, if any). We will pay postage charges. You have same return privilege. Canadian prices slightly higher.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ 23016 ☐ 23155  
☐ 23133 ☐ 23161  
☐ 23181 ☐ 23162  
☐ 23192 ☐ 23163  
☐ 23168 ☐ 23190  
☐ 23169 ☐ 23150  
☐ 23174 ☐ 23160

THEODORE AUDEL & CO.  
Division of  
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

## Space-Age Dogfighting—It's a Wild New Ball Game

*[Continued from page 76]*

I braced myself for the dive to 20,000 feet. Instead, Woelfel hesitated momentarily, and rolled it all the way through in a barrel roll, pulled it into a tight descending turn, and started back up again.

I nearly passed out. Woelfel was improvising maneuvers I wasn't prepared for. As the blood drained from my head, he asked casually, "See the F-4?"

I forced my head up. Sure enough, there it was in front of us, jinking back and forth, swishing its tail around going straight up. It was the first time I'd seen the enemy. Woelfel had not only seen it, but maneuvered behind it.

The controller broke off the engagement, and, on the way back to our rendezvous point, I asked timidly, "What happened?"

"Well, it wasn't a good mission. On an intercept, the first two planes should distract the escorting fighters, so Three and Four can go after the Strike Force. I guess they couldn't hack it, so they went after the bombers instead. I had to switch and go after the fighters."

Combat isn't the classroom. The enemy doesn't always do what you'd

like it to do, and even the best textbook tactics can be improved on.

One more run. We formed up, and almost immediately the controller warned us there was new trouble. Two of the F-4s had shot out 25 miles ahead of the Strike Force. Smart move. The Navy pilots had changed their tactics so we'd have to divide our attention between them and the Strike Force with the remainder of the escort.

I spotted the F-4s this time, flashing by below us, then coming up in a steep climb. Woelfel had seen them, too, but he waited. He had to know what Red One and Two would do. They kept going toward the Strike Force. Good men. They were ahead of us, closer to the Strike Force. The F-4s were now our responsibility.

"We'll have to take these guys on," Woelfel said, as he rolled the 106 over on its back once more. This time we completed the dive, screaming to the bottom of the eggshell while the Navy fighters were going up the other side. We followed, and when we leveled out again, we were all in tandem, two 106s behind two F-4s behind two 106s.

But we had the advantage. Starting from a higher altitude, we had

more closing speed. Ed could go into a simple straight-ahead barrel roll to keep from overshooting while maintaining his superior speed.

Another smart move. One of the F-4s broke off, up to the right in a yo-yo-like maneuver. Woelfel kept going. I knew what he was thinking. Get the sure one. Defend your friends.

The other F-4 stayed too long. Woelfel moved in on him handily, with one simple barrel roll, and called in an MA—mission accomplished—before he broke off.

Up to this point I had followed the strategy. Then it got wild. Woelfel whipped the plane up into a screeching, tight-climbing turn—in full afterburner, "turning and burning"—then into a series of the most violent maneuvers I'd ever been through, all at high g's: scissors, rolls, spirals, yo-yos, up and down, and over and out. Obviously we were in trouble. The F-4 that had broken off had got around behind us, and Woelfel was fighting for his life—and mine. We lost.

On the radio we heard that Red One and Two had indeed got through to the Strike Force—another MA. But on the way home, Woelfel said, "We got some, but they got us, too." ■

## Seagram's 7 Crown. It fits right into your world.

After enjoying the action, enjoy a drink or two of Seagram's 7 Crown. You'll see why America's finest whiskey is also America's favorite.

**Taste the best of America.  
Say Seagram's and Be Sure.**



SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO., N.Y.C. BLENDED WHISKEY, 86 PROOF, 65% GRAIN NEUTRAL SPIRITS.



Read what two of America's  
foremost car experts say about

# NEW NRI HOME TRAINING IN AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS



**NRI'S TWO AUTOMOTIVE CONSULTANTS:** Tom McCahill, America's foremost automotive editor/jurist, with William H. G. France, President of NASCAR and the International Speedway Corp., at Mr. France's famous Daytona Speedway.

After more than two years in preparation, NRI presents what are considered to be the most up-to-date, comprehensive and easy-to-learn home training programs in Automotive Mechanics. Not content with simply paralleling what others offer, NRI commissioned one of America's best-known automotive writers\* to prepare the training material... then asked two of the country's foremost car experts to act as consultants and "critics" of the courses *before* we presented them to the public.

## Here is what "Bill" France has to say:

"I'm very pleased to find that someone has finally developed a home training program for mechanics that's right up with the times. The new NRI Master Automotive Technician course for mechanics is amazingly complete and seems to cover all major aspects of today's complex cars. Certainly, a man with an NRI diploma in automotive mechanics is well on his way to a solid career in a field where his knowledge is in demand. The texts are great, and the equipment you get is top-quality — and essential. This program promises to make real mechanics out of men seeking a solid profession."

## Tom McCahill is equally enthusiastic:

"This baldheaded bearcat has been worrying for years about the condition of our automotive repair industry, so it's a great relief to see a highly qualified school like NRI come up with home training that promises to make real mechanics out of ambitious guys. It either takes a lot of years of dirty hands or a comprehensive training program to come to grips with car repair and know what you're doing. NRI has done it. I particularly like the way the use of essential equipment is worked into 'bite-sized' lesson texts. After over a quarter of a century in this business, I'm beginning to have some hope about finding good mechanics again — I'll just look for an NRI diploma on the repair shop wall."

## Two Training Programs Offered

New NRI training gives you a choice of a complete, Master Automotive Technician course for the man inter-

ested in seeking a full or part-time career in this well-paying field... or a shorter Automotive Tune-Up and Electrical Systems training program for the man interested in doing much of his own repairs or simply learn-

ing more about cars. Both courses include — at no extra cost — essential training and diagnostic equipment vital to good car repair practice.

In the Master course, you receive ten pieces of auto service equipment, including a dwell-tachometer, timing light, complete set of tools and an ignition-analyzer oscilloscope as well as a volt-amp tester and assorted gauges. The Tune-Up home training plan includes eight important service items, also at no additional cost.

## Rush coupon for Free catalog.

If you're not moving ahead in your present job, or want to turn your interest in cars into a solid, well-paying career, take a tip from Tom McCahill and Bill France and look into the wide-open automotive repair market. Keep your present job as you train at home in spare time. Mail coupon for full details. NRI AUTOMOTIVE DIVISION, Washington, D.C. 20016. No salesman will call.

In Canada write: NRI Canada, 330 Progress Ave., Scarborough, Ont.



## AUTOMOTIVE DIVISION

3939 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20016



Please send me your new Automotive Mechanics **947-022** catalog. I understand there is no obligation. No salesman will call.

I am interested in ☐ Master course ☐ Tune-Up course.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

\*William H. Crouse, author of NRI mechanics training, has written nearly two dozen outstanding books on automotive subjects; has been Director of Field Education in The Delco-Remy Div. of General Motors, and Editor of Technical Education Books for McGraw-Hill Book Co., including The McGraw-Hill Automotive Mechanics Series.

## Liquid Crystals: Those New Electronic Showoffs

(Continued from page 79)

instant depend upon the voltage applied to the electrodes.

When 7 makes 10. The numerical display I saw at RCA consists of two glass plates sandwiching a thin LC film. The rear plate has a large transparent-conductor electrode on its inner surface (in contact with the LC film); the faceplate has seven individual bar-shaped electrodes (also transparent) arranged in a squared-off figure 8.

Any digit from 0 through 9 can be created by connecting different combinations of the front seven segments to the power supply, together with the common rear electrode.

Although the device will work with an applied DC voltage, AC voltages are usually recommended to prevent electrochemical reactions within the film. The changes, caused by a steady current flow, are minimized with AC because the continuously reversing current flow tends to undo any damage it just did.

This type of display is called a *transmissive* device, since ambient light must travel through the module from back to front for a viewer to see the displayed digit.

A *reflective* display is built by making the rear electrode out of a thin layer of shiny metal film. The viewer sees the white digit against the metal background when the display is illuminated from the front.

Happily, the viewer sees the digit more clearly as ambient light increases. By contrast, pilot lamps and LED displays can be washed out by bright ambient light. Thus, LC displays are naturals for daylight-filled aircraft cockpits and cars.

Reflective displays will probably win out for use in wristwatches, calculators, dashboard displays, and other instrument applications, since front lighting is more readily available than rear lighting.

Transmissive LC devices may eventually find their way into strange places: at the top of your car's windshield, to act as an electronic "sunvisor" that clouds up at the touch of a button; in your bathroom window, to serve as an electronic "window shade."

Liquid-crystal technology can do more than merely show numbers!

**Problems, problems.** There are a few that must be solved before LCs will be suitable for all potential applications.

Operating temperature is an important one. Here, the rub is extremely low ambient temperatures. A winter morning in Minnesota (and most other Northern states), for ex-

ample, would freeze solid an LC auto speedometer of any existing LC material. Fortunately, chemists are coming up with new LC substances at breakneck pace.

A bit more ominous are the problems of life span and decay time. Long life is an obvious necessity. Designers of watches and calculators are pressing for a minimum five-year lifetime for their LC displays, but most displays built to date drop dead at a much younger age.

Note that "most": Albert Medwin, Ragen's President, told me that the LC display used in the firm's calculator has a 10,000-hour life span. This works out to five years of hard usage ... for a calculator.

But, in a wristwatch, 10,000-hours represents slightly more than one year of continuous display operation.

Decay time—the time it takes for the display to "turn off" and revert back to the transparent state—is of prime importance in TV applications. In order to create an image containing a full range of tonal values, each tiny element making up the screen must be able to flash on and off thousands of times each second. But, in present LC substances the molecules take upwards of 1/10 second to realign, permitting only about 10 flashes per second.

**Can the problems be licked?** I asked Dr. Glenn H. Brown, director of the Liquid Crystal Institute at Kent State University. Dr. Brown explained that life span can be boosted considerably with improved device packaging. The trick is to keep moisture, air, and ultraviolet light away from the sensitive LC molecules. Tight seals, glass designed to filter out UV light, and UV absorber chemicals will probably do the job.

Decay time is another story. The molecules move slowly because they are large; Dr. Brown expressed little confidence that decay time will ever be made short enough for TV-image generation. But, he couldn't be sure that it wouldn't be, either.

Finally, there's the question of cost. The LC material itself is fairly inexpensive. However, building the precision glass sandwich—and maintaining the 1/1,000-inch film thickness—is tricky.

RCA's sample LC digit displays go for \$25 apiece—but every expert I spoke to predicted a cost-per-digit of between 50 and 75 cents when LC displays go into mass production.

When will that day come? Considering the great number of exciting LC applications, I'd say before this year is out. ■

## New Outboards for '72

(Continued from page 107)

can manufacturers are "drainless." Any unburned fuel that condenses in a two-cycle motor's crankcase is completely recycled and converted to power. No unburned fuel is discharged in the water.

**All this and dependable, too.** They got that way through tough testing. The lead-walled high-speed centrifuge at Outboard Marine Corporation's engineering center in Waukegan, Ill., spins flywheels at increasingly higher speeds until they fly apart. The pieces are analyzed and the findings used to design a flywheel that will last for years at normal rpm.

"Cold rooms" reproduce bitter cold on call, testing the ability of an outboard to start. Paints and motor parts are exposed to sun and to heavily concentrated salt-water baths to find those materials that can best resist the corrosive effect of sea water and the intense heat of summer.

The toughest testing ground of all is the world-wide circuit of competitive outboard races. When a motor performs wide open for six or eight hours under racing conditions, a part may fail. When that happens, the motor is taken back to the engineering center and carefully disassembled to find the reason for its failure. Once the fault is determined, a solution is not long in coming—a solution that may improve the performance of your own outboard.

"The first V4 outboard introduced in 1957 was just 50 horsepower," said Jack Leek, high-performance chief for Johnson Motors and Outboard Marine Corporation. "Today, that same basic V4 block has more than doubled its stock horsepower. Much of that power gain is attributable to what we've learned in racing the V4."

Other examples of production features standard in various Johnson outboards that were developed through the company's racing program include the pressure-back piston ring; the tuned exhaust, which offers more power with less noise; more efficient air-intake systems and combustion-chamber designs; and the new stainless-steel, teflon-coated propellers.

Outboards are enjoyable. They open up to you and your family a multitude of worlds:

- Fishing far offshore, or in remote and quiet streams.
- The fast action of water skiing.
- The world of bikinis, beaches, sun-bronzed swimmers.
- Exhilarating speed—or leisurely family cruising.

All things considered, it's hard to find a better neighbor than your modern outboard. ■

**For  
a guaranteed  
choice of jobs  
call  
800-631-1972  
toll free.\***



Now you can get information on Air Force opportunities by calling this number anywhere in the country—toll free. And it can be a real hot line as far as your future is concerned.

For instance, any job you're trained for, any skill you learn in the Air Force will be valuable to you in or out of the service. Air

Force skills are lifetime skills. Right now, your Air Force Recruiter has a special listing of select jobs that he can guarantee to you before you join up. No more chance, just choice.

Give the Air Force a call. It could be the most important call you ever made.

(\*In New Jersey call 800-962-2803.)

**Find yourself in the Air Force.**

## SECRETS ENTRUSTED TO A FEW



## The Unpublished Facts of Life

THERE are some things that can not be generally told—things you ought to know. Great truths are dangerous to some—but factors for personal power and accomplishment in the hands of those who understand them. Behind the tales of the miracles and mysteries of the ancients, lie centuries of their secret probing into nature's laws—their amazing discoveries of the hidden processes of man's mind, and the mastery of life's problems. Once shrouded in mystery to avoid their destruction by mass fear and ignorance, these facts remain a useful heritage for the thousands of men and women who privately use them in their homes today.

### THIS BOOK FREE

The Rosicrucians (not a religious organization), an age-old brotherhood of learning, have preserved this secret wisdom in their archives for centuries. They now invite you to share the practical helpfulness of their teachings. Write today for a free copy of the book, "The Mastery of Life." Within its pages may lie a new life of opportunity for you. Address: Scribe B.T.A.

### The ROSICRUCIANS (AMORC)

San Jose California 95114, U.S.A.

#### SEND THIS COUPON

Scribe B.T.A.  
The ROSICRUCIANS (AMORC)  
San Jose, California 95114

Please send me the free book, *The Mastery of Life*, which explains how I may learn to use my faculties and powers of mind.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....

PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR ZIP CODE



**IMPAKTA X700** instant load camera uses new self-powered Magicube Type X. No flash batteries—no lens setting. Automatic magicube advance & positive double exposure preventive. Prints or slides. Color or black & white. Free roll of color film included. \$9.50 + 50¢ pstg & hdlg. Gordon Leasing Co., Dept. PS, 828 Bernard Place, Ho-Ho-Kus, N. J. 07423.



**POW-R-TAP** operates portable power tools & appliances from auto alternator. Installs in minutes, delivers over 3,000 watts to operate any 115V AC-DC soldering iron, hedge trimmer, drill, etc. Even weld sheet metal up to 3/16" or charge batteries. 3 year guarantee. \$24.95 ppd. Satisfaction guaranteed. J. W. Holst, Inc., Dept. PSE-2, 1005 E. Bay St., East Tawas, Mich. 48730.



**FAMOUS BERNZ-O-MATIC** cutting tool cuts almost any material. Metal, plastic, tiles. Cuts clean, straight lines, curves, bends. Complete Deluxe Kit comes with handle, metal & plastic cutting blades, shaper blade, instruction book. #4179—Bernz-O-Matic Cutting Tool Kit \$7.95 + 65¢ pstg & hdlg. Foster Trent, Inc., Dept. 555-CT, 2345 Post Rd., Larchmont, N. Y. 10538.



**NEW INDUSTRIAL FISH GLUE** (made from cod fish skin) will bond wood, rubber, glass, cork, paper, felt & metal. Water soluble, excellent adhesion to most surfaces. Nonflammable, high initial tack, open time to 1 hour. Pkg. of two 4-oz. squeeze bottles #P-41,494 is \$2 ppd. Edmund Scientific Co., 555-PS, Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, N. J. 08007.

## Let's Do LEATHERCRAFT!



Here's a genuine  
Latigo Leather Belt Kit  
as a starter!  
Worth \$7.50 assembled.

ONLY  
\$1  
WITH COUPON

You can make this bold 1 3/4" wide real Latigo Leather Belt in less than an hour with this complete kit. This amazing offer is being made to introduce you to the satisfaction and fun of working with genuine leather. Kit complete with pre-cut, pre-punished brown Latigo Leather, yellow leather lace, antiqued buckle and instructions.

Order  
yours  
today!





**TANDY LEATHER COMPANY**  
1001 Foch, Dept. BE  
Fort Worth, Texas 76107

I'm enclosing \$1.00 as full payment for Latigo Belt Kit in size marked below. Also send FREE Leathercraft Catalog (Limit one per family).

☐ Size 22 to 24  
☐ Size 34 to 36

☐ Size 26 to 28  
☐ Size 38 to 40

☐ Size 30 to 32  
☐ Size 42 to 44

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State..... Zip.....



**300 EDSCORP BLDG.  
BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY 08007**

## 150 | POPULAR SCIENCE

*The World's Largest and Most Complete Line of*

# AUTOMOTIVE ACCESSORIES AND PARTS

For All Makes, Years and Models,  
For All Cars, Trucks & Motorcycles

**AMERICAN  
AND  
IMPORTED**

**J.C. WHITNEY & CO.**

INDEX  
ON PAGES  
47-49

**OVER  
One Hundred Thousand  
Parts & Accessories...**  
all at lowest possible prices!

# FREE

## World's Most Complete Auto Needs Buyer's Guide

SAVE UP TO 50% on auto accessories and parts by shopping from the J. C. Whitney catalog—world's largest, most complete collection of automotive bargains!

Nearly 200 pages of parts and accessories for every make, model and year of car and truck—American and imported. Plus special high-performance parts for hot rods, dragsters, dune buggies, custom cars. Even parts and accessories for motorcycles, Model "A" Fords, and other classic cars. Yes, it's all here—in the big, new J. C. Whitney catalog—and all ready for easy "shop-by-mail-and-save" ordering. With your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

**SEND FOR YOUR J. C. WHITNEY CATALOG—  
FEATURING THE WORLD'S LARGEST  
SELECTIONS OF AUTOMOTIVE BARGAINS  
—TODAY... NOW!**



Exact replacement parts for all makes, years and models of cars and trucks...



High performance and custom parts for hot rods, dragsters, custom cars, dune buggies, etc. . . .



Accessories and "dress-up" items for all cars, trucks, sports cars . . . you name it!



Hard-to-find replacement parts for Model "A" Fords and other antiques and classics...



Parts and accessories for all makes and models of motorcycles—American and imported...



Radios, stereo tape players, speakers—everything you need to make your car a pleasure to drive...

**J. C. WHITNEY & CO.**  
1917 Archer Ave. Dept. PS-2  
Chicago, Illinois 60616

**YES!** Rush my big, new 'FREE J. C. WHITNEY Catalog—packed with thousands of bargains on automotive parts and accessories. I understand my satisfaction is 100% guaranteed on everything I buy from J. C. WHITNEY, or my money will be refunded.

Name

Address

City  State  Zip





## GRANDFATHER CLOCK

Save over 50% by building your own grand father clock. Stately, straight-sided "AMERICAN CLASSIC" with beveled plate glass sides. Narrow, tapered "SPIRIT OF '76" with finely sculptured crown and base. Pendulum with "SPIRIT OF THE CENTURY." Our kids are Red-Kit-Kids! They'll be fascinated of solid "H" kin-dred mahogany, heavy or welcut. Tubular bell or Westminster chime. Movement and dial date printed by our own artists, and our own original Goddess of Freedom pendulums. Gorgeous solid bronze dials with raised num-bered hour markers. \$25.00 for all three plans, plus description of kits and movements, as folks have for more than fifty years.

**KUMPEL CHIME CLOCK WORKS & STUDIO**





# Stop Expensive Tune-Ups!

With This Easy-to-Build,  
Universal Auto Analyzer Kit



Almost Pays for  
Itself the First  
Time You Use It!  
For ANY Car!



Step-by-Step  
Assembly  
Instructions—  
Fun to Build!

Cut car costs—be your own "mechanic" with our low-cost electronic troubleshooter. Check out electrical and ignition systems, set idle speed and timing, test plugs and points, more. Built-in tachometer, dwell meter, ammeter, ohmmeter, voltmeter, leakage tester—read all tests on the big 7½" meter. Solid-state circuitry, battery powered for use anywhere. With illustrated assembly instructions, operating manual, 48-page "Tune-Up Guide", 4 "C" cells—everything! 1000's in use. At Radio Shack and Allied Radio stores everywhere or postpaid.

**4995**

with this ad

Over 1300 Stores Nationwide  
.. See Your Phone Book

**RADIO SHACK**

AND  
ALLIED RADIO STORES  
A LAMAR CORPORATION, LYNN, MA

Dept.  
PS-17

2725 W. 7th Street, Fort Worth, Texas 76107  
Rush me \_\_\_\_\_ Auto Analyzer(s) at 49.95 ea  
postpaid plus applicable sales taxes. Check or  
money order for \$\_\_\_\_\_ enclosed.

Please PRINT Clearly

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# Shoppers' Showcase



**SMALL PARTS ORGANIZER.** An interchangeable small parts handling system called SEMB-L-MATIC features 12 models with holding capacities for parts from one to fourteen cups. Also available with color coding. All aluminum. Prices start at \$1.19 for one cup through \$8.69 for fourteen copper + postage. Catalog 35c. Schlesingers For Tools, Inc., Dept. PS-2, 1021 E. 54 St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11234.



**WORK WITH LEATHER.** A basic handbook for the leathercraft beginner in simple step-by-step fashion. Explains the necessary process for each project. Many illustrations. Gives all dimensions and cutting diagrams for making a purse, wallet, handbag, etc. Easy to follow instructions. \$4.95. Emerson Books, Inc., Dept. PS-2, 251 West 19 Street, New York, N.Y. 10011.



**ARCO REVERSIBLE SPEED REDUCER & screwdriver** drives & removes screws, nuts & bolts & increases drill power 11 times. Fits any electric drill. Changes instantly to forward or reverse by gripping top or bottom of housing. No. 780M \$8.95 p/d including Flat Bit with Holder for 3/16-1/4 screws. #2 Phillips Bit & Socket Wrench Holder. Arco Tools, Inc., Dept. PS-2P, 421 W. 203 St., New York, N.Y. 10034.



**LIQUID VINYL COLOR.** Give rich, new look & color to vinyl, plastic or leather. Wide on Vynaweld with sponge applicator to re-color & restore surface. Match or change colors. Available in Red, Brown, White, Black, Turquoise, Yellow, Dark & Light Blue. Only \$3 + 50c p/d for 8-oz. jar & applicator. Pegasus, Dept. PS-2, 175 Lauman Lane, Hicksville, N.Y. 11801.



## Sharpen Carbide

and other Saws and Tools in NEW  
Profitable Business of Your Own  
Be Your Own Boss!!

## We Help You Get Started

Let Foley show you how to make money in the multi-million dollar carbide saw and tool industry. You quickly learn how to sharpen these valuable tools and many others. Excellent profit! We show you how to set up a business and keep it running profitably. Part time or full time. No special skills needed.

## Minimum Investment Needed

Start your own business with little money. Foley will finance you. You can earn extra cash immediately. Rush this coupon today for full information.

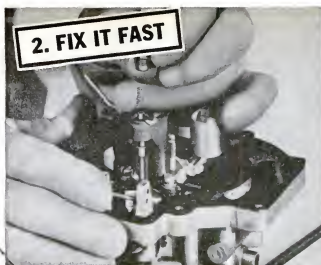


**Foley**

CARBIDE SERVICE CENTER  
Room 219-2, 3300 N.E. 5th Street  
Minneapolis, Minn. 55418

Yes! Rush information to me. I understand no salesman will call and there's no obligation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

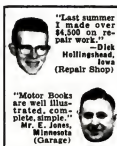


MOTOR's easy "2-step" repair method helps you

# Fix almost any part of almost any car... FAST

So clear, you'll breeze through tune-ups, air conditioning, brake jobs, engine overhauls—practically any repairs on cars listed.

You just can't make mistakes with the "2-step" method in MOTOR's New 1972 AUTO REPAIR MANUAL. First the special "Trouble Shooter" section helps pinpoint in a flash the cause of trouble. Next, over 3,000 "How-To-Fix-It" close-up pictures (and plain-talk directions) show how to lick repair problems—fast and right! Even green beginner mechanics find the MANUAL so clear and easy to follow, they speed through the toughest jobs like real pros!



## Auto Repairman's "Bible"

Every job, from installing distributor points to front end jobs, is covered in minute detail for 2,300 car models, 1966-1972. The over 1,000 oversize pages of the giant MANUAL contain 55,000 specifications, thousands of illustrations, diagrams and charts—the "meat" of 300 official shop manuals.

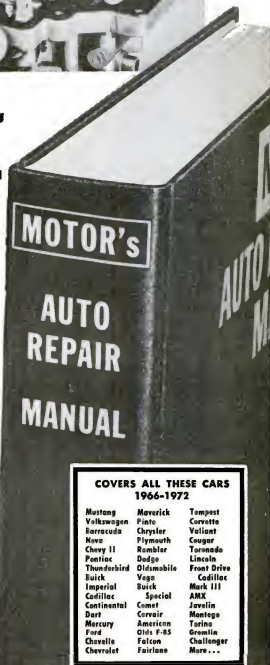
You get service data on Transmissions, Steering, Brakes, Generators, Alternators, Fuel Pumps, Ignition Systems, much more! It's no wonder MOTOR's illustrated MANUAL is called the auto repairman's

indispensable "Bible." It's no wonder that more than 6,000,000 copies of the MANUAL have been purchased by repairmen, service station operators, the U.S. Armed Forces, schools and students all over the world. Here is the help every beginner or "pro" needs to fix almost any part of any car right the very first time. And save time, work, money!

## SEND NO MONEY

The MANUAL costs \$10.95, but we'll send it to you for 10 days FREE trial, so you can see for yourself how it makes auto repairs go quick and easy. Use it for 10 days. If it doesn't give you complete satisfaction, return it and owe nothing. Mail the coupon today.

Mail coupon now for  
**FREE**  
**10-DAY TRIAL**



## COVERS ALL THESE CARS 1966-1972

Mustang	Maverick	Tempest
Volkswagen	Fiat	Corvette
Barracuda	Chrysler	Valiant
Nova	Plymouth	Cougar
Chevy II	Rambler	Toronado
Pontiac	Dodge	Lincoln
Thunderbird	Vaux	Front Drive
Buick	Cadillac	
Imperial	Buick	Mark III
Cadillac	Special	AMX
Continental	Comet	Javelin
Dart	Corvair	Montego
Mercury	American	Torino
Ford	Olds F-43	Granada
Chevallé	Falcon	Challenger
Chevrolet	Fairlane	More...

## SAME FREE 10-DAY OFFER ON AUTO ENGINES & ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS



1,300 big pictures, over 700 pages. Clear how-to text explains how parts work, principles involved, design, construction, maintenance, etc. Covers all parts of engines and electrical system. High performance hints. For FREE trial, check box in coupon.

MOTOR Book Dept., Desk D122, P.O. Box 2316, F.D.R. Sta., New York, N. Y. 10022

Please send me the Manuals checked below for ten days free examination:

- ☐ MOTOR's Auto Repair Manual, \$10.95  
☐ MOTOR's Auto Engines & Electrical Systems, \$10.00

If I am not fully satisfied, I will return the shipment promptly and owe nothing. Or I will keep it and pay the total price in three monthly installments, plus a small shipping charge.

☐ I want to save shipping charges. I am enclosing payment in full and you will pay shipping charges. (Same return privileges, refund guaranteed.)

Offer available only in continental United States. Delivery will normally be within 3-4 weeks in Eastern U.S. Please allow longer west of the Mississippi.

Print Name.....

Address.....

City & State..... Zip Code.....

Signature please.....Age.....



# FINISH CORNERS • CUT MOULDING WITH ANY ELECTRIC DRILL NO \$50 ROUTER OR \$6 BITS NEEDED!

## ARCO EXCLUSIVE!

You don't have to buy an expensive Router to finish corners, moulding & trim. ARCO Corner Finishing & Moulding Cutters do the work at a fraction of the cost. Simply slip the Cutter's  $\frac{1}{4}$ " shank in any drill chuck and it's ready to produce Special Dual Guides assure accurate cuts along entire length & width of workpiece. Cuts wood, plastics, soft metals. Quality-made in U.S.A. of hardened steel. These Cutters will fit & work with all Electric Routers, of course.

### No. 6—3 PIECE CUTTER SET CUTS $\frac{3}{4}$ " CONTOURS

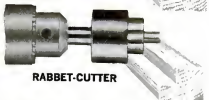
**\$435**



FANCY COVE-CUTTER



ROMAN OGEE-CUTTER



RABBET-CUTTER

These & over 300 other ARCO Tools available at Hardware Depts. everywhere, or order direct on 20-day Money Back Guarantee.

**MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!**

#### ARCO TOOLS, INC.

Dept. PS-2 421 West 203rd St., N.Y., N.Y. 10034

Ship at once on your 20-day Money Back Guarantee:

☐ No. 6, 3-Piece Cutter Set.....\$4.35

☐ No. 7, 3-Piece Cutter Set.....4.35

☐ No. 15, 4-Piece Cutter Set.....6.15

☐ No. 6715, All of above 10 Cutters.....12.95

☐ I enclose Check, M. O. — SHIP POSTPAID.

(No COD's)

Name.....

Address.....

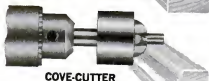
City..... State..... Zip.....

### No. 7—3 PIECE CUTTER SET CUTS $\frac{3}{4}$ " CONTOURS

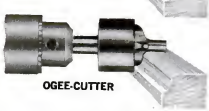
**\$435**



BEADING-CUTTER



COVE-CUTTER



OGEE-CUTTER

### No. 15—4 PIECE RADIUS & BEVEL CUTTER SET

**\$615**



ADJUSTABLE BEVEL-CUTTER  
cuts 45° bevels from  
 $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide.



RADIUS CUTTERS — 3 SIZES  
for  $\frac{1}{8}$ ",  $\frac{3}{16}$ ",  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Radius Cuts.

#### SPECIAL SAVING!

Order all of above 3 Sets at our Special Money-Saving Price, No. 6715, total of 10 Cutters, only

**\$1295**

# Shoppers'



**DIGITAL WATCH.** The easiest watch in the world to read. Just a quick glance shows the hour, minute and date. This Swiss spring-shock resistant and electronically timed for accuracy. Only \$13.95 + \$1 postg. & hdlg. Money back guarantee. Masculine Co., Dept. DW-760, 160 Amherst Street, East Orange, New Jersey 07019.



**PLAY THE HARMONICA** in 5 minutes or your money back. This professional style harmonica has solid brass plates and individually tuned bronze reeds, with heavy nickelplated covers. Complete with simple instructions. Plus 200 songs (words & music) + 50 extra songs for 2 & 3 part harmonizing. All for only \$4.98 postpaid. Ed Sale, Studio PS-2, Avon by the Sea, N.J. 07717.

# FREE!

## LAFAYETTE 1972 Catalog

Our  
51st Year  
468  
Pages

of

- Stereo Hi-Fi
- Citizens Band
- Amateur Gear

- Tape Recorders • Test Equipment •
- TV and Radio Tubes and Parts • Cameras
- Auto Accessories • Musical Instruments • Tools • Books

**LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS**  
Dept. 13022 P.O. Box 10  
Syosset, L.I., N.Y. 11791

Send the FREE LAFAYETTE CATALOG 13022

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY .....

STATE .....

ZIP .....



## 5 foreign coins, free

We will actually send you, free, seldom seen coins from Turkey, Spain, Austria, Finland and Somalia. Just to get your name for our mailing list. And we'll include our big free catalog of coins, paper money, collector's supplies. Send name, address and zip to:  
**Littleton Stamp & Coin Co., Inc.**  
Dept. S-8, Littleton, N.H. 03561



## TOOL POWER™ 110 VOLTS D.C.

3,000 Watts 0-50 amps from your car's alternator. Operates heavy duty drills, saws, and lights, battery charging. Arc welding. Does not operate A.C. motors on refrigerators and air conditioners. Installed in 10 minutes. Guaranteed 5 years. \$25.00 Postpaid. Dealerships available.



**A.C. Generators**  
60 Cycles, 110 Volts,  
Fonbelit driven. Runs power tools, T.V.'s, refrigerators, radios, A.C. motors to  $\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. Cannot operate air conditioners. 1,500-watt. \$60.00 plus \$3.00 postage. 3,000-watt \$99.50 plus \$6.00 postage. P.O. Box 7064, 2821 Mays St.  
**VIRDEN PERMA-BILT CO.** PS Amarillo, Texas 79109



# Showcase



**FROZEN PIPES** thawed easily with Trindl's Model P300 Therm-O-tron. Also sweats, heats & solders. Comes with heavy duty transformer set in sturdy enamel cabinet. Control panel provides 250 & 500 amps. Inc. 40 ft. output cable, clamps, power cord, grounded plug, operating booklet. \$130. Trindl Products, Dept. PS, 1807 S. Clark St., Chicago, Ill. 60616.



**VERSATILE PARTY-JACK.** This new universal opener removes bottle caps, corks by compressed air, punctures and opens cans. You'll never search for a corkscrew or bottle opener again—all you need is combined in this handy Party-Jack. Great gift idea. \$9.95 ppd. American International, Dept. PS-2, 1875 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02140.



**With a Lindal Cedar Home you've got it made.**

Lindal believes in homes to last. So, we use the finest kiln dried Canadian cedar. Its beauty will never fade and requires little or no upkeep. And with over 70 designs to choose from, you're sure to find one just right for your family. Parts are pre-cut and numbered for quick, easy assembly. And, we tailor shipping costs to meet competition anywhere. So, for a home built to last through the years, whether it be A-frame, chalet or bungalow, with a Lindal Cedar Home you truly do have it made!

Get your 36 page full-color Plan Book for complete details. It only costs \$1.

**LINDAL CEDAR HOMES**  
Dept. PS22  
10411 Empire Way S  
Seattle, WA 98178  
(206) PA 5-0900

Enclosed is \$1 for my Lindal Cedar Homes Plan Book.

Name

Address

City  State  Zip

Area Code  Phone

Lindal is represented throughout the world!

## "You can have the perfect money-making business with Von Schrader Detergers"

—Francis von Schrader, President



Perfect because with Von Schrader Detergers you provide a service everybody needs: on-location cleaning of carpeting, upholstery and walls. Perfect because every home and building are potential customers—your business keeps growing.

Perfect because the equipment you use is the finest; proven to clean quickly, completely, professionally. And so easy to operate you need no special skills. (1) Von Schrader Carpet Deterger gives deep-level cleaning to carpeting; (2) Von Schrader Upholstery Deterger cleans fabrics and synthetics beautifully; (3) Von Schrader Wall Deterger cleans walls (and ceilings) five times faster than by hand.

Perfect because you can start with one Deterger. Then, as your business grows, add the other two and thus offer a complete cleaning service. Perfect because you are the boss, own your equipment, work your own hours. Perfect because there are no fees, royalties or contracts.

Perfect because your investment is so small you'll find it hard to believe. And perfect because we help you every step of the way, just as we've helped thousands of other men to financial independence for almost 40 years.

For details (without obligation) send coupon.



CARPET DETERGER



UPHOLSTERY DETERGER



WALL DETERGER

**Free booklet gives you full information.** Get the facts about your future in on-location cleaning. See how well Von Schrader Detergers are built, how easy they operate. Read how other Associates became financially independent, how we help you every step of the way.

Extra! Special Recorded Message from Francis von Schrader to you included.



### VON SCHRADER company

1122 Place, Racine, Wisconsin 53403

Please send complete information on Von Schrader Detergers

Name

Address

City

State  Zip

### NEW 1972 ARC WELDER 1995 5

WELDING HEATS



Plug in any ordinary 110 volt outlet. Buy direct from the factory and save \$5. Complete — nothing else to buy. Includes "heavy duty" cables, electrode holders, "ground clamp," "extra welding rods," full size mask. Heavy duty — 3 tests for welding, soldering, cutting and heating. Easy to operate, step-by-step instructions included. Ideal for the home handyman or craftsman — pays for itself repairing cars, trailers, lawn equipment, boats, etc.

10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Send only \$2 and pay postman \$17.95 plus postage when delivered, or send \$19.95 for prompt shipped shipment. Return within 10 days for refund if not completely satisfied. Orders filled promptly — check or money order. LIFETIME GUARANTEE.

ARC WELDER Department A, 2638 Main Street, Houston, Texas 77065

### BELSAW PLANER • MOLDER • SAW

30-DAY FREE Trial!



Now you can use this ONE power-feed shop to turn rough lumber into moldings, trim, flooring, furniture... ALL popular patterns. RIP, PLANE, MOLD—separately or all at once with a single motor. Free 30 Day Trial. Low cost—only \$35 down. Send Postcard Today! No Salesman Will Call. BELSAW POWER TOOLS, Inc., Field Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. 64111

# Unadorned power tools.

4' Wood Lathe  
at \$29.95



BUY  
DIRECT  
BY MAIL

## They do the same job as tools costing up to 5 times as much.

We skipped the chrome to save you money... but we did not skip anything on performance. Actually, we skipped more than just chrome, we cut out every costly frill that wasn't absolutely needed.

The lathe shown above isn't exactly flashy. We admit it. But in a recent article, Popular Science used it to demonstrate wood lathe technique and said: "You won't go wrong with this economical introduction to wood turning." It is typical of our tools which in spite of low prices, are full scale and offer full performance and precision.

**HERE'S HOW WE DO IT...** First, we don't claim our tools should sell for five times the price! Just that our tools do the same job... with the same accuracy, ease and speed... and will last at least as long. AMT tools cost less to make and are sold direct. They are bona fide quality power tools used by serious amateurs and professionals alike and if sold in retail stores would be much higher in price. We use no magic, let's be specific: **SIMPLICITY**... AMT tools are soundly engineered to eliminate every frill and gimmick—to minimize material and production costs. Machined parts are used only where they're needed. Unadorned cast iron and aluminum save you a fortune.

**DIRECT-FROM-FACTORY SAVINGS**... You save a bundle, yet, we offer a double guarantee backed by a 38-year-old company with millions of satisfied customers... and hundreds of orders pour in daily.

**LARGE VOLUME**... Our own foundry and large mass production facilities plus large buying power all work to keep costs down. **STANDARD PARTS**... Our designs use standard hardware items wherever possible. By avoiding custom-made parts we pass on tremendous savings to you.

If you are looking for power tools that perform like units costing many times our low prices, order today and you'll be one step closer to many hours of woodworking satisfaction.

*Bill Morley*

### POWER SAW 8" tilt arbor saw ... crosscuts, rips,

mitres, cuts compound angles, dados, coves, moldings. Completely assembled with ground cast iron table, safety guard, splitter, mitre gauge. Less blade, motor. Rip fence for easier work alignment, \$3.50 add'l. Ball bearing model, \$5.00 add'l. Takes 1/2 h.p. motor or larger, standard blades, attachments. Wt. 26 lbs., f.o.b. factory **\$1995**



**FREE OFFER, cabinet base plans**,... with one piece of 3/4" plywood, convert your \$19.95 saw into a floor model with a huge 27" x 24" top. Takes cabinet rip fence, \$4.50 add'l.

### TWO GUARANTEES

**10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**  
Try any of these power tools and compare it with any similar machine at any price. If not satisfied, return it for prompt, no questions asked refund! We pay the return shipping charges.

**10-YR. FULL SERVICE GUARANTEE**  
Any part or parts of these AMT power tools (except motor which carries a one year guarantee) will become inoperative for any reason within ten years after purchase date will be repaired or replaced by the factory with no cost to the purchaser other than postage.



**Brand new electric motor**

developing full 1 h.p. 17 lbs. (Purchased separately, \$24.85). With any AMT machine here. **\$19.90**

**BUY DIRECT  
...USE THIS HANDY  
ORDER COUPON  
NOW**

AMERICAN MACHINE & TOOL CO., Dept. PS22, Royersford, Pa. 19468

Please send me the units checked. Payment in full enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ or \$3 deposit each item enclosed, balance C.O.D. I must be fully satisfied or will return unit within 10 days for full refund. No questions asked.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8" Power Saw at \$19.95                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Jointer Planer at \$24.95             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Standard Rip Fence at \$3.50                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Ball Bearing Spindle at \$5.00        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Long Cabinet Rip Fence at \$4.50                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Wood Shaper Kit at \$19.95            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ball Bearing Spindle at \$5.00                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Opt. Hold Down Assembly at \$2.75     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Belt Sander at \$19.95  | <input type="checkbox"/> Swing 3" Lathe at \$14.95             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Disc Sander Attachment at \$7.95                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 12" Swing 4" Lathe at \$29.95         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mitre Gauge for Sander at \$1.95                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Face Plate \$2.50 (either Lathe)      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drill Press at \$34.95  | <input type="checkbox"/> Turning Chisels \$4.95 (either Lathe) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> G.E. Motor <input type="checkbox"/> \$19.90 (with other item) | <input type="checkbox"/> \$24.85 (purchased separately)        |

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

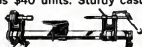
CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

### 3' WOOD LATHE ... 6" swing.

Same precision and speed as \$40 units. Sturdy cast iron with tubular steel bed. Lever action tail stock, two-speed pulley, fits any motor. Set of 3 high speed turning chisels, \$4.95 add'l. 4" face plate, \$2.50 add'l. 15 lbs., f.o.b. factory **\$1495**



### 4' WOOD LATHE ... 12" swing.

Industrial size, does the same job as \$75 units. Tubular steel bed rails, screw action tail stock, three-speed pulley. Use any motor. 3 high speed turning chisels, \$4.95 add'l. 4" face plate, \$2.50 add'l. 30 lbs., f.o.b. factory **\$2995**



### JOINTER-PLANNER 4 1/2" x 22".

Cast iron and steel, precision ground adjustable tables. For planing, joints, bevels. Rabbits to 3/4" depth. Fence adjustable 0° to 50°. Steel knives, dual guards. Use any motor. Precision ball bearing industrial model, \$5.00 add'l. Wt. 19 lbs., f.o.b. factory **\$2495**



### BELT SANDER A precision unit.

It changes from horizontal to vertical in seconds. Heavy, sander includes 4" x 36" sanding belt. Uses 1/2 h.p. or larger motor. V-pulley drive and multi-purpose drive spindle. Disc sander accessory, \$7.95 add'l. Mitre gauge, \$1.95 add'l. 15 lbs., f.o.b. factory **\$1995**



Disc sander accessory, \$7.95 add'l. Mitre gauge, \$1.95 add'l. 15 lbs., f.o.b. factory

### DRILL PRESS

Precision 32" radial unit has standard features and many extras. Depth of throat up to 16". Head tilts and table stays level. Drills to center of a 32" circle. All cast iron and steel. Takes standard motor. 32 lbs., f.o.b. factory **\$3495**



### WOOD SHAPER KIT Makes

beads, coves, moldings, tongue-and-groove joints, etc. Accurate cuts at high speeds. Sealed greased-for-life ball bearings. Less wood. Takes 1/4 h.p. motor or larger, standard cutters. Optional hold down assembly, \$2.75 add'l. 15 lbs., f.o.b. factory **\$1995**



When you join the  
**POPULAR SCIENCE  
BOOK CLUB**

# THIS 8-BOOK SKILL LIBRARY IS (Regular Price \$15.60) **YOURS FREE**

These 8 fact-packed, illustrated manuals help you do every job like a pro!

Big 6½ x 9¼ format • 1540 pages • hard-bound paper covers • 1724 how-to pictures • indexed • thousands of tips, techniques, shortcuts

*"PS Skill Books turn you and your tools into star performers..."*  
—Independent Press

**HOW TO DO YOUR OWN WOOD FINISHING** by Jackson Hand. Finish new wood, restore surfaces, antiques, refinish floors. Covers wood fillers, bleaches, shellac, varnish, enamel.

**HOME AND WORKSHOP GUIDE TO SHARPENING** by Harry Walton. How to sharpen every tool, utensil in workshop, yard, kitchen. How to use all sharpening tools.

**HOME GUIDE TO PLUMBING, HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING** by George Daniels. Step-by-step instructions on maintenance, repairs, and new installations.

**HOW TO BE YOUR OWN HOME ELECTRICIAN** by George Daniels. Make simple repairs, even rewire your house. Covers tools, codes, wire types, house and service wiring, outlets, plugs, switches, fixtures, fuses, motors.

**HOW TO USE HAND AND POWER TOOLS** by George Daniels. Choose, use, take care of all hand, power tools. How to set up a power shop, safety practices, money-saving ideas, shortcuts.

**HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN FURNITURE** by R. J. DeCristoforo. Use just three basic elements — slabs, rails and legs — and build tables, chairs, cabinets, desks. Construction, new component adaptations, tools, wood hardware, fasteners, fixtures.

**HOW TO WORK WITH CONCRETE AND MASONRY** by Darrell Huff. From patio or barbecue to foundation. How to pour, reinforce, cure, trowel, texture, color concrete. Lay bricks, block, stone, flagstones; top and waterproof a wall.

**HOW TO DO YOUR OWN PAINTING AND WALL-PAPERING** by Jackson Hand. Acquire the ease and skill of a pro. Use color effectively. Choose brushes, applicators, sanders, primers, paints, wallpaper.

And you get your first Club selection at a huge 44% discount...

## HOMEOWNER'S COMPLETE OUTDOOR BUILDING BOOK

by John Burton Brimer

Here's a book full of exciting outdoor woodworking and masonry projects to help you beautify your yard. You get easy-to-follow plans for 265 different outdoor building projects: 12 trellises, 71 fences, 15 garden shelters, 17 kinds of outdoor furniture, 23 styles of garden steps, 47 styles of terrace paving, 37 masonry walls and balustrades — and more. The book explains how to select hand and power tools, lumber and wood preservatives (essential for outdoor projects). Also, how to select and use masonry tools and work with bricks, blocks, concrete and blacktop. Hundreds of photographs, drawings and building plans help you complete projects easily. Mail the attached card to get your 8-BOOK SKILL LIBRARY free and HOMEOWNER'S COMPLETE OUTDOOR BUILDING BOOK (altogether \$24.55 worth of books) for only \$4.95 plus postage and handling.



Regular price  
**\$8.95**  
Your PSBC price  
**only \$4.95**

## Here's what happens when you join the POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB

- ✓ First, you get your 8-book Skill Library free, and your first regular selection, HOMEOWNER'S COMPLETE OUTDOOR BUILDING BOOK, for only \$4.95, plus postage and handling. (Regular price of these books is \$24.55!)
- ✓ Then, every month, you'll receive a Club bulletin fully describing the coming selection which you may accept or reject. (If you do not want a book, you must simply return the card that comes with the bulletin, by the date shown.) You may return any book within 10 days, after examining it, and all you need buy is one book per year to retain all membership privileges.
- ✓ As a PSBC member, you will be offered the best books available on home improvements, how things work,

science, cars, math, mechanics, engineering, electronics — a broad range of practical and technical subjects.

- ✓ You save from 30% to 60% on every Club selection. Yet virtually all PSBC books are identical to publishers' editions.
- ✓ With every selection you accept, you'll get a surprise gift — perhaps a compact tool, pocket magnifier, math chart or tire tread gauge.

**MAIL THE ATTACHED CARD**  
or write to the address below

**POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB, 44 Hillside Ave., Manhasset, N.Y. 11030**



## Inventors & Would Be Inventors— FIND OUT HOW TO TURN YOUR IDEAS INTO CASH!

Now, you'll never say "Why did I let my idea go to waste." The **INVENTOR'S HANDBOOK** takes you step by step through all stages of getting your idea to market place and earning you money. It shows:



- Model making, testing, patenting and test marketing
- Getting a manufacturer interested in your invention and selling the rights to it
- Going into business for yourself

### Important Names And Addresses

Lists companies that buy inventions or manufacture them under license, or that finance inventions. Also names of scientists and companies willing to give professional evaluation of inventions, a list of patent services, names of collaborating inventors, model and prototype makers.

### Prove Its Worth— Entirely At Our Risk

All you risk is an 8¢ stamp. If you are not 100% convinced that the **INVENTOR'S HANDBOOK** is one of the best investments you've ever made, return it for a full refund. But judge for yourself—send for it today!

**MAIL THIS NO RISK COUPON TODAY**

United States Consumer Corporation, Inc.  
140 West 57th Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10019  
Please send me the **INVENTOR'S HANDBOOK** at \$7.50. I understand I may return it within 30 days for a full refund if I am not completely satisfied.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

New York State residents add local sales tax  
All orders must be accompanied by payment

## MAN-SIZE TRACTOR

Works fast,  
saves you  
time



Whiz through tough jobs with this big, powerful tractor. Mow 3 acres an hour, plow, till, bulldoze, remove snow, etc. fast with 21 big attachments. 14 H.P. More work-power with all-gear drive (no fluid power), automatic clutch, transmission and differential. Send coupon for free catalog, prices.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

SEND TO

**ECONOMY  
TRACTOR**

1005 A-2 Anzels Ave., Wausau, Wisconsin 54986

# Shoppers' Showcase



**DRINK PURE WATER.** Fibrook Drinking Water Filter will refresh your tap water by removing chlorine, sulphur & all organic tastes & odors. Uses active carbon, no fancy faucet attachments or plumbing gadgets. Unit is portable—can be used anywhere. \$5.95 + 65¢ shipping. P. B. Enterprises, Box 2251-PS, Noroton Heights, Conn. 06820.



**SPARKLING CLEAN WINDOWS**—from inside—both sides at once—easily, quickly & safely. Magna Clean cuts window washing in half by making one motion do the work of two. Here's how it's done. Magna Clean accomplishes all this through the use of the most advanced developments in space-age Magnetics. Only \$10.95 ppd. The Bairds, Dept. PS-2, 115 Meyer, Florida, Ill. 62839.



**MAKE TEETH PEARLY White** and sparkling as a new day! This dentist's formula takes only seconds to brush on and cover stains, blemishes and even gold fillings. It's safe for natural as well as false teeth. 3-4 month supply is only \$1.98. 2 for \$3.50. 3 for \$5 ppd. Order now from Nu Find Products, Box 205, Church Street Station, Dept. PSW-2, New York, N.Y. 10008.



**CORDLESS ELECTRIC LETTER OPENER.** Just push an envelope through the front section and... Swish. It's Open. Every secretary should have one on her desk. Eliminate the problem of tearing letters. This little machine cuts just a silver off the top of any size envelope. Fully automatic. No "on/off" switch. Only \$15.95. Guaranteed. American Unifax, Inc., Dept. PS2, 95 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.



Rotoway's beautifully engineered twin-seat Scorpion Too is designed to be built and flown for nearly the same price as its successful single-seat predecessor. It has finer features, less machinery — it's a pilot's dream come true.

Find out about the complete Rotoway story, a truly exciting adventure in vertical flight.

**SEND \$5 for the full-color introductory package.**

**ROTOWAY, INC.**

Dept. H/14805 S. Interstate 10  
Tempe, Arizona 85281

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## SHAPER



### CALDWELL INDUSTRIES

P.O. Box 170, Luling, Texas 78648

Finish Surfaces! Cut Grooves! Machine Irregular Shapes! You can do it all with this Caldwell Industries shaper. 5" Power \$296.00—5" Hand Operated \$199.00.

Designed simple and rugged, it is a long lasting machine tool. There's no need for a large expensive production type tool to achieve great results. Shapers (power or hand operated) are only one of our many exciting product lines. Books, like those below, clocks, and cutlery are offered in our CRAFTSMANSHIP CATALOG. Only \$2.

### CALDWELL INDUSTRIES

P.O. Box 170, Luling, Texas 78648

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CRAFTSMANSHIP CATALOG          | \$2.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building a Steam Engine        |        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> from Castings                  | 1.00   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lathe & Shaping Machine Tools  | 1.50   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Beginners Guide to the Lathe   | 1.75   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foundrywork for the Amateur    | 2.00   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model Stationary Steam Engines | 4.50   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Art of Blacksmithing       | 10.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Tool Technology        | 21.00  |

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



# AN EXTRAORDINARY MONUMENT TO THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE

## THE MEDALLIC TREASURY OF SCIENCE HISTORY

A privately struck, limited first edition medallion tribute commemorating the greatest men and events in the history of science—culminating during the Diamond Anniversary year of the Nobel Awards. Available only by advance reservation.

- 75 original high relief fine art commemorative medals
- Privately struck in limited editions of Gold-over-Gold; Gold-over-Fine Silver; All Fine Silver; and Solid Bronze
- Created by internationally-famed medallion sculptors
- Hallmarked and edge-numbered with your own individual subscription number
- 100% Price Protected
- Subjects carefully selected by distinguished science historians



- Authenticated by renowned science history institutions the world over
- Struck by America's leading minter of high relief fine art medals
- Culminating in a magnificent, over-size, 2 1/2-inch medallion commemorating the Diamond Anniversary year of the distinguished Nobel Awards
- Historically significant fine art medallion collection destined to become a family heirloom

The Medical Heritage Society, respected in the fields of history and medicine for its outstanding commemorative medallion art, now announces creation of a beautiful series of limited, fine art medals commemorating the outstanding achievements in the history of science. The *Medallion Treasury of Science History*. This unique series is being sculpted as a lasting tribute to the greatest men and events in the history of science. The 75 "giants" of science will be struck in your choice of precious metals for this limited, first edition series of fine art medals.

The meticulous process of selection covered the full span of science history... men from all disciplines: Archimedes, Descartes, Linnaeus, Lavoisier, Darwin, Einstein, Newton... the final selections based on those men and events most responsible for basic changes in scientific thinking, thus pivotal points in science history.

Strictly limited number of sets... only 100 may own the finest of the four separate editions. To assure rarity and collector appeal, only 100 sets will be struck in 24K Gold over 14K Gold Fill... only 750 in Gold over .999 Fine Silver... just 1,500 in .999 Fine Silver (Sterling is .925 pure)... and 3,000 Solid Bronze sets.

You, too, will want to own this magnificent series. The heirloom characteristics of original fine art sculpture in enduring medallion form, the intrinsic value of precious metal, the extremely limited availability, as well as its unique educational value, will make this series a treasured collector's item and enhance its long-term potential for value appreciation. The four separate editions, each with a different measure of value, provides you the perfect opportunity to own a set that will fulfill your needs and interests.

### Distinguished International Selection Committee.

AARON J. IHDE, Ph.D., Selection Committee Chairman, Professor of Chemistry and the History of Science, University of Wisconsin.  
ALISTAIR C. CROMBIE, Ph.D., Senior Lecturer in the History of Science, Oxford University.

CHAUNCEY D. LEAKE, Ph.D., Professor of Pharmacology, University of California, Medical School.

MICHAEL A. HOSKIN, Ph.D., Lecturer in the History of Science,

Cambridge University.

STILLMAN DRAKE, A.B., L.L.D., Professor of History, Institute for the History and Philosophy of Science and Technology, University of Toronto.

DEREK DE SOLLA PRICE, Ph.D., Professor of History, Department of the History of Science, Yale University.

**Internationally known medallion sculptors.** Famed medallion sculptors have been enlisted to give their unique interpretations to this 75-medallion collection. Typical is chief sculptor Barry Stanton, designer of the official U.N. Silver Anniversary Medal. Medals are recognized as a beautiful medium for artistic expression, as will be exemplified in this fine art series.

**High Relief medals, issued two per month.** The medals, struck in dramatic High Relief, will be issued at the rate of two per month. The first 74 medals will each be 38mm. in diameter (slightly larger and thicker than a silver dollar); the final tribute will be an over-size 2 1/2" medal... the same size as the classic Nobel Medal. Each will be edge-numbered with your individual subscription number (excepting bronze) and hallmarked to assure authenticity. They will be struck by the Medallion Art Company of New York, America's leading minter of high relief fine medallion art.

**Included with your subscription.** Your subscription will include historical literature for each event commemorated; a deluxe wood chest to organize, display and protect your collection, plus a complimentary subscription to *Aesculapius*, a quarterly journal of the history of medicine and of the sciences.

**10-Day examination privilege.** Be sure to mail your application promptly with your initial prepayment in order to assure your participation. Your first two medals will be mailed to you in April, 1972. When yours arrive, examine them in your home for 10 days. If you don't agree that this medallion series is all we promised, simply return them for a full refund. If you have any questions, please feel free to phone—(312) 641-5540.

### LIMIT: ONE SET PER SUBSCRIBER

MAIL THIS APPLICATION TODAY  
—EARLY ACTION WILL ASSURE  
YOUR PARTICIPATION

Department of Science History - Medical Heritage Society  
20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606

Please enter my subscription for one complete hallmarked set of The Medallion Treasury of Science History consisting of 75 high relief fine art medals to be issued at the rate of two per month beginning in April, 1972. The first 74 medals will be 38mm. in diameter; the final medal, a full 2 1/2" in diameter. I understand that I may examine my first two medals for 10 days—and, if I am not thoroughly satisfied, I may at that time cancel my subscription and return the medals for full refund.

I understand that future medals will be struck expressly for my account, at the rate of two medals per month, and I agree to pay for them promptly upon being invoiced on a monthly prepayment basis. After I have received the first six medals, I will also receive, at no additional cost, a deluxe chest to protect my medals. In addition, I will also receive a complimentary subscription to *Aesculapius* magazine.

All payments must be in U.S. Funds. I understand my remittance will be returned to me if my subscription is not accepted. (Illinois residents please add 5% sales tax.)

I would like my set to be struck in the metal checked below—and I enclose my check or money order for the first two medals:

- ☐ 24-Karat Gold electroplate over 14-Karat Gold-Fill @ \$38 per medal (individually edge-numbered). I am enclosing \$76.00\*
- ☐ 24-Karat Gold electroplate over .999 Fine Silver @ \$23.50 per medal (individually edge-numbered). I am enclosing \$47.00\*
- ☐ .999 Fine Silver @ \$14.00 per medal (individually edge-numbered). I am enclosing \$28.00\*
- ☐ Solid Bronze @ \$5.50 per medal. I am enclosing \$11.00\* \*Or charge to:
- ☐ Master Charge Card No. \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ American Express Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS

CITY

PHONE

STATE

ZIP

SIGNATURE (Application must be signed to be accepted)



**Special Bonus Bausch & Lomb Magnifier.** Also included—if your application is mailed by midnight, March 10, 1972—will be a Bausch and Lomb illuminated desk top magnifier to study the magnificent detail of your medals plus many other valuable uses.

SCG

# Woodworkers

## 1972 CATALOG

### now helps you BUILD ...RESTORE...REFINISH anything of wood!

**FREE** WITH  
CATALOG  
"101 PROJECT IDEAS"

ENJOY woodworking more!  
Let Constantine's vast il-  
lustrated Catalog of 2000  
helpful products now help  
you!

Find everything you need  
to build—restore—re-  
finish cabinets, chests,  
tables, chairs! World's  
most beautiful woods in  
natural color! Largest se-  
lection how-to books &  
plans. Products not found  
in stores. Unsurpassed  
values. Serving craftsmen  
since 1812. TEAR OUT.  
MAIL!



**2,000**

CRFTSMAN PRODUCTS  
Woods—Plans—Tools  
Newest Workshop Tools  
Wood Finishes—Moldings  
Carving Woods & Patterns  
Cane Kits—Lamp Parts  
Hard-to-find Hardware

Mail ad with 50¢ for Catalog  
plus Free "101 Project Ideas"

**CONSTANTINE**

2053 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, N.Y. 10461

Enclosed 50¢ for new Constantine Catalog-Manual

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### Enjoy An Exciting, Romantic IMPRESSIVE LOOK ANYTIME!

QUICK CHANGE to suit your mood time!  
ALL THREE \$6.  
MODOCRYLIC



Send for your Mustache, Sideburns,  
and Van Dyke. Modocrylic. Simply  
check the color you want and tear  
the modocrylic to your exact. MAIL  
COUNPON NOW!

Adheres securely... off and on  
in seconds... can be worn  
as a trim or as a full beard.  
To Order: hair color: O Blonde,  
O Black, O Light Brown, O Medium  
Brown, O Dark Brown, O Silver,  
O Silver, O Auburn or send hair  
sample. O Mustache: S21, O Orange  
Mustache: S3, O Sideburns: S3,  
O Orange Sideburns: S3, O Van  
Dyke: S3, O Orange Van Dyke: S3.  
All Three: S4, O All Three Be-  
lue: S10 (I save \$5)

Maculiner Co., Dept. 803

160 Amherst St., East Orange, N.J. 07019

SOLE ON MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

### INSTANT CANOE CAN'T CRASH!

JUST BOUNCES • PACKS IN A  
BAG • EASY TO LIFT,  
TOW, LAUNCH



- NO WORK
- INFLATES  
IN MINUTES
- RUGGED, SAFE  
COMFORTABLE

Pyrawa Inflatable Canoe is  
10'8" long, holds 550 lbs. of  
people and equipment comfortably, weighs 19  
lbs. deflated, and packs to the size of a sleeping  
bag. Multiple air compartments make Pyrawa  
absolutely safe!

Perfect for camping, fishing, family fun in  
rivers, on lakes, even in ocean surf and white  
water. 10'8" canoe—\$89.95, 6'3" canoe—\$39.95,  
8' Double End Paddle—\$29.95, Easy Bellows  
Pump—\$9.99.

Send credit card name and number, we'll ship  
at once and bill directly plus 10% shipping  
charges or enclose check and we pay shipping.

LEISURE IMPORTS, INC. Dept. PS-2  
104 Arlington Avenue, St. James, N.Y. 11780

# Shoppers' Show Sale



**PORTABLE, WIRELESS LIGHT** fixture for  
dark areas. Use indoor or out—no costly  
wiring. Ideal standby for emergencies.  
Hang or stand anywhere; reflector concen-  
trates bright light where needed. Colorful,  
nonrust plastic. Uses 2 "C" batteries (not  
incl.). #79129—\$2.49 ea; 2 for \$4.59 + 35¢  
p&h. Hanover House, Dept. Z-202,  
Hanover, Pa. 17331.



**FOIL PICKPOCKETS.** New wallet guard  
slips into card compartment of centerfold  
billfold. Holds wallet in pocket until you  
want to remove it by simply compressing  
wire's spring action. Proof positive against  
theft or loss. Only \$2 p&h. Ross Co., Dept.  
PS, 7406 Grand Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15225.



**SEE MORE ACCURATELY** & clearly with  
Litenite amber sport glasses. Aviation-  
style frame, comfort temples, adjustable  
nosepads & wide angle impact-resistant  
lenses. \$5 p&h includes carrying case.  
Money back guarantee. Send check, money  
order, or C.O.D. + p&h. Styvessant Tradi-  
ng Co., Inc., Dept. PS-2, 130 W. 42 St.,  
New York, N.Y. 10036.



**THE PRINCESS PHONE.** Own your own ele-  
gant extra phone. Ready for instant use,  
equipped with standard cord & plug. Avail-  
able in white or beige. \$19.95. Add \$10 if  
buzzer is needed. Shipping charge \$1.50.  
Send for Free Catalog, Grand Com. Dept.  
PS-2, 1152 6th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10036.

### 100 STYLES FOR WIDE FEET

and HIGH INSTEP

EE to EEEEE last  
Sizes 5 to 13



Men only. Casual,  
dress, work shoes.  
that really fit.  
Top quality, mon-  
ey-back guarantee.

Not sold  
in stores

Write Today  
for FREE CATALOG

HITCHCOCK SHOES, INC., Hingham 46-A, Mass. 02043

### WRIST ROCKET

AMERICA'S  
HARDEST  
HITTING SLING  
Range 225 yds.—232 lbs.  
Matched replacement rubbers and  
LEATHER pouch assembly \$1.00  
At dealers or order direct.

WRIST ROCKET® Mfg.  
P.O. BOX 21-C  
Columbus, Nebraska 68601



\$3.00 Post. Pk. to USA & CANADA  
\$4.00 Post. Pk. to Europe & Australia

Calendar Watch 4.45



### HOME-IMPORT BUSINESS—Make Big Profits

Men-Women, new Drop Ship Plan  
offers fast profits without product invest-  
ment! Deal direct with overseas sources.  
Buy small quantities. Prices shown  
include duty & postage. Full or spare  
time. Write for FREE PLAN, state age.

MELLINGER, Dept. 27272, 6100 Varley, Woodland Hills, Ca. 91364

### LOCKSMITHING & Key Making

**PRACTICAL UP-TO-DATE COURSE** — ONLY \$7.95  
Teaches you how to pick locks, de-code, make master keys, repair,  
install, service, etc. New self-instruction lessons for every handy-  
man, homeowner, carpenter, mechanic, service  
station operator, fuel-oil shop, hardware dealer,  
gunsmith, \$3 easy. Illustrated lessons. Full price  
only \$7.95 postpaid. Satisfaction or refund  
guaranteed. Mail order today!



Nelson-Hall Co., Dept. BY-1  
325 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 60606

### SILVO (BRAND NAME) TOOL CATALOG

Thousands of  
exciting tool  
values!



Thousands of Exciting Too-  
l Values! Stanley, Millers  
Falls, Skil, Trowel, Wen  
Diston, Vise, Wellsway  
Dremel, Speedy Prayers  
Plasma, Hoot, Kennedy  
Channellock, Porter-Cable  
Rockwell, Helios, Vise-Grip, Crescent, Ridgid and  
many other Nationally Advertised brands of Tools &  
Supplies. We ship Coast to Coast at prices Hard to  
Beat. Send 50¢ for our big 146 page tool catalog to-  
day.

### SILVO HARDWARE CO.

107 Walnut St., PS02 Philo., Pa. 19106.



Easy to Build PLANS  
AND INSTRUCTIONS for  
Go Kart \$2.00  
Mini Bike \$2.00  
Mini Car \$2.00  
Pedal Boat \$4.00  
Sail Boat \$2.00  
Snowmobile \$2.00  
MINI VEHICLES PLANS  
Chart, A.P.O. Box 92  
Chesny, N.Y. 12921



### IF YOU CAN SING, WHISTLE OR HUM A TUNE...

you can play the Musical Saw  
No matter how good or how  
knowledge required, since 1912  
we have furnished the entire  
world this unusual, sweet-toned  
instrument. If you are 10 or 14  
you play or sing. Musical Saw, soft  
hammer, 1/2" steel, 1/2" resonant  
mounted on 3" dows. Write today  
for details and free copy of "Musical  
Saw of the World," featuring successful  
how-to-play, at \$3.95. P.O. Box 92,  
Chesny, N.Y. 12921.

### INVENTOR'S NEWSLETTER

Is a "meeting place" that can be worth  
a Fortune to Inventors, Idea People,  
Migs., Promoters, Advertisers, etc. In-  
ventors and Innovators get FREE pub-  
licity. Published Bi-Monthly, Subscription  
\$5.00 year. Sample copy \$1.00.  
INVENTORS NEWSLETTER, 10A Chapel  
Gate Lane, Glen Head, New York 11545.

# New Rubber Stamp Business Pays Beginners <sup>UP</sup> TO \$16.50 an hr.

**START AT HOME IN SPARE TIME WITH  
THIS LITTLE TABLE TOP MACHINE . . .  
WE'LL EVEN HELP FINANCE YOU  
. . . at less than bank rates!**

The multi-million dollar Rubber Stamp Business—once controlled by a few big companies—is now being taken over by small home operators—one in each community throughout the U.S. Men and women who have this inexpensive machine can turn out huge quantities of Rubber Stamps with special wording that buyers once were forced to order from big cities. Material costing only 27¢ makes a stamp that sells for \$2.75. The machine that does the work is simple and easy to operate and it turns out as many as six Rubber Stamps at a time each with different wording such as names, addresses, notices, stock numbers, prices and other "copy" needed by offices, factories and individuals. Working full capacity, it can earn as much as \$33.00 an hour for the operator! Now you can get into the big-pay business yourself, with your own home as headquarters. You don't need any experience. We supply everything, including complete instructions and eight ways to get business coming in fast. Start making up to \$16.50 an hour from the very beginning. Cash in on the profitable Rubber Stamp business right away.



**WE HELP  
FINANCE YOUR  
START IN BUSINESS**

**TAKES  
ONLY 2  
SQUARE FEET  
OF SPACE**

- Read the complete and fascinating Rubber Stamp story in the big, over-100-page book. Learn how we even help finance your start. The book contains over 100 illustrations and photographs. And you can read it for a full thirty days without risking a penny!

## They tell it Like it IS...

• H. D. B. writes: "It all started from an initial \$11.00 deposit on your kit. From your spare-time home business to \$62,000.00 last year I consider excellent progress. And, I am still growing. I've never been successful until you came along . . ."

• . . . and, E. H. T. now has five dealers working for him in order to supply all the stamps that were ordered as a result of an advertisement. He says, "Success is assured when you manufacture a commodity that everybody needs. There is no better way to build a business than manufacturing your own product."

• "If I could not get another Warner Rubber Stamp Shop, you couldn't beg, borrow or steal the one I have now," writes D. R. N. of California. "I am even getting business away from competitors because I do good work and give a guarantee."

• E. C. N. of Illinois has increased his retirement income by an average of \$100.00 per week. His customers are pleased with his service and he has expanded his services to surrounding communities.

Have you neglected looking into an opportunity that gives you additional income while you are employed, and that will go on giving you additional income even after you're collecting Social Security? Now is the time.

**SEND THE COUPON TODAY!**

**NOW!** Read the **NEW Warner Success Plan** for 30 days—**ENTIRELY AT MY RISK!**

**Find out how YOU can build, step-by-step, to  
BIG PROFITS . . . and PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE.**

In this amazing Plan you will find exact and detailed instructions for starting a Home Business in spare time—without giving up your present job and without risking the loss of a single paycheck. The Warner Success Plan shows you—with photographs and drawings—just how to make Rubber Stamps just as good as those turned out by the big companies. It shows you how to get orders **without canvassing or house-to-house selling**. It shows you how to expand, how to get others to work for you and how to be **SURE** of at least twice the money you make on your present job for a life of personal independence.

**OVER 100  
FACT-FILLED  
PAGES . . .**

**MORE THAN 100  
ILLUSTRATIONS**



But don't make any decision now. Read the Plan first—entirely at my risk. Then—after you have made a careful investigation, after you have talked things over with your family—only then do you decide what you want to do.

The thing to do now is to get the full details which I'll send you **FREE**. No salesman will call to urge you to buy anything. Mail the coupon today—or just send a postcard—and I'll see that complete information goes out to you by return mail—**postpaid**.

**RUBBER STAMP DIVISION, Dept. R-3-BB  
1512 Jarvis Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60626**

**SEND  
NO MONEY**

Rubber Stamp Division, Dept. R-3-BB  
1512 Jarvis Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60626

Please rush full particulars. Tell me about your less-than-bank-rate Credit Plan and about the little machine that can get me started in the profitable Rubber Stamp Business at home in my spare time. Everything you mail me is **FREE**. No salesman will call.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY/STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



## CHARLES ATLAS Says: MY FREE BODY-BUILDING BOOK

Shows How YOU Can Become A REAL HE-MAN

Tell me in the coupon below the kind of body you want. I'll give it to you FAST—with my easy, 15-minute-a-day method of "Dynamic-Tension". Here's what "Dynamic-Tension" did for me. I was once a 97-lb. weakling, shy and scared of bullies. Then I discovered the secret of "Dynamic-Tension". In an amazingly short time, I had the build I always dreamed of—a build so good that I won the title of "World's Most Perfectly Developed Man."

Get The Build YOU've Always Wanted

Now, in only 15 minutes a day, in the privacy of your room, "Dynamic-Tension" will make your chest and shoulders swell, your arms and biceps bulge with power, your legs and thighs surge with strength. You'll get the kind of Greek-god physique that women admire and men envy!

Send For My 32-page FREE BOOK

No obligation. Shows actual pictures of fellows like yourself who became Atlas champions. Also answers vital questions about your health, personality and future. You'll see how I can make YOU a new man! Send coupon below to me personally to:

CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 12, 115 East 23rd St., New York, N.Y. 10010.

CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 12, 115 East 23rd St., New York, N.Y. 10010

Dear Charles Atlas, Here's the Kind of Body I Want: (Check as many as you like)

☐ Broader Chest, Shoulders ☐ Powerful Arms, Legs

☐ Iron-Hard Biceps, Grip ☐ More Solid Weight

Show me how "Dynamic-Tension" can make me a new man. Send your famous 32-page FREE book, full of pictures, valuable advice. No obligation.

PRINT NAME.....AGE.....

ADDRESS.....

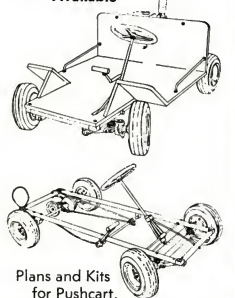
CITY.....

STATE.....

ZIP.....

In enclosed: Atlas, 21 Pound St., London, W.1

## BUILD THIS GO-CART WITH BOLT-TOGETHER FITTINGS Plans • Parts • Kits Available



Plans and Kits for Pushcart, Lawn Tractor, 2-Wheel Lawn Trailer, 4-Wheel Lawn Trailer, also available

Write For Free Brochure to: BRACO MANUFACTURING CO. Box 26186 Denver, Colorado 80226



## USE THIS HANDY DANDY STORAGE IDEA!

Handy Dandys are plastic cups that hook onto 1/4" pegboard and hold quarter-twist jars, such as popular food jars with 1 1/2" neck. Nothing better for storing workshop supplies, parts, small tools, kitchen and household items, hobby supplies. Sample pack costs only: 10 for \$1 • 36 for \$3.50 • 72 for \$6.00 • 144 for \$11.50. Unbreakable, clear plastic jars: 10 for \$2 • 36 for \$4.50 • 72 for \$8.50 • 144 for \$14.50 • 288 for \$27. Prepaid U.S.A. No. C.O.D.'s.

WICKLIFFE INDUSTRIES, INC. Box 286-PS-2 Wickliffe, Ohio 44092

### WHAM-O

With Like A Rifle KILLS RABBITS, SQUIRRELS

Powerful, silent, accurate For hunting, target, roofing peaks

Sportsman's choice, sold world over!

### HUNTING SLINGSHOT

Heavy duty 17" steel stock, 40 heavy steel balls, extra rubber, for shooting arrows. GUARANTEED. Professional model of Next Slingshot Arrow. All dealers, or write Next Slingshot Arrow, P.O. Box 6115, San Gabriel, Calif. 91765

## MIRACLE FLASHLIGHT ONLY 1" LONG—LIGHTS 50,000 TIMES!

New space age rechargeable flashlight that lasts for years. Comes with gold snake skin key chain. Ideal for fire house or car keys on the dashboard night. MANY other uses. You can make \$100, \$150 or more showing Miracle Light to friends, neighbors, friends at work. Sell hundreds at only \$1.00 each. Your low cost 1 doz. \$5.40; 3 doz. \$14.40; 12 doz. \$49.95; 24 doz. \$99.95. We pay postage. Labco-rite, Inc. Dept. WY-221 8800 N. Campbell Chicago, Ill. 60645.

## 50% RICHER TOMORROW!

Fantastic opportunity to make your money work 50% harder for you. Buy wholesale and resell for huge profits. Buy 1000's of factory fresh, name brand products at huge wholesale. Never overpay again. Free details. The Homestead, Dept. 40A, 18 Westcliff Drive, Mount Sinai, N.Y. 11766

## TERRIFIC "BUY" IN 75 POWER TELESCOPE \$495 3 telescopes in one

ultra-light, models 45X and 75X for \$25 power for extra-long range. Guaranteed to bring people, sports, ships, moon, etc. 75 times closer. (Also use as strong microscope.) Most power use. NOT A T—ready to use. 4 section, polished lenses. 5 sections, brass bound. 3 feet long, close to 1 foot. Directions for use. Money back guarantee. Postpaid. Order now!

Busse Sales, Dept. P577; 331 Church St., Hartford, Conn. 06101

## SAVE!

U.S. Surplus High Speed Ratap Files Hardened steel, use on any metal or wood for filing, grinding, milling, reworking, sawing—thousands uses in every shop. Sets assorted in sizes from 1/8" to 1" cutting edges All 1/2" shanks All brand new, in air-tight, G.I. packs

36 Set, G.I. Set \$245.00	\$15.00
18 Set, G.I. Set \$109.00	\$9.00
9 Set, G.I. Set \$54.00	\$4.50

100% Guaranteed. We Pay the Postage Order Now!

DAKOTA SURPLUS CENTER Cooperstown, N.D. 58425

## GARAGE DOOR OPERATORS

LAST HOME INSTALLATION RADIO CONTROLLED

\$99.95

Chain & Screw Drive Models

FOUR MODELS FROM THOUSANDS IN USE — Free brochure

HEMI-TEC equipment & covers Dept. PS-14, First & Lake St., Beroda, Mich. 49010 Shipped PP or UPS

## BUILD YOUR OWN

Cabover Campers • Covers 16' & 20' Travel Trailers • PLANS • PATTERNS • KITS • FREE CATALOG • GLEN L Recreational Vehicles

9152-52 Rosecrans, Bellflower, Calif. 90706

# Shoppers'

## OLD FASHIONED UPRIGHT PHONE

brings back memories of the Bonnie & Clyde, Elliott New days. Complete with both cord & plug. It lends a certain atmosphere to bar, desk or den. Operates at extra cost. Black finish \$39.95; Brass finish \$49.95; Ringer box #8-136R \$6.95. Shipping \$1.50 (2nd west of Miss.) Metropolis Teletronics Corp., Dept. PS-2, 35 W. 35 St., New York, N.Y. 10001.

## THOUSANDS OF EXCITING TOOL VALUES IN 1972 Silvo (Brand Name) Tool Catalog!

Stanley, Millers Falls, Skil, Thor, Wen, Rockwell and many other Nationally advertised brands of tools & supplies at the best prices. Send 50¢ for 146-page tool catalog. Silvo Hardware Co., Dept. P52, 107 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19106.

## IT'S EASY TO ASSEMBLE A SCHOBER ORGAN!

THEATRE ORGAN \$1730

\*Includes easy to assemble walnut console kit. Amplifier, speaker system and optional accessories extra. Only \$1368 if you build your own console.

You couldn't touch an organ like this in a store for less than \$3500—and there hasn't been a musical instrument with this vast variety of genuine Theatre Organ voices since the days of the silent movies! If you've dreamed of the grandeur of authentic big-organ sound in your own home, you won't find a more satisfying instrument anywhere—kit or no kit.

You can learn to play it. And you can build it, from Schober Kits, mount famous for ease of assembly without the slightest knowledge of electronics or music, for design and parts quality from the ground up, and—above all—for the highest praise from musicians everywhere.

Send right now for your copy of the full-color Schober catalog, containing specifications of the five Schober organ models, beginning at \$499.50. No charge, no obligation—but lots of food for a healthy musical appetite!

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. PS-52 43 West 51st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

☐ Please send me Schober Organ Catalog and free 7-inch "samplers" record.

☐ Enclosed please \$1.00 for 12-inch L.P. record of Schober Organ music.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... STATE..... ZIP.....



# Showcase



**AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED JET ENGINE.** Takes off all by itself or powers model autos, planes, etc. Strong, constant thrust for exciting experiments. Operates on ram jet principle. Fast starting. No moving parts. Uses solid fuel. \$1.50 + \$0.6 for fuel. World Co., Dept. 2PS, 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

## FOLD-A-BOAT



No storage problem. Folds to four inches. Lengths 8, 10, and 12 feet. Rugged double aluminum hull. FREE BROCHURE. Write Dept. PS 2.

## FOLD-A-BOAT CO.

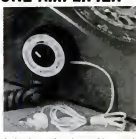
Box 2096

San Leandro, Ca. 94577

## TWO-IN-ONE ELECTRONIC MARVEL PHONE MONITOR & TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER

### Can Be Used With Phone or Or Off Hook

This multi-size device used as a phone monitor attaches easily (no installation necessary) to the side of your extension phone and picks up conversations coming through the main wire even without lifting the receiver. The phone amplifier can have a hands free feature available without being chained to your phone. This electronic wonder also makes you an instant in on bush-hush conversation your teenager has. At the office, you can use it to listen in on conversations with typewriter noises, etc. Also a wonderful novelty item for those times when you want to hear the conversation. Has volume control, operates on standard battery (batteries included). Complete with our plug, only \$12.95 plus pp. Save \$2.00—two for \$24.95 apd.



Send Check or M.O. Satisfaction Guaranteed. P-21, 1029 E. Bay St., East Yawas, Mich. 48730

J. W. HOLST, INC.,



**DRY DAN THE DRINKING MAN.** Place Dan in front of a glass of any beverage & watch him bob his head into the glass & drink away. Drinks for hours, days, even weeks without stopping! \$1.25 for sample; \$9.60 per dozen; \$27 for 3 dozen. Ideal fund raiser. Lakeside Co., Rm. RD-12; 6800 N. Campbell, Chicago, Ill. 60645.

## How to SAVE MONEY on plumbing, heating, air conditioning repairs and improvements

Handle them yourself with this three-in-one professional handbook: HOME GUIDE TO PLUMBING, HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING by George Daniels. Covers everything you need to keep all systems working perfectly, to add to them, to keep repair costs down! Shows how each system works, how parts function, what materials, fittings and tools are necessary—all in easy-to-understand language. Tackles both everyday jobs and complex overhauls: faulty flush tanks; "frozen" traps; sluggish septic; excessive fuel consumption; inadequate ductwork; smoky fireplaces, much more! 188 pages. Only \$1.95. Money-back guarantee.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

POPULAR SCIENCE/OUTDOOR LIFE BOOKS Dept. P272, P.O. Box 226, Manhattan, N.Y. 11030

Rush my copy of HOME GUIDE TO PLUMBING, HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING postpaid. I enclose \$1.95 in full payment.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Money back in 10 days if not fully satisfied.



## JOIN THESE SHARP-ALL MONEYMAKERS

"Think the world of my Sharp-All. Am grossing \$4,000 a year on a part-time basis."

Laurence Stevenson  
E. Syracuse, New York

"There's excellent profit in sharpening . . . we now do about \$600.00 a month."

Ed Kistler, Jr.,  
Sarasota, Florida

"I average \$5.00 an hour part time and business gets better all the time."

Roy Jennings,  
Sandwich, Illinois



## RUSH COUPON TODAY FOR FREE BOOK

BELSAW SHARP-ALL CO. Stan Field, Pres.

702F Field Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. 64111

Send details of FREE TRIAL OFFER and Free Book "Lifetime Security"

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

No obligation . . . No salesman will call

## MAN'S WIG \$9.95

Stretch Wig Completely Covers All Your Hair and Sideburns

Stays in place on all size heads—easy to put on. Thinned and razor cut—handmade tapered back and full sideburns. Cool and lightweight. Made in U.S.A. of medallary fiber—looks and feels like real hair—has luster, rich body and bounce of human hair. Can be washed and shampooed—never loses its shape—can be combed, trimmed and restyled if you wish. Savely color desired: Black, Off Black, Chestnut, Dark, Medium or Light Brown, Dark Blonde, Gray and Black mixed, Gray and Brown mixed. Mention Style M-105. Send \$2 deposit and pay postman on delivery balance plus C.O.D. postage. Or send only \$9.95 and we will pay postage. Money back guarantee if not satisfied.

FRANKLIN FASHIONS Dept. M-128  
378 S. Franklin St., Hempstead, N.Y. 11550



## WINDWATCH™ ANEMOMETER-WIND VANE \$19.95

Neon lights in indoor indicator show wind speed and direction. Decorative gold panel indicator comes factory wired and sealed in black finished wood frame. Designed for desk use or wall mount. Outdoor instruments of durable aluminum with electrical parts enclosed in rigid vinyl housings. Easy to assemble and install. Attach directly to roof or pole. Comes with wire and materials for installation up to 60 feet! Uses regular 120V AC. Unique low amp circuit assures absolute safety. A fascinating addition to any home. Five year guarantee. 15 day trial. Your satisfaction or money back. Only \$19.95 postpaid.

WINDWATCH DEPT. 11, 104 HEIMANN  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78205

FEBRUARY 1972 169







# Bonus for Sportsmen!



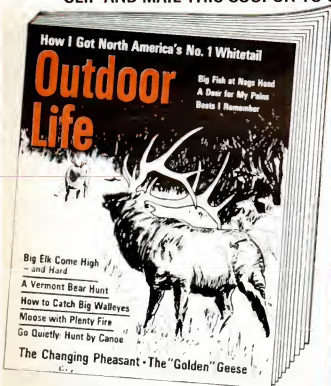
12 months of

## Outdoor Life for only \$3<sup>00</sup>

[HALF the regular \$6 subscription price!]

**Enjoy year-'round coverage of hunting, fishing, camping & adventure—including special monthly reports of game hotspots in your region!**

CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON TO ORDER



**Outdoor Life**

TO: OUTDOOR LIFE,  
P.O. BOX 2854, BOULDER, COLORADO 80302

**CHECK ONE**

☐ **O.K. Send me 12 months of Outdoor Life and bill me \$3.00** (HALF THE REGULAR \$6 SUBSCRIPTION PRICE)

**EXTRA SAVINGS**

☐ **24 months \$6** ☐ **36 months \$9**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City / State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

SEND NO MONEY! WE'LL BILL YOU LATER!

Half-Price Subscription Offer

Detach and Mail Order Today!

(IF COUPON IS MISSING, WRITE TO:  
OUTDOOR LIFE, P.O. BOX 2854,  
BOULDER, COLORADO 80302)



# CLASSIFIED ADS

## 1 AUTOMOBILES & MIDGET CARS

**SPORTCAR** removable hardtops, foreign domestic, new, secondhand shipped anywhere. Write your need. Catalogs, Box 767, Santa Monica, California 90401.

**72 CATALOG** 1965-47 Thunderbirds original Ford parts. Complete cars, dismantled, new secondhand. Literature package \$6 credits first \$25 order. Shipments worldwide. **SHELL'S**, Box 767, Santa Monica, California 90401. 313-391-9640

## 2 AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

**HYDRAULIC** Jack repair kits, parts and supplies. Catalog \$5 (in coin). Hydraulic Jack Packing Tool Co., Inc. General P. O. Box 3, Staten Island, New York 10314.

**DEALERS** wanted to distribute Hong Kong auto-accessories, high profit, number limited. Marine Electronics, Box 7156, Erie, Pennsylvania 16510.

**PROTECT** Your Car From Theft! Auto Guard Makes Cars "Jumper Proof." Easily Installed In Minutes. Guaranteed \$6.95. West of Wisconsin 517 Wisconsin. Delavan, Wisconsin 53115.

**BURNING OIL?** Smoking? Tired? Start Hard Starting? Save with **Auto-Vac** Jet while driving \$5.50. (Special: Two for \$12.00 postpaid) Result guaranteed. Motoloy, Oramiths 6, Pennsylvania 17027.

**TOR-1N** adjuster, machined aluminum. Instructions. Factory \$1.00, postpaid. Guaranteed. Ballard's, 517 Wisconsin, Delavan, Wisconsin 53115.

**CAR AIR Purifier**, Traps Smoke Particles. Electrostatically. Kits and plans. National CARS, 1000 Sherman Way, Van Nuys, California 91406.

Simple, fast & timing tune-up with engine off! 100% accurate with **Compu-Dwell**. See October Innovative Systems ad on Page 180.

## AUTO ELECTRIC POWER for Tools

**110 VOLT DC ELECTRICITY** from a CAR'S ALTERNATOR. Installs on most late model cars, trucks or trailers. Operates power tools, light bulbs, testing devices, etc. Battery charging. **Carle's or Home Depot**. \$12.95 WITH 110V. Plus Postage \$1.25 and Sales Tax. **AUTO AIR EQUIP., INC.** P.O. Box 2886, Amarillo, Texas 79105

## RUSTPROOF YOUR OWN CAR! Rust/Shield Kit makes it easy!

New Rust/Shield® kit rustproofs your car with professional grade rustproofing compound... lets you save \$55 to \$95! Sprays inside critical rust areas as the "pros" do... door, rocker panels, fender braces, quarter panels, etc. Kit contains two big 24-oz. spray cans of self-sealing, salt and moisture-proof compound, 6 extension nozzles; illustrated directions manual. Send only \$9.95 for one kit, \$19 for two. (Add 4% tax in Mich.) Complete money-back guarantee. If you plan to keep your car, it's so easy to save it. Send today!

**Herrick Enterprises, Inc.** Box 301 DEPT. 5, Bloomfield Hills, Michigan 48013

\*TM APP. PEND.

**CLASSIFIED ADS** \$1.90 per word, per insertion, payable in advance. Minimum ad, 10 words. Standard setting, first word in capital letters, rest of ad upper & lower case. Additional capitalized words, 70c per word extra. All capital letter headline or white space, \$10.50 per line.

**CLASSIFIED-DISPLAY ADS** sold in units from 1 to 6 inches. Rate \$150 per inch, per month. Discounts for continuity. (Complete details on request.)

Advertisers using a P. O. Box number in ad must furnish complete name and street address for our records.

**CLOSING DATE** for the April issue (on sale March 25) is February 10.

Send all classified orders, copy, inquiries, etc., to: O. K. Kelly, Classified Advertising Mgr., Popular Science, 355 Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017.

## 3 AUTO TRAILERS & CAMPERS

**MOTALOY**, Ring & Valve job while driving. In stock. Catalog \$5. **Box 18364F**, Memphis, Tennessee 38118.

**CARWINCH** \$9.95, portable, 80' cable, three ton pull. **Hillier Co.** Box 3537D, Boulder, Colorado 80503.

**CABOVER** Campers, Pick-up covers, 16' & 20' Trailer, Box Build and save. Large scale plans and full-size patterns with written & pictorial instructions. Complete accessory and aluminum covering kits. Free literature. **Open L.** 91529SD Rosecrans, Bellflower, California 90706.

**PICKUP** Camper, Trailer or Pickup-cover. Build Yourself. Save! Complete plans \$15 each. Cover plans \$2.00. Conversion Plans—extensive line with \$2.95, passenger bus or delivery van \$2.95. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Equipment Catalog \$1.00 (refundable). Details include. **Viking Camper Supply**, 89-4 Glenwood, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55403.

## DETROIT APPROVED—PICKUP TRUCKS

Original catalog, type copy, price lists, in stock. Send for pickup truck, \$40. **Box 15614**, Detroit, Michigan 48211. **DETROIT APPROVED**—completely illustrated, completely necessary. Let truck discounts pay for tanks.

**R.P.M. INC.**, Dept. PS-2, P.O. Box 7930, Waco, Texas 76710

## 4 MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES & SUPPLIES

**FUN-BOGGY** catalog. Just out. World's first, biggest, featuring ATV's. Mini-bikes. Bicycles \$1.90. "How to" plans \$1.00. Complete parts stock. Bargain prices. **Brown's Motorsports**, 185 Central St., Worcester, Massachusetts 01099.

**BUILD "Popular Mechanics" MINI-BIKE** featured June 1977 issue. Detail plans, photographs. \$2.50, refundable. Kits, parts, engines, factory discount prices. Catalog \$2. **Gill's** (Info. Aff.), PSC; St. Charles, Missouri 63301.

**MOTORCYCLE** Turn Signal. Accessories, Catalog \$3. **Houston, P.S.** Lockport, Illinois 60467.

**BUILD 20HP Snowmobile**. Go-Kart or Motorbike! Plans \$2.00 each. Go-Byrko. **Baraboo, WI.** \$5.95.

**ILLUSTRATED** Catalog \$25. Parts accessories. Custom stock makes model. **Cycle Supply**, Box 1925, Fairbury, Illinois 62727.

## 4A SNOWMOBILES

**SWISS** Embroidered Sew-On Emblems. Snowmobiles. **Free Catalog**. **Free Catalog**. A. T. Patch, Dept. 82, RFD 1, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561.

## 5 AVIATION

**PROPELLERS** for gyrocopters, airplanes, gliders, boats. Low prices. Quantity discounts. Finest made. **Free brochure**. **Aerial Propeller Co.** Box 692, Greenville, Texas 75401.

**DIRTIBLE** Build and fly 12' long remote control airplane. Plans and book \$5.25. **LTA Products**, 15 William Street, Clarks Summit, New Jersey 07424.

**AIRBOAT**, Propellers, Hubs, Mounts, Plans. Supplies. 90-125-150-250 H.P. engines and parts. **Corvair-Volkswagen conversions**, 12-25-50 H.P. removable airframes. \$250.00-450.00-850.00. **Catalina**, 41-00 Banks-Boyd Road, Box 33013, Ft. Worth, Texas 76105.

**BUILD—One-man jet helicopter**. Easy. Inexpensive. Detailed plans, drawings \$5.00. **Helicraft**, Box 7153A, Baltimore, Maryland 21216.

## 5A HOVERCRAFT

**HOVERLOK '72** - Newest Hovercraft Catalog Books, Plans, Materials. Computerized Hovercraft Design. Send \$2.00. **Venture Aero-Marine**, Dept. 102, Box 2572, Akron, Ohio 44313.

**YOU** can build your own hovercraft. Not a machine that can only pussyfoot around soft courses and duck ponds, but a real performer, able to slam over river levees and quietly cruise at low power. **PRACTICAL DESIGN GUIDE FOR AIRBOATS AND AIR CUSHION VEHICLES** is written so that if you can read simple English, you can work out your own design. Special emphasis on buying or building your own propellers and fans. Send \$5.00 to **Palmer AeroSystems**, P.O. Box 1691, Coral Gables, Florida 33134.

**HOVERCRAFT** plans all sizes; tested designs. Photos. Information \$1.00. **Universal Hovercraft**, 2611 182nd Place, Redondo Beach, California 90278.

## AERO-CAR AIR CUSHION VEHICLE

Amazing hovercraft built easy with ordinary tools.  
 • **LAWYMER ENGINE POWERED**  
 • **PLANES**  
 • **FLIES OVER LAND AND WATER**  
 • **CONSTRUCTION PLANS, SIDEWALKS AND MOVIES!**  
 Complete Construction Plans and Book **Zero Projects**. \$5.95  
**Box 11195F**, Clinton, N.J. 08806 PPD

## 6 ASTRONAUTICS

**MOON** Landing pictures, other historic space unusuals. **Free brochure!** **Box 2345**, Merritt Island, Florida 32952.

**LIQUID ROCKET**. Two-stage, 15,000' Thrust. **Plans**, \$4.95. **Box 1100**, Star Space Systems, P.O. 219, Box 4660, Houston, Texas 77061.

**ANTI-GRAVITY** DEVICE **Brochure** \$3. **ADD**, Box 18125 PS, Wichita, Kansas 67216.

**ROCKET TEXTBOOK**. Designing, Testing, Flying. **Projects**. Includes: Plans for 5 Rockets (to 27,000'), 4 Launchers, 20 Propellers, 363 parts. \$2.00. Information \$2. **York Enterprises**, Box 5443, Little Rock, Arkansas 72205.

**ROCKETS**. Real fly models—lights up to 2500'. New line of model rockets. Single and multistage kits, cones, parachutes, fins, motors, engines, aerial camera, technical information. Past service. **Estes Industries**, Dept. 32-A, Penrose, Colorado 81240.

## 7 BOATS, INBOARDS & OUTBOARD MOTORS

**PLANS**, patterns, some kits, Plywood, fiberglass, ferro-cement. Catalogs: powered \$1.25, sailboat \$2.00. **Box 161P**, Brighton, Massachusetts 02135.

**FREE Brochure** Conversion Kits. **Pro-Pellers**, Oars, V-Drives, 10' Drive, Oars, Diesel, Starmarine 1911 Embarras, Oakland, California 94606.

**INFLATABLE** Boats And Life Rafts (Innov. Zodiac, Winslow, Etc.). **Revere** (Avalon). **Fire Fighting** Equipment, Distress Flares, Life Jackets and Cushions. Plus Many More Items. **Catalog** \$25. Send To: **Revere Survival Products**, Dept. PS, 605 West 29th Street, New York, New York 10001.

**NEW 1971 Outboards** Top Brands  
 ... 4 H.P. \$139 6-8 H.P. \$139-149  
 10-15 H.P. \$169 16-25 H.P. \$169-179  
 30-40 H.P. \$199 41-50 H.P. \$199-219  
 55-60 H.P. \$219 61-75 H.P. \$219-239  
 76-90 H.P. \$239 91-115 H.P. \$239-259  
 116-135 H.P. \$259 136-150 H.P. \$259-279  
 151-175 H.P. \$279 176-200 H.P. \$279-299  
 201-225 H.P. \$299 226-250 H.P. \$299-319  
 251-275 H.P. \$319 276-300 H.P. \$319-339  
 301-325 H.P. \$339 326-350 H.P. \$339-359  
 351-375 H.P. \$359 376-400 H.P. \$359-379  
 401-425 H.P. \$379 426-450 H.P. \$379-399  
 451-475 H.P. \$399 476-500 H.P. \$399-419  
 501-525 H.P. \$419 526-550 H.P. \$419-439  
 551-575 H.P. \$439 576-600 H.P. \$439-459  
 601-625 H.P. \$459 626-650 H.P. \$459-479  
 651-675 H.P. \$479 676-700 H.P. \$479-499  
 701-725 H.P. \$499 726-750 H.P. \$499-519  
 751-775 H.P. \$519 776-800 H.P. \$519-539  
 801-825 H.P. \$539 826-850 H.P. \$539-559  
 851-875 H.P. \$559 876-900 H.P. \$559-579  
 901-925 H.P. \$579 926-950 H.P. \$579-599  
 951-975 H.P. \$599 976-1000 H.P. \$599-619  
 1001-1025 H.P. \$619 1026-1050 H.P. \$619-639  
 1051-1075 H.P. \$639 1076-1100 H.P. \$639-659  
 1101-1125 H.P. \$659 1126-1150 H.P. \$659-679  
 1151-1175 H.P. \$679 1176-1200 H.P. \$679-699  
 1201-1225 H.P. \$699 1226-1250 H.P. \$699-719  
 1251-1275 H.P. \$719 1276-1300 H.P. \$719-739  
 1301-1325 H.P. \$739 1326-1350 H.P. \$739-759  
 1351-1375 H.P. \$759 1376-1400 H.P. \$759-779  
 1401-1425 H.P. \$779 1426-1450 H.P. \$779-799  
 1451-1475 H.P. \$799 1476-1500 H.P. \$799-819  
 1501-1525 H.P. \$819 1526-1550 H.P. \$819-839  
 1551-1575 H.P. \$839 1576-1600 H.P. \$839-859  
 1601-1625 H.P. \$859 1626-1650 H.P. \$859-879  
 1651-1675 H.P. \$879 1676-1700 H.P. \$879-899  
 1701-1725 H.P. \$899 1726-1750 H.P. \$899-919  
 1751-1775 H.P. \$919 1776-1800 H.P. \$919-939  
 1801-1825 H.P. \$939 1826-1850 H.P. \$939-959  
 1851-1875 H.P. \$959 1876-1900 H.P. \$959-979  
 1901-1925 H.P. \$979 1926-1950 H.P. \$979-999  
 1951-1975 H.P. \$999 1976-2000 H.P. \$999-1019  
 2001-2025 H.P. \$1019 2026-2050 H.P. \$1019-1039  
 2051-2075 H.P. \$1039 2076-2100 H.P. \$1039-1059  
 2101-2125 H.P. \$1059 2126-2150 H.P. \$1059-1079  
 2151-2175 H.P. \$1079 2176-2200 H.P. \$1079-1099  
 2201-2225 H.P. \$1099 2226-2250 H.P. \$1099-1119  
 2251-2275 H.P. \$1119 2276-2300 H.P. \$1119-1139  
 2301-2325 H.P. \$1139 2326-2350 H.P. \$1139-1159  
 2351-2375 H.P. \$1159 2376-2400 H.P. \$1159-1179  
 2401-2425 H.P. \$1179 2426-2450 H.P. \$1179-1199  
 2451-2475 H.P. \$1199 2476-2500 H.P. \$1199-1219  
 2501-2525 H.P. \$1219 2526-2550 H.P. \$1219-1239  
 2551-2575 H.P. \$1239 2576-2600 H.P. \$1239-1259  
 2601-2625 H.P. \$1259 2626-2650 H.P. \$1259-1279  
 2651-2675 H.P. \$1279 2676-2700 H.P. \$1279-1299  
 2701-2725 H.P. \$1299 2726-2750 H.P. \$1299-1319  
 2751-2775 H.P. \$1319 2776-2800 H.P. \$1319-1339  
 2801-2825 H.P. \$1339 2826-2850 H.P. \$1339-1359  
 2851-2875 H.P. \$1359 2876-2900 H.P. \$1359-1379  
 2901-2925 H.P. \$1379 2926-2950 H.P. \$1379-1399  
 2951-2975 H.P. \$1399 2976-3000 H.P. \$1399-1419  
 3001-3025 H.P. \$1419 3026-3050 H.P. \$1419-1439  
 3051-3075 H.P. \$1439 3076-3100 H.P. \$1439-1459  
 3101-3125 H.P. \$1459 3126-3150 H.P. \$1459-1479  
 3151-3175 H.P. \$1479 3176-3200 H.P. \$1479-1499  
 3201-3225 H.P. \$1499 3226-3250 H.P. \$1499-1519  
 3251-3275 H.P. \$1519 3276-3300 H.P. \$1519-1539  
 3301-3325 H.P. \$1539 3326-3350 H.P. \$1539-1559  
 3351-3375 H.P. \$1559 3376-3400 H.P. \$1559-1579  
 3401-3425 H.P. \$1579 3426-3450 H.P. \$1579-1599  
 3451-3475 H.P. \$1599 3476-3500 H.P. \$1599-1619  
 3501-3525 H.P. \$1619 3526-3550 H.P. \$1619-1639  
 3551-3575 H.P. \$1639 3576-3600 H.P. \$1639-1659  
 3601-3625 H.P. \$1659 3626-3650 H.P. \$1659-1679  
 3651-3675 H.P. \$1679 3676-3700 H.P. \$1679-1699  
 3701-3725 H.P. \$1699 3726-3750 H.P. \$1699-1719  
 3751-3775 H.P. \$1719 3776-3800 H.P. \$1719-1739  
 3801-3825 H.P. \$1739 3826-3850 H.P. \$1739-1759  
 3851-3875 H.P. \$1759 3876-3900 H.P. \$1759-1779  
 3901-3925 H.P. \$1779 3926-3950 H.P. \$1779-1799  
 3951-3975 H.P. \$1799 3976-4000 H.P. \$1799-1819  
 4001-4025 H.P. \$1819 4026-4050 H.P. \$1819-1839  
 4051-4075 H.P. \$1839 4076-4100 H.P. \$1839-1859  
 4101-4125 H.P. \$1859 4126-4150 H.P. \$1859-1879  
 4151-4175 H.P. \$1879 4176-4200 H.P. \$1879-1899  
 4201-4225 H.P. \$1899 4226-4250 H.P. \$1899-1919  
 4251-4275 H.P. \$1919 4276-4300 H.P. \$1919-1939  
 4301-4325 H.P. \$1939 4326-4350 H.P. \$1939-1959  
 4351-4375 H.P. \$1959 4376-4400 H.P. \$1959-1979  
 4401-4425 H.P. \$1979 4426-4450 H.P. \$1979-1999  
 4451-4475 H.P. \$1999 4476-4500 H.P. \$1999-2019  
 4501-4525 H.P. \$2019 4526-4550 H.P. \$2019-2039  
 4551-4575 H.P. \$2039 4576-4600 H.P. \$2039-2059  
 4601-4625 H.P. \$2059 4626-4650 H.P. \$2059-2079  
 4651-4675 H.P. \$2079 4676-4700 H.P. \$2079-2099  
 4701-4725 H.P. \$2099 4726-4750 H.P. \$2099-2119  
 4751-4775 H.P. \$2119 4776-4800 H.P. \$2119-2139  
 4801-4825 H.P. \$2139 4826-4850 H.P. \$2139-2159  
 4851-4875 H.P. \$2159 4876-4900 H.P. \$2159-2179  
 4901-4925 H.P. \$2179 4926-4950 H.P. \$2179-2199  
 4951-4975 H.P. \$2199 4976-5000 H.P. \$2199-2219  
 5001-5025 H.P. \$2219 5026-5050 H.P. \$2219-2239  
 5051-5075 H.P. \$2239 5076-5100 H.P. \$2239-2259  
 5101-5125 H.P. \$2259 5126-5150 H.P. \$2259-2279  
 5151-5175 H.P. \$2279 5176-5200 H.P. \$2279-2299  
 5201-5225 H.P. \$2299 5226-5250 H.P. \$2299-2319  
 5251-5275 H.P. \$2319 5276-5300 H.P. \$2319-2339  
 5301-5325 H.P. \$2339 5326-5350 H.P. \$2339-2359  
 5351-5375 H.P. \$2359 5376-5400 H.P. \$2359-2379  
 5401-5425 H.P. \$2379 5426-5450 H.P. \$2379-2399  
 5451-5475 H.P. \$2399 5476-5500 H.P. \$2399-2419  
 5501-5525 H.P. \$2419 5526-5550 H.P. \$2419-2439  
 5551-5575 H.P. \$2439 5576-5600 H.P. \$2439-2459  
 5601-5625 H.P. \$2459 5626-5650 H.P. \$2459-2479  
 5651-5675 H.P. \$2479 5676-5700 H.P. \$2479-2499  
 5701-5725 H.P. \$2499 5726-5750 H.P. \$2499-2519  
 5751-5775 H.P. \$2519 5776-5800 H.P. \$2519-2539  
 5801-5825 H.P. \$2539 5826-5850 H.P. \$2539-2559  
 5851-5875 H.P. \$2559 5876-5900 H.P. \$2559-2579  
 5901-5925 H.P. \$2579 5926-5950 H.P. \$2579-2599  
 5951-5975 H.P. \$2599 5976-6000 H.P. \$2599-2619  
 6001-6025 H.P. \$2619 6026-6050 H.P. \$2619-2639  
 6051-6075 H.P. \$2639 6076-6100 H.P. \$2639-2659  
 6101-6125 H.P. \$2659 6126-6150 H.P. \$2659-2679  
 6151-6175 H.P. \$2679 6176-6200 H.P. \$2679-2699  
 6201-6225 H.P. \$2699 6226-6250 H.P. \$2699-2719  
 6251-6275 H.P. \$2719 6276-6300 H.P. \$2719-2739  
 6301-6325 H.P. \$2739 6326-6350 H.P. \$2739-2759  
 6351-6375 H.P. \$2759 6376-6400 H.P. \$2759-2779  
 6401-6425 H.P. \$2779 6426-6450 H.P. \$2779-2799  
 6451-6475 H.P. \$2799 6476-6500 H.P. \$2799-2819  
 6501-6525 H.P. \$2819 6526-6550 H.P. \$2819-2839  
 6551-6575 H.P. \$2839 6576-6600 H.P. \$2839-2859  
 6601-6625 H.P. \$2859 6626-6650 H.P. \$2859-2879  
 6651-6675 H.P. \$2879 6676-6700 H.P. \$2879-2899  
 6701-6725 H.P. \$2899 6726-6750 H.P. \$2899-2919  
 6751-6775 H.P. \$2919 6776-6800 H.P. \$2919-2939  
 6801-6825 H.P. \$2939 6826-6850 H.P. \$2939-2959  
 6851-6875 H.P. \$2959 6876-6900 H.P. \$2959-2979  
 6901-6925 H.P. \$2979 6926-6950 H.P. \$2979-2999  
 6951-6975 H.P. \$2999 6976-7000 H.P. \$2999-3019  
 7001-7025 H.P. \$3019 7026-7050 H.P. \$3019-3039  
 7051-7075 H.P. \$3039 7076-7100 H.P. \$3039-3059  
 7101-7125 H.P. \$3059 7126-7150 H.P. \$3059-3079  
 7151-7175 H.P. \$3079 7176-7200 H.P. \$3079-3099  
 7201-7225 H.P. \$3099 7226-7250 H.P. \$3099-3119  
 7251-7275 H.P. \$3119 7276-7300 H.P. \$3119-3139  
 7301-7325 H.P. \$3139 7326-7350 H.P. \$3139-3159  
 7351-7375 H.P. \$3159 7376-7400 H.P. \$3159-3179  
 7401-7425 H.P. \$3179 7426-7450 H.P. \$3179-3199  
 7451-7475 H.P. \$3199 7476-7500 H.P. \$3199-3219  
 7501-7525 H.P. \$3219 7526-7550 H.P. \$3219-3239  
 7551-7575 H.P. \$3239 7576-7600 H.P. \$3239-3259  
 7601-7625 H.P. \$3259 7626-7650 H.P. \$3259-3279  
 7651-7675 H.P. \$3279 7676-7700 H.P. \$3279-3299  
 7701-7725 H.P. \$3299 7726-7750 H.P. \$3299-3319  
 7751-7775 H.P. \$3319 7776-7800 H.P. \$3319-3339  
 7801-7825 H.P. \$333









**RARE Stamp Free.** Also new packet Aden to Brundl, with Kennedy, Tri-umphant, Santa, Dog, Ohio, Reptiles, Plus Others, All Free. Send 10¢ to Empire Stamp Co., Dept. 2, Toronto, Canada.

**SEND only 5¢ for Worldwide Collection** of over 50 different Countries. Grenada, Ceylon, Canada old and new issues, sports, animals, etc. You will also receive a free Little Red Riding Hood story toward purchases. Oolith Co. Dept. TP-2, Bethlehem, New Hampshire 03274.

**SEND only 10¢ for nice collection** of U.S. stamps including 1969 issue and scarce mint Slip Souvenir Sheet. You have a free Western Union International catalog of stamp offers in America. Littleton Stamps, Dept. 552, Littleton, New Hampshire 03261.

**SPECTACULAR SEVEN 3-DIMENSIONAL Living Stars—Unusual—Bhutan's Colorful Animal Automobile** including 1969 U.S.A. and 1968 Canadian stamps. Richley, Box 4445, Dunellen, New Jersey 08812.

**WOW! \$30.00 Value! 1000 Different Worldwide Stamps.** \$3.50 with profit sharing approvals. Universal, Box 84MB, Washington 20014.

**FREE—Mini British Colonials** from Sabah, Seychelles, Tristan Cuxa, Sarka, etc. Free! Also Canada, New Zealand, etc. Free with Approvals. Viking, Great Neck, N.Y. 10964.

**50 DIFFERENT U.S. COMMEMORATIVES.** Pay Postage. Craik Stamps, Box 118P, Belmore, New York 11710.

**100 DIFFERENT \$1.50 Approvals.** (Includes U.S.A. and Canadian). Klondike, Harte, Box 1027, Illinois 62944.

**FREE duplicate exchange—2¢ approvals.** Seiden, Box 4175C, Dearborn, Michigan 48126.

**FREE! 15 U.S. Commemoratives.** 2" Diameter Magnifier, 10c Approvals. Mister, 5050 Waukegan, Chicago 60650.

**WORLD high value collection.** 100 commemorative stamps, pictures and Catalog value \$3.00. Special extra! After—1969 U.S.A. and 1968 Canadian stamps. Amherst, Massachusetts 01002.

**AUSTRALIA - Fifty Different 10c** When Rec-esting Approvals! Value. \$1.00. Kinkor, Silver Spring, Maryland 20901.

**PORTUGAL stamps 200 mixture** only 10¢! Please send 10¢ for trial mailing. Initiatives, Dept. PS-2, Apartado 5185, Lisbon, Portugal.

**PLANES! Trains! Cars! Ships! Space!** Special! Special! stamp collection. 10c! 100c! Approvals! Carl Fleming, P.O. 15 PSF, Fushing, New York 11352.

**APPROVALS: Plus Collections** by year. Marist, 181 Seneca, Bushkill, Pa. 1875.

**MILLIONS Foreign Stamps 2¢ each!** Send for gigantic approvals! ABC, Box 5000-PS, (41) Unionville, Calif. 94101.

**NUCLEAR set.** (41) Unionville, Calif. 94101.

**U.S. MINT Specials! Fine Stamp Collection.** 10c, 2c, 3c. Famous Americans (21 different), 10c. Free list. Brooks, 2601 Avenue "C", Brooklyn, N.Y. 11229.

**"AFRICA" 25 beauties.** 10c Approvals. Correll, Box 195CS, Naples, Florida 34104.

**50 YEARS Old.** fifteen different United States, over fifty years old—10c with 1969. Jackson, Box 145, Brooklyn, New York 11210.

**ABSOLUTELY Free United States Mint Souvenir Sheet** When Requesting United States Approvals. K&B, Box 70, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11223.

**FAST Assortment—Viet Nam.** Clark Stamp Co., Dept. 56V, Muskegon, Michigan 49450.

**1500 FOREIGN \$1.00.** \$500 \$3.00. \$500 \$5.00. \$500 U.S.A. contains air, stars, etc. (1969), 1968, 1967, 1966, 1965, 1964, 1963, 1962, 1961, 1960, 1959, 1958, 1957, 1956, 1955, 1954, 1953, 1952, 1951, 1950, 1949, 1948, 1947, 1946, 1945, 1944, 1943, 1942, 1941, 1940, 1939, 1938, 1937, 1936, 1935, 1934, 1933, 1932, 1931, 1930, 1929, 1928, 1927, 1926, 1925, 1924, 1923, 1922, 1921, 1920, 1919, 1918, 1917, 1916, 1915, 1914, 1913, 1912, 1911, 1910, 1909, 1908, 1907, 1906, 1905, 1904, 1903, 1902, 1901, 1900, 1899, 1898, 1897, 1896, 1895, 1894, 1893, 1892, 1891, 1890, 1889, 1888, 1887, 1886, 1885, 1884, 1883, 1882, 1881, 1880, 1879, 1878, 1877, 1876, 1875, 1874, 1873, 1872, 1871, 1870, 1869, 1868, 1867, 1866, 1865, 1864, 1863, 1862, 1861, 1860, 1859, 1858, 1857, 1856, 1855, 1854, 1853, 1852, 1851, 1850, 1849, 1848, 1847, 1846, 1845, 1844, 1843, 1842, 1841, 1840, 1839, 1838, 1837, 1836, 1835, 1834, 1833, 1832, 1831, 1830, 1829, 1828, 1827, 1826, 1825, 1824, 1823, 1822, 1821, 1820, 1819, 1818, 1817, 1816, 1815, 1814, 1813, 1812, 1811, 1810, 1809, 1808, 1807, 1806, 1805, 1804, 1803, 1802, 1801, 1800, 1799, 1798, 1797, 1796, 1795, 1794, 1793, 1792, 1791, 1790, 1789, 1788, 1787, 1786, 1785, 1784, 1783, 1782, 1781, 1780, 1779, 1778, 1777, 1776, 1775, 1774, 1773, 1772, 1771, 1770, 1769, 1768, 1767, 1766, 1765, 1764, 1763, 1762, 1761, 1760, 1759, 1758, 1757, 1756, 1755, 1754, 1753, 1752, 1751, 1750, 1749, 1748, 1747, 1746, 1745, 1744, 1743, 1742, 1741, 1740, 1739, 1738, 1737, 1736, 1735, 1734, 1733, 1732, 1731, 1730, 1729, 1728, 1727, 1726, 1725, 1724, 1723, 1722, 1721, 1720, 1719, 1718, 1717, 1716, 1715, 1714, 1713, 1712, 1711, 1710, 1709, 1708, 1707, 1706, 1705, 1704, 1703, 1702, 1701, 1700, 1699, 1698, 1697, 1696, 1695, 1694, 1693, 1692, 1691, 1690, 1689, 1688, 1687, 1686, 1685, 1684, 1683, 1682, 1681, 1680, 1679, 1678, 1677, 1676, 1675, 1674, 1673, 1672, 1671, 1670, 1669, 1668, 1667, 1666, 1665, 1664, 1663, 1662, 1661, 1660, 1659, 1658, 1657, 1656, 1655, 1654, 1653, 1652, 1651, 1650, 1649, 1648, 1647, 1646, 1645, 1644, 1643, 1642, 1641, 1640, 1639, 1638, 1637, 1636, 1635, 1634, 1633, 1632, 1631, 1630, 1629, 1628, 1627, 1626, 1625, 1624, 1623, 1622, 1621, 1620, 1619, 1618, 1617, 1616, 1615, 1614, 1613, 1612, 1611, 1610, 1609, 1608, 1607, 1606, 1605, 1604, 1603, 1602, 1601, 1600, 1599, 1598, 1597, 1596, 1595, 1594, 1593, 1592, 1591, 1590, 1589, 1588, 1587, 1586, 1585, 1584, 1583, 1582, 1581, 1580, 1579, 1578, 1577, 1576, 1575, 1574, 1573, 1572, 1571, 1570, 1569, 1568, 1567, 1566, 1565, 1564, 1563, 1562, 1561, 1560, 1559, 1558, 1557, 1556, 1555, 1554, 1553, 1552, 1551, 1550, 1549, 1548, 1547, 1546, 1545, 1544, 1543, 1542, 1541, 1540, 1539, 1538, 1537, 1536, 1535, 1534, 1533, 1532, 1531, 1530, 1529, 1528, 1527, 1526, 1525, 1524, 1523, 1522, 1521, 1520, 1519, 1518, 1517, 1516, 1515, 1514, 1513, 1512, 1511, 1510, 1509, 1508, 1507, 1506, 1505, 1504, 1503, 1502, 1501, 1500, 1499, 1498, 1497, 1496, 1495, 1494, 1493, 1492, 1491, 1490, 1489, 1488, 1487, 1486, 1485, 1484, 1483, 1482, 1481, 1480, 1479, 1478, 1477, 1476, 1475, 1474, 1473, 1472, 1471, 1470, 1469, 1468, 1467, 1466, 1465, 1464, 1463, 1462, 1461, 1460, 1459, 1458, 1457, 1456, 1455, 1454, 1453, 1452, 1451, 1450, 1449, 1448, 1447, 1446, 1445, 1444, 1443, 1442, 1441, 1440, 1439, 1438, 1437, 1436, 1435, 1434, 1433, 1432, 1431, 1430, 1429, 1428, 1427, 1426, 1425, 1424, 1423, 1422, 1421, 1420, 1419, 1418, 1417, 1416, 1415, 1414, 1413, 1412, 1411, 1410, 1409, 1408, 1407, 1406, 1405, 1404, 1403, 1402, 1401, 1400, 1399, 1398, 1397, 1396, 1395, 1394, 1393, 1392, 1391, 1390, 1389, 1388, 1387, 1386, 1385, 1384, 1383, 1382, 1381, 1380, 1379, 1378, 1377, 1376, 1375, 1374, 1373, 1372, 1371, 1370, 1369, 1368, 1367, 1366, 1365, 1364, 1363, 1362, 1361, 1360, 1359, 1358, 1357, 1356, 1355, 1354, 1353, 1352, 1351, 1350, 1349, 1348, 1347, 1346, 1345, 1344, 1343, 1342, 1341, 1340, 1339, 1338, 1337, 1336, 1335, 1334, 1333, 1332, 1331, 1330, 1329, 1328, 1327, 1326, 1325, 1324, 1323, 1322, 1321, 1320, 1319, 1318, 1317, 1316, 1315, 1314, 1313, 1312, 1311, 1310, 1309, 1308, 1307, 1306, 1305, 1304, 1303, 1302, 1301, 1300, 1299, 1298, 1297, 1296, 1295, 1294, 1293, 1292, 1291, 1290, 1289, 1288, 1287, 1286, 1285, 1284, 1283, 1282, 1281, 1280, 1279, 1278, 1277, 1276, 1275, 1274, 1273, 1272, 1271, 1270, 1269, 1268, 1267, 1266, 1265, 1264, 1263, 1262, 1261, 1260, 1259, 1258, 1257, 1256, 1255, 1254, 1253, 1252, 1251, 1250, 1249, 1248, 1247, 1246, 1245, 1244, 1243, 1242, 1241, 1240, 1239, 1238, 1237, 1236, 1235, 1234, 1233, 1232, 1231, 1230, 1229, 1228, 1227, 1226, 1225, 1224, 1223, 1222, 1221, 1220, 1219, 1218, 1217, 1216, 1215, 1214, 1213, 1212, 1211, 1210, 1209, 1208, 1207, 1206, 1205, 1204, 1203, 1202, 1201, 1200, 1199, 1198, 1197, 1196, 1195, 1194, 1193, 1192, 1191, 1190, 1189, 1188, 1187, 1186, 1185, 1184, 1183, 1182, 1181, 1180, 1179, 1178, 1177, 1176, 1175, 1174, 1173, 1172, 1171, 1170, 1169, 1168, 1167, 1166, 1165, 1164, 1163, 1162, 1161, 1160, 1159, 1158, 1157, 1156, 1155, 1154, 1153, 1152, 1151, 1150, 1149, 1148, 1147, 1146, 1145, 1144, 1143, 1142, 1141, 1140, 1139, 1138, 1137, 1136, 1135, 1134, 1133, 1132, 1131, 1130, 1129, 1128, 1127, 1126, 1125, 1124, 1123, 1122, 1121, 1120, 1119, 1118, 1117, 1116, 1115, 1114, 1113, 1112, 1111, 1110, 1109, 1108, 1107, 1106, 1105, 1104, 1103, 1102, 1101, 1100, 1099, 1098, 1097, 1096, 1095, 1094, 1093, 1092, 1091, 1090, 1089, 1088, 1087, 1086, 1085, 1084, 1083, 1082, 1081, 1080, 1079, 1078, 1077, 1076, 1075, 1074, 1073, 1072, 1071, 1070, 1069, 1068, 1067, 1066, 1065, 1064, 1063, 1062, 1061, 1060, 1059, 1058, 1057, 1056, 1055, 1054, 1053, 1052, 1051, 1050, 1049, 1048, 1047, 1046, 1045, 1044, 1043, 1042, 1041, 1040, 1039, 1038, 1037, 1036, 1035, 1034, 1033, 1032, 1031, 1030, 1029, 1028, 1027, 1026, 1025, 1024, 1023, 1022, 1021, 1020, 1019, 1018, 1017, 1016, 1015, 1014, 1013, 1012, 1011, 1010, 1009, 1008, 1007, 1006, 1005, 1004, 1003, 1002, 1001, 1000, 999, 998, 997, 996, 995, 994, 993, 992, 991, 990, 989, 988, 987, 986, 985, 984, 983, 982, 981, 980, 979, 978, 977, 976, 975, 974, 973, 972, 971, 970, 969, 968, 967, 966, 965, 964, 963, 962, 961, 960, 959, 958, 957, 956, 955, 954, 953, 952, 951, 950, 949, 948, 947, 946, 945, 944, 943, 942, 941, 940, 939, 938, 937, 936, 935, 934, 933, 932, 931, 930, 929, 928, 927, 926, 925, 924, 923, 922, 921, 920, 919, 918, 917, 916, 915, 914, 913, 912, 911, 910, 909, 908, 907, 906, 905, 904, 903, 902, 901, 900, 899, 898, 897, 896, 895, 894, 893, 892, 891, 890, 889, 888, 887, 886, 885, 884, 883, 882, 881, 880, 879, 878, 877, 876, 875, 874, 873, 872, 871, 870, 869, 868, 867, 866, 865, 864, 863, 862, 861, 860, 859, 858, 857, 856, 855, 854, 853, 852, 851, 850, 849, 848, 847, 846, 845, 844, 843, 842, 841, 840, 839, 838, 837, 836, 835, 834, 833, 832, 831, 830, 829, 828, 827, 826, 825, 824, 823, 822, 821, 820, 819, 818, 817, 816, 815, 814, 813, 812, 811, 810, 809, 808, 807, 806, 805, 804, 803, 802, 801, 800, 799, 798, 797, 796, 795, 794, 793, 792, 791, 790, 789, 788, 787, 786, 785, 784, 783, 782, 781, 780, 779, 778, 777, 776, 775, 774, 773, 772, 771, 770, 769, 768, 767, 766, 765, 764, 763, 762, 761, 760, 759, 758, 757, 756, 755, 754, 753, 752, 751, 750, 749, 748, 747, 746, 745, 744, 743, 742, 741, 740, 739, 738, 737, 736, 735, 734, 733, 732, 731, 730, 729, 728, 727, 726, 725, 724, 723, 722, 721, 720, 719, 718, 717, 716, 715, 714, 713, 712, 711, 710, 709, 708, 707, 706, 705, 704, 703, 702, 701, 700, 699, 698, 697, 696, 695, 694, 693, 692, 691, 690, 689, 688, 687, 686, 685, 684, 683, 682, 681, 680, 679, 678, 677, 676, 675, 674, 673, 672, 671, 670, 669, 668, 667, 666, 665, 664, 663, 662, 661, 660, 659, 658, 657, 656, 655, 654, 653, 652, 651, 650, 649, 648, 647, 646, 645, 644, 643, 642, 641, 640, 639, 638, 637, 636, 635, 634, 633, 632, 631, 630, 629, 628, 627, 626, 625, 624, 623, 622, 621, 620, 619, 618, 617, 616, 615, 614, 613, 612, 611, 610, 609, 608, 607, 606, 605, 604, 603, 602, 601, 600, 599, 598, 597, 596, 595, 594, 593, 592, 591, 590, 589, 588, 587, 586, 585, 584, 583, 582, 581, 580, 579, 578, 577, 576, 575, 574, 573, 572, 571, 570, 569, 568, 567, 566, 565, 564, 563, 562, 561, 560, 559, 558, 557, 556, 555, 554, 553, 552, 551, 550, 549, 548, 547, 546, 545, 544, 543, 542, 541, 540, 539, 538, 537, 536, 535, 534, 533, 532, 531, 530, 529, 528, 527, 526, 525, 524, 523, 522, 521, 520, 519, 518, 517, 516, 515, 514, 513, 512, 511, 510, 509, 508, 507, 506, 505, 504, 503, 502, 501, 500, 499, 498, 497, 496, 495, 494, 493, 492, 491, 490, 489, 488, 487, 486, 485, 484, 483, 482, 481, 480, 479, 478, 477, 476, 475, 474, 473, 472, 471, 470, 469, 468, 467, 466, 465, 464, 463, 462, 461, 460, 459, 458, 457, 456, 455, 454, 453, 452, 451, 450, 449, 448, 447, 446, 445, 444, 443, 442, 441, 440, 439, 438, 437, 436, 435, 434, 433, 432, 431, 430, 429, 428, 427, 426, 425, 424, 423, 422, 421, 420, 419, 418, 417, 416, 415, 414, 413, 412, 411, 410, 409, 408, 407, 406, 405, 404, 403, 402, 401, 400, 399, 398, 397, 396, 395, 394, 393, 392, 391, 390, 389, 388, 387, 386, 385, 384, 383, 382, 381, 380, 379, 378, 377, 376, 375, 374, 373, 372, 371, 370, 369, 368, 367, 366, 365, 364, 363, 362, 361, 360, 359, 358, 357, 356, 355, 354, 353, 352, 351, 350, 349, 348, 347, 346, 345, 344, 343, 342, 341, 340, 339, 338, 337, 336, 335, 334, 333, 332, 331, 330, 329, 328, 327, 326, 325, 324, 323, 322, 321, 320, 319, 318, 317, 316, 315, 314, 313, 312, 311, 310, 309, 308, 307, 306, 305, 304, 303, 302, 301, 300, 299, 298, 297, 296, 295, 294, 293, 292, 291, 290, 289, 288, 287, 286, 285, 284, 283, 282, 281, 280, 279, 278, 277, 276, 275, 274, 273, 272, 271, 270, 269, 268, 267, 266, 265, 264, 263, 262, 261, 260, 259, 258, 257, 256, 255, 254, 253, 252, 251, 250, 249, 248, 247, 246, 245, 244, 243, 242, 241, 240, 239, 238, 237, 236, 235, 234, 233, 232, 231, 230, 229, 228, 227, 226, 225, 224, 223, 222, 221, 220, 219, 218, 217, 216, 215, 214, 213, 212, 211, 210, 209, 208, 207, 206, 205, 204, 203, 202, 201, 200, 199, 198, 197, 196, 195, 194, 193, 192, 191, 190, 189, 188, 187, 186, 185, 184, 183, 182, 181, 180, 179, 178, 177, 176, 175, 174, 173, 172, 171, 170, 169, 168, 167, 166, 165, 164, 163, 162, 161, 160, 159, 158, 157, 156, 155, 154, 153, 152, 151, 150, 149, 148, 147, 146, 145, 144, 143, 142, 141, 140, 139, 138, 137, 136, 135, 134, 133, 132, 131, 130, 129, 128, 127, 126, 125, 124, 123, 122, 121, 120, 119, 118, 117, 116, 115, 114, 113, 112, 111, 110, 109, 108, 107, 106, 105, 104, 103, 102, 101, 100, 99, 98, 97, 96, 95, 94, 93, 92, 91, 90, 89, 88, 87, 86, 85, 84, 83, 82, 81, 80, 79, 78,













# 10 Reasons why RCA Home Training is

## your best investment for a rewarding career in electronics:

Transistor experiments  
on programmed breadboard—  
using oscilloscope.



### 1 LEADER IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING

RCA stands for dependability, integrity, and pioneering scientific advances. For over half a century, RCA Institutes Inc. has been a leader in technical training.

**2 RCA AUTOTEXT TEACHES  
ELECTRONICS FASTER, EASIER**  
Beginner or refresher—AUTOTEXT, RCA Institutes' own Home Training method helps you learn electronics faster, easier, almost automatically.

### 3 WELL PAID JOBS ARE OPEN TO MEN SKILLED IN ELECTRONICS

There are challenging new fields that need electronics technicians... new careers in computers, automation, television, space electronics where the work is interesting and earnings can be greater.

### 4 WIDE CHOICE OF CAREER PROGRAMS

Select from a wide choice of career programs, each of which starts with the amazing "AUTOTEXT" method of programmed instruction. Check over the attached card.

### 5 SPECIALIZED ADVANCED TRAINING

For those working in electronics or with previous training, RCA Institutes offers advanced courses. No wasted time on material you already know.

### 6 PERSONAL SUPERVISION THROUGHOUT

All during your program of home study, your training is supervised by RCA Institutes experts who become personally involved in your efforts and help you over any "rough spots" that may develop.

### 7 HANDS-ON TRAINING

To give practical application to your studies, a variety of kits are included in your program. You get over 250 projects and experiments and as many as 22 kits in some programs. When completed, they're yours to keep and use on the job.

### 8 FCC LICENSE TRAINING— MONEY BACK AGREEMENT

Take RCA's Communications Career Program—or enter with advanced standing and prepare immediately for your 1st, 2nd, or 3rd class FCC Radio-

telephone License exams. RCA Institutes' money-back agreement assures you of your money back if you fail to pass the FCC exams taken within 6 months after completing the course.

### 9 CONVENIENT PAYMENT PLANS

You get a selection of low-cost tuition plans. And, we are an eligible institution under the Federally Insured Student Loan Program.

### 10 RCA INSTITUTES IS FULLY ACCREDITED

RCA Institutes is an accredited member of the National Home Study Council. Licensed by N.Y. State—courses of study and instructional facilities are approved by the State Education Department.

VETERANS: TRAIN  
UNDER NEW GI BILL

CLASSROOM TRAINING ALSO AVAIL-  
ABLE. FREE CATALOG ON REQUEST.

#### ACCREDITED MEMBER National Home Study Council

Construction of Oscilloscope.



Construction of Multimeter.



If Reply Card is Detached—Send This Coupon Today

#### RCA INSTITUTES, INC.

Home Study Dept. 700-202-0  
320 West 31st Street  
New York, N.Y. 10001

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check here if interested in Classroom Training

# RCA

# Explorer Special Sale!

Limited time only! Special Ford Pickups with special money-saving discounts on a choice of popular features and options—including Cruise-O-Matic, power steering and air conditioning.

Right now the best pickup buy is even better. Explorer Special models of the pickup that works like a truck, rides like a car, are now on sale at your Ford Dealer's. These specially equipped units are available for a limited time only and at special money-saving prices. You can choose from F-100 or F-250 Custom or Sport Custom Pickups . . . 6½- or 8-foot Styleside bodies . . . two- or four-wheel drive. Four special packages (A, B, C and D), with special discounts, mean you can get special savings on popular equipment like power steering and air conditioning.

**Special Package A.** Choice of special paints: Durango Tan, Avocado Metallic or Bright Blue • Special Random Striped Cloth Seat Trim with Matching Vinyl in Ginger, Avocado or Blue • Full Foam Seat (standard on Sport Custom)

• Bright Front Bumper Guards with Shock-Absorbing Inserts • Bright Hub Caps (two-wheel drive models) • Bright Drip Moldings • Explorer Special Nameplates.

**Special Package B** includes Package A plus • Bright Box Rails (131" wheelbase F-100 only) • Bright Bodyside Moldings • Bright Swing-Lok Mirrors (except Camper Special) • Mag-Type Wheel Covers (F-100 only).

**Special Package C** includes Package A and B plus • Cruise-O-Matic Transmission • Power Steering.

**Special Package D** includes Package A, B and C plus • Air Conditioning • Tinted Glass.

Stop in at your Ford Dealer's and explore today's best buy in pickups.

**Special money-saving discounts  
now at your Ford Dealer's.  
Limited time only!**



**FORD PICKUPS**



A better idea for safety: buckle up..

Come to where the flavor is. Marlboro Country.



Warning: The Surgeon General Has  
Determined That Cigarette Smoking  
Is Dangerous to Your Health

Kings: 20 mg. "tar," 1.3 mg. nicotine—  
100's: 22 mg. "tar," 1.5 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette. FTC Report Aug. 71